POKOT WRITTEN HERITAGE ONLINE

Pokot Bibliography 1854-2022: about the Pokot, West Pokot District/County, North Baringo District/County, and Upe/Amudat County

Updated: January 2023

INTRODUCTION

There is a lot of written heritage about Pokot County and its people, and about the adjacent areas where Pokot live: North Baringo and Upe in Uganda. In 1985 the then District of West Pokot, supported by the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programme, started the District Information and Documentation Centre (DIDC; it still exists; initiators were Huup Hendrix and Wiegert de Leeuw as Dutch ASAL programme advisors), and Annemieke van Haastrecht made a first bibliography about the existing literature about the area and its people (see Van Haastrecht 1989) and supported the gathering of lots of written texts for the DIDC in Kapenguria. She was one of the researchers attached to the ASAL Programme, with support from the government of the Netherlands. Others were Ton Dietz and Mirjam Schomaker from the Netherlands, connected to the University of Amsterdam, and to the University of Nairobi (IDS), and KVDA (Eldoret), and a.o. Rachel Matosza Andiema, the late Albinus Kotomei, Simon Lokomorian Lopeyok, Romanus Chizupo, Joyce Tumkou, Jacinta Chebet and others from West Pokot. They kept an interest in the documentation about the area and its people ever since. They were also supported by Dutch students from the University of Amsterdam, who supported the production of the District Atlas West Pokot (1985) and many Locational Development Profiles.

West Pokot County now has an established County website, with a separate entry for 'Reports and Publications'. It is the intention to expand this entry with information about Written Heritage (including maps and photographs), and this updated Bibliography is the start of that information. Where available it contains information where a document can be found on the internet, whenever there is digital availability. Where this is not yet so, attempts will be made to put additional texts online. Where possible, written permission will be sought from author(s) and publishers, but in case we could not trace their whereabouts, or communication was not possible, we include those texts hoping (and expecting) that the original 'owners' of these texts agree. We follow a chronological order. Assistance and suggestions so far have been given by Nelly Andiema (Kibabii), Clemens Greiner (Cologne), Annemieke van Haastrecht (Overveen), Huub Hendrix (Leiden), Sam Lunn-Rockliffe (London), Stephen Mureithi (Nairobi), Solomon Mutai (Librarian Moi University, Eldoret), and Gert Nyberg (Umeå, Sweden).

It is not possible to use strict geographic boundaries of texts relevant to West Pokot, North Pokot in Baringo County and the Pokot area in Uganda. Sometimes also texts for a larger area have been included, including Karamoja, Turkana, Central and South Baringo (including the Ilchamus and Tugen people) as well as text about the Sengwer/Cherangani people, which mainly deals with Northwest Elgeyo Marakwet County, bordering West Pokot.

Google Scholar (GS: https://scholar.google.com/) has been a great help to trace information that could then be included in this annotated bibliography. In many cases, we also added a recent Google Scholar (GS) assessment of the number of times a certain text has been referred to in other (scientific) texts. It is the intention to update this bibliography regularly. Additions or corrections are welcome!

So far we have included close to 1300 different publications in this (partly annotated) bibliography, and it is interesting to note that until 2000 the authors were mainly foreigners, but from 2000 onwards ever more Kenyan authors published scholarly work on the Pokot area and people, and among them there is an increasing group of writers coming from the Pokot area itself.

Rachel Andiema (Secretary of the POKOT LIBRARY ADVISORY COMMITTEE): rmatosza@yahoo.com (also for any enquiries), and Ton Dietz (external advisor, African Studies Centre Leiden, the Netherlands).

Members of the POKOT LIBRARY ADVISORY COMMITTEE (P.O. BOX 133, KAPENGURIA – 30600), since October 2021

NAME		POSITION	TEL. NO	FORMER & PRESENT POSITION
1.	ROMANUS CHIZUPO	CHAIRMAN	0713930846	FORMER HIGH SCHOOL TEACHER RESEARCH ASSISTANT
2.	ROSALYNE TOMEYAN	ASST. CHAIR	0710691233 Rosetomee2018@gmail.com	FORMER HIGH SCHOOL TEACHER
3.	RACHEL ANDIEMA	SECRETARY	0712010985 rmatosza@yahoo.com	FORMER ASAL SECRETARY RESEARCH ASSISTANT
4.	JUSTINE CHEPKIACH	ASST. SEC.	0729826202 merisiajustine@gmail.com	COUNTY GVT. EMPLOYEE CULTURE DEPARTMENT
5.	BENSON MOSIN	TREASURER	0719515075 mosinlemu@gmail.com	COUNTY GVT. EMPLOYEE CULTURE DEPARTMENT

6.	SIMON L. LOPEYOK	MEMBER	071680310	FORMER COURT CLERK RESEARCH ASSISTANT
7.	JONATHAN NGORIARITA	MEMBER	0790948005 ngoriaritaplimo@gmail.com	COUNTY GVT. EMPLOYEE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE (GDU)
8.	SALOME CHEMTAI	MEMBER	0729645384 chemtaisal@gmail.com	COUNTY GVT. EMPLOYEE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE (ICT)
9.	DR. SIMON TING'AA	MEMBER	0722476309 Simeon.tingaa@gmail.com	LECTURER KABIANGA UNIV.
10.	ROBERT KATINA	MEMBER	07109444444 robertkatina@ymail.com	LAWYER
11.	FR. ABRAHAM SIREW	MEMBER	0743332265 abrahamcc@gmail.com	CATHOLIC PRIEST, NAIROBI

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY, September 2022 : with (so far) 1300+ separate publications

Year	Author, and title	Bibliographic and other information, and where available how the text (and/or other relevant information) can be found online
1854 -1	Krapf, J.L. , Vocabulary of the Engutuk Eloikob (Tubingen, 1854). Also: Krapf, Johann Ludwig. Vocabulary of the Engútuk Eloikŏb, Or of the Language of the Wakuafi-nation in the Interior of Equatorial Africa. LF Fues, 1854.[1]	Anderson (2004-3): ""Writing in 1854, and recording information he had collected over the previous decade, Ludwig Krapf described the Suk (Pokot) people living to the north of Lake Baringo, stating them to be well known to the ivory traders from the East coast. Krapf was told that the Suk were hostile and ferocious". The 1854 publication only refers to the 'Sukku' once (p. 30), without any further description other than "To the North-East of the Neiwasha [Naivasha] are the tribes Sukku…Lekipia". GS September 2020: 16 citations, but only one relevant to Pokot See: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johann_Ludwig_Krapf (1810-1881) Lutheran missionary from Germany (Southwest Prussia), who worked for the Anglican Church

[1] https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=Mh9KAAAAcAAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Krapf,+J.L.+,+Vocabulary+of+the+Engutuk+Eloikob+(Tubingen,+1854).+&ots=oAdliDR6iA&sig=8PfCw-6hnPSu-8uuN6zFq5DUYqU&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false

		Missionary Society, first in Ethiopia and later in Kenya – Rabbai, near Mombasa. The explorations in Kenya were mostly done together with another German missionary, Johannes Rebman. See: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johannes_Rebmann (1820-1876). Also see: Darch, John H. Missionary Imperialists?: Missionaries, Government, and the Growth of the British Empire in the Tropics, 1860-1885. Wipf and Stock Publishers, 2009.
1860 and 1867 -1	Krapf J.L. Travels. Researches and Missionary Labours (London, 1960). Also: Krapf, Lewis J. Travels, Researches, and Missionary Labours: During an Eighteen Year's Residence in Eastern Africa and Abyssinia...London 1860 and Trubner, 1867. + Krapf, Johann Ludwig, and Ernest George Ravenstein. Travels, researches, and missionary labours, during an eighteen years' residence in Eastern Africa: together with journeys to Jagga, Usambara, Ukambani, Shoa, Abessinia and Khartum; and a coasting voyage from Mombaz to Cape Delgado. Johnson Reprint Co., 1968.	GS September 2020: 59 + 22 citations, none relevant to Pokot
1870 -1	Wakefield's Notes on the Geography of Eastern Africa (pp303-328)+ Appendix by Keith Johnston, Notes on the Map to mr. Wakefield's paper (pp 328-339). And: A map showing the routes of some native caravans from the coast to the interior of Eastern Africa, from information collected by the Rev. T. Wakefield ... also of two personal journeys to the Southern Galla country made by the Rev. (Thomas) Wakefield & C. New in 1865 and 1866-7; London : Published for the Royal Geographical Society by J. Murray, 1870.	Wakefield was a British missionary , based at Mombasa, who based his information about the 'routes of Native Caravans from the Coast to the Interior of Eastern Africa' (and his map) on information given by Sádi bin Ahédi, from Gázi, Udigo, a little North of Zanzibar. The map was made around 1865-1867. There is also: Notes on the Rev. Thomas Wakefield's Map of Eastern Africa, Keith Johnston, Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London, Vol. 16, No. 2 (1871 - 1872), pp. 125-129 (5 pages): https://www.jstor.org/stable/1798983?seq=5#metadata_info_tab_contents Thomas Wakefield lived between 1836 and 1901, and was a Missionary pioneer of the Methodist Church in East Africa.
1885 -1	Thomson, J., 1885, Through Masai Land. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington. THOMSON, Joseph, 1885, reprinted 1968, Through Masai land: a journey of exploration among the	GS: 31 august 2020: 15+3+2 citation See: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joseph_Thomson_(explorer). In the book chapter IX: To Lake Baringo via Mt Kenia; Ch XII Back to Baringo via Elgon; Ch XIII Sports at Baringo…; Illustration 57: Natives of Suk on a visit to Njemps (Lake Baringo West). Joseph Thomson

	snowclad volcanic mountains and strange tribes of eastern equatorial Africa. London: Frank Cass, 1885[2].	was a British explorer, who lived from 1858 to 1895, and was part of the 'scramble for Africa'. Thomson' gazelle; Thomson's Falls. E.A. Loftus: "Thomson through Masai Land"; Early Travellers in East Africa. Nairobi: Kenya Literature Bureau, first published 1951. Reprints 1959 and 1983.In chapter 9 (To the Great Lake), on p. 57 "Through a wilderness infested by roving bands of Wa-Suk and Masai we were ordering our steps for Lake Baringo…".
1891 -1	Peters, C. [Karl], 1891, New Light on Dark Africa. London, New York and Melbourne: Ward, Lock & Co. [Translated by H.W. Dulcken]. Longer title: Peters, Carl, and Henry William Dulcken. New light on dark Africa: being the narrative of the German Emin Pasha expedition, its journeyings and adventures among the native tribes of eastern equatorial Africa, the Gallas, Massais, Wasukuma, etc., etc., on the Lake Baringo and the Victoria Nyanza. Ward, Lock, and Company, 1891.	Digital access: see: [3] GS: Oct 2021: 79 citations https://archive.org/details/newlightondarka00karlgoog https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carl_Peters: Karl Peters was a German explorer and in favour of German colonization of East Africa, including Uganda. He became an administrator in Northern Tanganyika. He lived between 1856 and 1918. First in German? About Peters: see: Unangst, Matthew. "Changes in German Travel Writing about East Africa, 1884-1891." Colloquia Germanica. Vol. 46. No. 3. Narr Francke Attempto Verlag GmbH Co. KG, 2013., and Perras, Arne. Carl Peters and German Imperialism 1856-1918: A Political Biography. Oxford University Press on Demand, 2004.
1891 -2	Ravenstein, Ernest George. "Messrs. Jackson and Gedge's Journey to Uganda viá Masai-Land." Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography. Vol. 13. No. 4. Royal Geographical Society (with the Institute of British Geographers), Wiley, 1891.	Digital access: see [4] On pp 199-202: "an excursion to Ngaboto" (Dec 10 1889-March 4, 1890), about the 'Suk-waNdorobo' elephant hunters on and northeast of Mount Elgon (own copy) GS Oct 2021: 10 citations, none relevant for the area bibliographies https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ernst_Georg_Ravenstein: German who became British

[2] https://web.archive.org/web/20050425150608/http://www.geocities.com/olmorijo/thomson_preface.htm

[3] https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=AvUTAAAAIAAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Peters,+C.+%5BKarl%5D,+1891,+New+Light+on+Dark+Africa.+London,+New+York+and+Melbourne:+Ward,+Lock+%26+Co&ots=Ez8pGuzdrA&sig=ioMC0U_q2Rvy46FEhKRDEEzHXsk&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false

[4] https://www.jstor.org/stable/1800982?casa_token=COQBAry6HPEAAAAA%3ASbv5YAXjAd-Wdf1du2JGDb6tUjJUF_UmqStUSwJucgi5KT4zxxHon7fawyjgEkCAnIXPnabT0irMrW-k-l6OZXH_qHkAC-zin3Ir0XXMKn_foapX5co3&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents

1892-1	Von Höhnel, Ludwich Ritter (1892), Zum Rudolph See und Stephanie See. Wien 1892.	GS: September 2020: 32 + 9 citations https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ludwig_von_H%C3%B6hnel : 1857-1942, Austrian ; together with Count Teleki. "Höhnel was the second-in-command of Count Sámuel Teleki von Szek's expedition to Northern Kenya in 1887–1888. He and Teleki were the first Europeans to see Lake Turkana, which they named Lake Rudolf after the expedition's patron Crown Prince Rudolf of Austria, and also Lake Stefanie, named after Prince Rudolf's wife Princess Stéphanie of Belgium. Höhnel acted as the expedition's cartographer, scientist, and diarist. Teleki and Höhnel made numerous observations on the climate, flora, and fauna of the territories visited and collected more than 400 ethnographical objects, most of them from Maasai and Kikuyu tribes. Their observations provided important contribution to ethnographical knowledge. The scientific results of the journey were published by Höhnel in several articles and in a book written in German and translated into Hungarian and English, titled The Discovery of Lakes Rudolf and Stefanie (1892)".
1894-1	Von Höhnel, L. (1894) (1968), Discovery of lakes Rudolf and Stefanie. A narrative of Count Samuel Teleki's exploring and hunting expedition in Eastern Equatorial Africa in 1887 and 1888, by his companion Lieutenant Ludwig Von Höhnel; translated (from the German) by Nancy Bell. Library of African studies. Travels and narratives; No. 37. London: Cass. (orig. Vienna: Holder/1892).	Digital access: see[5] Map of situation 'Suk" area in 1888. Chapter V: Through Turkana and Suk (pp 209-282), including pictures of Pokot and Pokot ornaments. GS: Oct 2021: 99 citations
1899-1	Austin, H.H. (Herbert Henry), 1899, From Njemps to Marich, Save and Mumias. In: Geographical Journal, Vol. 14, pp. 307-310.	Digital access: See [6]. Part of the British MacDonald Expedition GS September 2020: 4 citations No Wikipedia lemma?
1899	Macdonald, Lieut.-Colonel J.R.L. (James), 1899, Notes	https://www.jstor.org/stable/2843005?casa_token=FoZsGwIiRA4AAAAA%3AzqTuA5VKn

[5] https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=LYsSAAAAYAAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PA38&dq=Von+H%C3%B6hnel,+L.+(1894)+(1968),+Discovery+of+lakes+Rudolf+and+Stefanie.+A+narrative+of+Count+Samuel+Teleki%27s+exploring+and+hunting+expedition+in+Eastern+Equatorial+Africa+in+1887+and+1888,+by+his+companion+Lieutenant+Ludwig+Von+H%C3%B6hnel%3B+translated+(from+the&ots=yA-dapyv-r&sig=njt17u-5EQIBck2onBdccWNIyWU&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false

[6] https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/1774370.pdf?casa_token=W-S6psRg0nAAAAAA:-JFZI9eAyb-W0cZtz0DtZLiN1a90J9SefpB-UGMZBT1FSB5b_OYoKAjtxE28B9pmmnxA6CVeknV22ktl1pjxQoDvXhbYYuxpMLAVQAtelv83oLI9Ifg

-2	on the ethnology of tribes met with during progress of the Juba Expedition of 1897-99. In: The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute, No. 29, 1899, pp. 226-250.	8MqP5rfeJY47dvNIOkKrwIvzEnlQRgvrNnHkYH3vnG43ejQZ_J8mFCpIlLBgNk7g78O1YaU48eD_7ly0vhs2BYmpTDVs8Ie50-0NFxQM6dy&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents GS Oct 2021: 20 citations https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Macdonald_(British_Army_officer) 1862-1927: Scottish army officer during the establishment of British rule in East Africa.
1902-1	Johnston, Sir Harry, 1902, The Uganda Protectorate. London: Hutchinson & Co., Vol. 11. Also: Johnston, Harry Hamilton. The Uganda protectorate; an attempt to give some description of the physical geography, botany, zoology, anthropology, languages and history of the territories under British protection in East Central Africa, between the Congo Free State and the Rift Valley and between the first degree of south latitude and the fifth degree of north latitude. Vol. 1. Dalcassian Publishing Company, 1902.	on the Pokot: pp 843-850 Digital access: see: [7] GS: for the book as a whole Oct 2021 373 citations, but only few about Pokot See; https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harry_Johnston: 1858-1927. "One of the key players in the scramble for Africa". "His developing reputation led the Royal Geographical Society and the British Association to appoint him leader of an 1884 scientific expedition to Mount Kilimanjaro. On this expedition he concluded treaties with local chiefs (which were then transferred to the British East Africa Company), in competition with German efforts to do likewise"; "In 1899 Sir Harry was sent to Uganda as special commissioner to reorganize the administration of that protectorate after the suppression of the mutiny of the Sudanese soldiers and to end an ongoing war with Unyoro.[1] He improved the colonial administration, and concluded the Buganda Agreement of 1900, dividing the land between the UK and the chiefs. For his services in Uganda, he received the Knight Grand Cross of the Order of St Michael and St George (GCMG) in the King's Birthday Honours list in November 1901.[37] Also in 1901, Johnston was the first recipient of the Royal Scottish Geographical Society's Livingstone Medal,[38] and in the following year he was appointed a member of the council of the Zoological Society of London.[39] He received the honorary degree Doctor of Science (D.Sc.) from the University of Cambridge in May 1902.[40] The Royal Geographical Society awarded him their 1904 Founder's Gold Medal for his services to African exploration".
1903-1	Austin, H.H., 1903, Austin, Herbert Henry. With Macdonald in Uganda: a narrative account of the Uganda mutiny and Macdonald expedition in the Uganda Protectorate and the territories to the north.	Herbert Henry Austin 1868-1937; "Austin was a Captain on Macdonald's 1897 expedition in Uganda and Kenya and went on to have a successful military career in India and elsewhere. This is a reprint of the London edition of 1903 with the addition of a new Introduction by A. T. Matson (at pages v-xxi)." https://www.abebooks.com/Macdonald-

[7] https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=S63MDwAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PR13&dq=Johnston,+Sir+Harry,+1902,+The+Uganda+Protectorate.+London:+Hutchinson+%26+Co.,+Vol.+11.+&ots=Dhxk5PYa1m&sig=ORvnvHy0AGcv9WHUNLTq6WVNMzU&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false

	London: E. Arnold, 1903. Reprint: Published by Dawsons of Pall Mall, Folkestone, 1973	Uganda-Austin-Herbert-Henry-1868-1937/22875877037/bd No digital access yet GS: Oct 2021: 57 citations
1906-1	Hobley, C.W., 1906, Notes on the geography and peoples of the Baringo District of the East Africa Protectorate. In: The Geographical Journal, Vol. 28, 1906, pp. 471-481.	https://www.jstor.org/stable/1776031?casa_token=LTJXXzjKU-kAAAAA%3AnrI1VPBUyKSH-5W-8wCyJ7YSndZqbmT6LClS6w29msv4js95EdmIJSk6yqKz5vdv1wTisA4LiaL4WcV_q7qKKfDqjF515ztx691vt_6-E_sV4me7XIid&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents GS: Oct 2021: 16 citations https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_William_Hobley: 1867-1947 “pioneering British Colonial administrator in Kenya. He served the Colonial Service in Kenya from 1894 until his retirement in 1921 and published a number of monographs on a variety of subjects.”.
1908-1	Faraggiana, A., 1908, Alcune notizie sui Suk e sui Turcana. In: Bollettino della Societa Geographica Italiana, 1908-9, pp. 561-576 and 636-652.	No digital access yet GS Oct 2021: 5 citations
1910-1	Dundas, K.R., 1910, Notes on the tribes inhabiting the Baringo District, East Africa Protectorate. Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute, 40, pp. 49-72. Also: Dundas, Kenneth R. "Notes on the Tribes Inhabiting the Baringo District, East Africa Protectorate." The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland 40 (1910): 49-72.	https://www.jstor.org/stable/2843144?casa_token=Z8bU5hMhXncAAAAA%3A4Sy2H3r2WZcMLHco6a6x7V-FqVol1TN9KPcXFxsSUCO6n6wK_sIiSvpR_seaCDqkMUrqLl7WwdFL7j_pV8CqNCpCh7a0kmZxrKYujhtyDGPUsnZIuIfm&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents GS Oct 2021: 50 citations About the Njemps (pp. 49-55), Laikipiak-Maasai (opo 55-56), Suk (or Bawgott; pp 56-61, ‘Maragwetta, Ndo and Hill Suk (pp. 61-65), Kamasia (pp. 65-66), Turkana (66-70). With photographs Huntingford 1953 p. 141: “Useful but not entirely reliable”.
1911-1	Beech, M.W.H., 1911, The Suk, their language and folklore. Oxford: Clarendon Press. (or: London: Henry Frowde); [reprint: New York: Negro University Press; 1969] Also: Beech, Mervyn Worcester Howard. The Suk: Their language and folklore. Clarendon Press, 1911.	No digital access yet GS: Oct 2021 101 citations Mervyn W.H. Beech (1882-1923, British, son of a vicar) was District Commissioner of the Pokot area before 1911, but also a researcher/language specialist; he had written a linguistic book about a language in Borneo before. No Wikipedia lemma. Huntingford 1953 p. 140: “Rather brief and not always accurate account of ethnography; fuller on language with good vocabulary”.
1911	Turkana Annual Report 1910	All Annual Reports can be found in the Kenya National Archives at Nairobi, and the

-2		microfilm section of Syracuse University Library (with a copy in the Library of the History Department of Cambridge University).
1911-3	Johnston, H. H. "The Suk Peoples 1." (1911): Nature, pp 316-317.	https://www.nature.com/articles/087316a0.pdf?origin=ppub GS: September 2020: no citations
1912-1	Turkana Annual Report 1911	
1913-1	Turkana Annual Report 1912	
1914-1	Turkana Annual Report 1913	D.R. Crampton was District Commissioner between ca 1913 and ca 1918 and locally known as Karamdi.
1916-1	Turkana and Suk Annual Reports 1915	
1917-1	Turkana and Suk Annual Reports 1916	
1918-1	Turkana and Suk Annual Reports 1917	
1919-1	Turkana and Suk Annual Reports 1918	
1919-2	Barton, Juxon, 1919, The Suk, their boundaries, origin, history, customs and language. Unpublished.	No GS presence See 1921-1
1920-1	Turkana and Suk Annual Reports 1919	
Ca 1920-2	Turkana Political Records	
Ca 1921 - 1939 1921-x	Kerio Province (ND) Political Record Book. Nairobi: National Archives.	
1921-1	Barton, Juxon, 1921, Notes on the Suk Tribe of Kenya Colony. Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute	https://www.jstor.org/stable/2843516?casa_token=kzuBtG88WEMAAAAA%3AI35oP80pPTBuSpM0fu1cBHb-OFTZZMBcnraCamU5Um84lt10Zd3Wlz3fCsDKlyQpjgekvAkPa-

	51: 82-99.[8].	I9ogqn8rtEP2k-rnldEuMd8pyE9IG-kLhdf9sL3dp0&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents GS: Oct 2021: 33 citations Huntingford 1953 p. 140: “at present a useful supplement to Beech; not always reliable”.
1921-2	Turkana and Suk Annual Reports 1920	
1922-1	Suk-Kamasia Reserve Annual Report 1922, E.C. Crowe-Read. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP 2/2/1, AR/662]	
1923-1	Kacheliba District Annual Report 1922 Kacheliba	
1924-1	Kacheliba District Annual Report 1923, Kacheliba	
1924-2	Kerio Province Annual Report 1924, G.H.Osborne. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP 2/2/1, AR/663]	
1924 - 1962 1924 +	West Suk District, various years, West Suk Handing Over Reports; Intelligence Reports; Miscellaneous Correspondence. In Kenya National Archives (and on microfilm in Syracuse University and Cambridge University).	
1925-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1924 Kacheliba	
1925-2	Rift Valley Province Intelligence Report, August 1925	
1925-3	Kerio Province Annual Report 1925, G.H.Osborne. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP 2/2/3, AR/664]	
1926-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1925 Kacheliba	

[8] https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/2843516.pdf?casa_token=4h3Mxi96WTYAAAAA:x0qAx5ZfPGcLPKp9ONskoVuYkuE69XCxiKIuwZfrSx1lLM6cgk3zwTujzimlD40wMZRC4IM6DgWLguevt2Lq_yhj9JYkAhInMmIprwUwssOoIWJrcSA

1926-2	Glenday, Vincent G. & John Parkinson, 1926, The geology of the Suk Hills. In: The Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London, Vol. LXXXII, 1926, Part 4, pp. 586-614.	https://jgs.lyellcollection.org/content/82/1-4/586.short GS Oct 2021: 6 citations With maps and photographs Also: see: 1927-4. Glenday, V. G., & Parkinson, J. (1927). The Kateruk Series and Associated Rocks of the Northern Suk Hills (Kenya Colony). Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, 83(1-5), 790-790.
1926-3	Kerio Province Annual Report 1926, L.A. Field Jones. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP 2/2/4, AR/665]	
1926-4	West Suk District Handing Over Report 1926, A.A. Seldon to G. Reece. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi PC/RVP. 3/2/1, HOR/1092]	
1927-1	West Suk Annual Report 1926 Kapenguria	
1927-2	Rift Valley Province Intelligence Report, August 1927	
1927-3	Glenday, Vincent G., and John Parkinson. "The Kateruk Series and Associated Rocks of the Northern Suk Hills (Kenya Colony)." Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society 83.1-5 (1927): 790-790.	https://jgs.lyellcollection.org/content/83/1-5/790.short GS Sept 2020: 3 citations, all Turkana
1928-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1927 Kapenguria	
1928-2	Kerio Province Annual Report 1928, R,G. Stone. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP 2/2/8, AR/667]	
1929-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1928 Kapenguria	
1930-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1929 Kapenguria	
1930-2	Turkana Province Annual Report 1930, A.M. Champion, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, TURK/1, AR/1982]	
1930-3	Parkinson, John. "A Note on the Turoka Series of East Africa and the Nachipere Beds of Nyasaland."	https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/geological-magazine/article/abs/note-on-the-turoka-series-of-east-africa-and-the-nachipere-beds-of-

	Geological Magazine 67.11 (1930): 521-525.	nyasaland/79837B4BE9890D1A50FFDF0594785DA6 GS October 2021: 1
1931-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1930 Kapenguria	
1931-2	Flynn, J.H., 1931, Memorandum of the customs of the Suk viewed in the light of the clan system. Provincial Commissioner's Office of Turkana Province. Kapenguria, unpublished manuscript.	
1931-3	Chaundy, G.H., 1931, A short account of the West Suk tribe. Kapenguria: unpublished manuscript	Not in GS
1932-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1931 Kapenguria.	
1932-2	Turkana Province Annual Report 1930, A.M. Champion, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, TURK/1, AR/1984]	
1932-3	West Pokot [Suk] District Miscellaneous Correspondence 1932, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/7, MC/288	
1932-4	Turkana Province Intelligence Report 1932, A.M. Champion, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, TURK/13, IR/397]	
1933-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1932 Kapenguria.	
1933-2	Precis for the Land Enquiry Commission, ND (ca 1933), Proposals or Applications affecting the Native Reserve Boundaries, Vol. 1, Part D., Turkana Province. Nairobi.	
1933-3	Hyde Clarke E.M., 1933, The Suk. Kenya Land Commission Evidence. Vol. 2 (or 3?), 1933, pp. 1722-1727 1733-1755. Nairobi: Government Printer.	General: Kenya Land Commission. Kenya Land Commission Evidence. Vol. 1. Government Printer, 1933. Digital access: see: [9]

[9] https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=KFXnG8fTUYcC&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Hyde+Clarke+E.M.,+1933,+The+Suk.+Kenya+Land+Commission+Evidence.+Vol.+2+(or+3%3F),+1933,+pp.+1722-1727++1733-1755.+Nairobi:+Government+Printer.&ots=ZK1Ajwbh5i&sig=46NGK0UJtHwDH_s8KyOi0d4rDyw&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false

1933-4	Turkana Province Intelligence Report 1933, A.M. Champion, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, TURK/13, IR/398]	
1933-5	Huntingford, G. W. B. "The Azanian Civilization of Kenya." Antiquity (Journal) 7.26 (1933): 153-165.	https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/antiquity/article/abs/azanian-civilization-of-kenya/71EE49AC7FA642B50DDCADFDCE47438E GS Oct 2021: 21 citations Also see the very critical reference in Sutton et al: in 2006-12 about the small section about Pokot irrigation
1934-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1933, G.B. Rimington, Kapenguria. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP 2/5/1, WP/3, AR/1073]	
1934-2	Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, 1934, The Land Problem of the West Suk (Turkana Province). Kenya Land Commission Report. London: HMSO for the Colonial Office.	
1934-3	Turkana Extra-Provincial Intelligence Report 1934, A.M. Champion, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, TURK/13, IR/400]	
1935-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1934, Kapenguria.	This includes an appendix: School Report
1935-2	Maher, C., 1935, Partial survey of the agricultural resources and potentialities of the West Suk together with notes on the general state of preservation, agriculturally and pastorally of the area. Kapenguria: West Suk District. Unpublished manuscript.	GS Sept 2020: not to be found
1935-3	Turkana Province Handing Over Report 1935,J.G. Hopkins to C.B. Thompson, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP.3/2/3, HOR/1106]	
1935-4	Turkana Extra-Provincial District Annual Report 1935, C.B. Thompson, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, TURK/2, AR/1988]	
1936-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1935 Kapenguria.	

1936-2	West Suk District Intelligence Report, [Kapenguria] March and April 1936. H.R. Mohaney [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/13, IR/115]	
1937-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1936 Kapenguria.	
1937-2	Scott, H.S., 1937, Education and Nutrition in the Colonies, Africa (Journal) , 10, a.o., p. 467-468.	https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/education-and-nutrition-in-the-colonies1/D5DA12294A899B5D9B531465784D334F H.S. Scott was an assistant DC in West Pokot in 1936. Full: Scott, H. S. "Education and Nutrition in the Colonies." Africa (1937): 458-471. A..o about Chaundy GS Sept 2020: 11 citations but none relevant
1937-3	Champion, Arthur M., 1937, Physiography of the region to the West and South-West of Lake Rudolf. In The Geographical Journal, Vol. LXXXIX, February 1937, No 2, pp. 97-118.	https://www.jstor.org/stable/1786121?casa_token=i55U79QhonwAAAAA%3AidhAmJCFr6N3IUuFCOEKX7aYDgfWpAf0vcqKM-ryhP_TAu9Zz6ZnmbRmQzWXKnpiulK-DTbYP4n_8wGDyzy-ZAsrpnB6P3I09F0gA4FD-BawJdYpZdNK&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents With photographs; he thanks Martin Johnson, David Buxton, J.H. Baker Beal, E.J. Windley, N. Kennaway, R.C. Wakefield and Captain de la Kirk for the photographs. Surveyor and administrator in British Kenya (1885-1950); he was Provincial Commissioner of Turkana Province between 1931 and 1935: https://www.wikidata.org/wiki/Q58001551 GS Oct 2021: cited by 33 papers
1937-4	Turkana Province District Handing Over Report 1937, H. Izard to C.B. Thompson, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, TURK/22, HOR/825]	
1937-4	Cotton, A. D., and R. A. Blakelock. "The arborescent Senecios of the Cherangani Range, with supplementary notes on Mt. Elgon species." Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information (Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew) (1937): 361-371.	https://www.jstor.org/stable/4107173?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents GS Oct 2021: 6 citations
1938-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1937 [Kapenguria].	
1938-2	Safari Diaries of D.W. Hall 11/2/38 to 21/2/38. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/10, MC/309]	

1939-1	Chaundy, G.H., 1939, Primitive agricultural methods of the West Suk tribe and some improvements. The East African Agricultural Journal, July, pp. 23-30.	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/03670074.1939.11663914?journalCode=teaf19 GS Oct 2021: 2 citations
1939-2	West Suk District Annual Report 1938 Kapenguria. D.W. Hall. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP, 2/5/1, WP/3, AR/1081]	
1939-3	Baringo District Intelligence Report, 1939, May.	
1939-4	Turkana Province Handing Over Report 1939, K.L. Hunter to J.G. Hopkins, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP.3/2/3, HOR/1110]	
1939-5	Safari Diaries of K.L. Hunter 17/7/39 to 23/7/39. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/10, MC/310]	
1939-6	Turkana Extra-Provincial District Annual Report 1939, J.G. Hopkins, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, TURK/2, AR/1992]	
1940-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1939 Kapenguria.	
1940-2	Safari Diaries of J.D. Stringer 29/9/39 to 9/7/40 [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/7, MC/311]	
1940-3	Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan, 1940. 'The political structure of the Nandi-speaking peoples of Kenya', Africa (Journal), 13, 250-267	https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/political-structure-of-the-nandispeaking-peoples-of-kenya/E003F3C3A75814C1D6C55BCFE07E4A71 He thanks Prof. A.R. Redcliffe-Brown, Mr J.H. Driberg, Mrs Marion Carr and Dr J.G.Peristiany; and for the sketch map Mr G.W.B. Huntingford GS Oct 20231: 29 citations
1941-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1940 Kapenguria.	
1941-2	West Suk District Handing Over Report 1941. J.G. Hopkins to H.A. Carr. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP.3/2/3, HOR/1112]	
1942-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1941 Kapenguria.	
1942	West Suk District Intelligence Report, 1942, October	

-2	and November.	
1942-3	Hitchen, C.S., 1942, Report on mica production in West Suk. (Unpublished) Report filed at the Mines and Geological Department, Nairobi	GS Sept 2020: Not found
1943-1a and b	Chaundy, G.H., 1943, The agricultural education of a primitive tribe: the West Suk of Kenya. Farm and Forest, 4, pp. 167-172. Also: East African Agricultural Journal, VIII, 1943, pp. 1-11.	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/03670074.1943.11664302?journalCode=teaf19 With photographs GS Oct 2021: 4 citations
1943-2	West Suk District Annual Report 1942 Kapenguria.	
1943-3	West Suk District Intelligence Report, 1943, November, J.B. Carson [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/13, IR/118]	
1944-1	Totty, L.H., G.H. Chaundy & G.W.B. Huntingford, 1944 (reprint 1952), The Peoples of Kenya: the people and district of West Suk, 17. Nairobi: Highway Press.	Also as: Totty, L. H., G. H. Chaundy, and George Wynn Brereton Huntingford. The People & District of West Suk. W. Boyd & Company, 1944. GS Oct 2021: 4 citations No digital access yet
1944-2	West Suk District Annual Report 1943 Kapenguria	
1944-3	Safari Diaries of G.H. Chaundy 21/8/40 to 24/1/44 [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/9, MC/300]	
1944-4	West Suk District Intelligence Report, 1944, November, W.H. Hale [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/13, IR/119]	
1945-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1944 Kapenguria	
1945-2	West Suk District Intelligence Report, 1945, November, J.H. Flynn. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/13, IR/120]	
1945-3	Safari Report of T.C. Thompson 24/1/44 to 8/12/45 [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/9, MC/302]	
1946-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1945, Kapenguria	

1946-2	West Suk District Intelligence Report, 1946, May, J.H. Flynn. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/14, IR/121]	
1946-3	Rift Valley Province Handing Over Report 1946, J.G. Hamilton-Ross to D.L. Morgan. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP.3/1/2, HOR/1044]	
1947-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1946 Kapenguria	
1947-2	Chaundy, R.W., 1947, A school with an agricultural bias in a backward area. In Overseas Education (Journal), Vol. XIX, 1947, No 1, pp. 579-585.	GS Oct 2021: not known Education officer in West Suk District from 1931 onwards
1947-3	West Suk District Handing Over Report 1947, F.A. Loyd. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP.3/1/2, HOR/1048]	
1947-4	West Suk District Intelligence Report, 1947, F.A. Loyd. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/14, IR/122]	
1947-5	R.T. Lambert, A political history of Baringo and Eldama Ravine (unpublished typescript), 1947	
1948-1	Turpin, C.A., 1948, The occupation of the Turkwel River area by the Karamojong Tribe. Uganda Journal 12(2): 161-165.	"As narrated by the Kikaramojong to Captain C.A. Turpin on the 22d December 1916". No own references. P.165: "we were three times as numerous before Rinderpest Lopit caused a famine". GS Oct 2021: 18 citations No digital access yet
1948-2	West Suk District Annual Report 1947, Kapenguria, P.M. Hughes. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi : WP/4, AR/1091]	
1948-3	Chaundy, G.H., 1948, The West Suk of Kenya. Teaching a primitive tribe to be better farmers. In Canadian Geographical Journal, Vol. 36, 1948, pp. 94-101.	GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
1948-4	Rift Valley Province Handing Over Report of West Suk, 1948. F.A. Loyd to P.D. McEntee. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi: PC/RVP.3/1/2/ HOR/1051]	
1948	West Suk District Handing Over Report, 1948. P.D.	

-5	McEntee to P.M. Hughes. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi: PC/RVP.3/1/2/ HOR/1053]	
1948-6	West Suk District Intelligence Report, 1948. P.D. McEntee. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi: WP/14, IR/123]	
1948-7	Dixey, F, 1948, Geology of Northern Kenya, with an appendix on 'land features of the Karamoja area Northeast Uganda' by K.A. Davies: 32-33. Report 15 Geol. Survey Kenya	GS Oct 2021: 49+7 citations No digital access yet
1949-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1948, Kapenguria	
1949-2	Lewis, J.H. (D.C. of Kitale), 1949, Unpublished Notes on the Dini ya Msambwa, based on Information received from Donisio Nakimayu s/o Namakana, June 25, 1949.	No GS presence
1950-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1949 Kapenguria	
1950-2	Rift Valley Province Annual Report 1950.	A.o. on D.Y.M. in Pokot
1950-3	West Suk District Intelligence Report, March and November 1950	
1950-4	New York Times, April 26, 1950, p. 10	On Battle of Kolloa
1950-5	The Times, London, April 26, p. 6.	On Battle of Kolloa
1950-6	Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, 1950, Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Affray at Kolloa, Baringo. Nairobi: Government Printer.	
1951-1	Peristiany, Jean George, 1951, The age-set system of the pastoral Pokot. The sapana initiation ceremony. Africa: Journal of the International African Institute 21(3): 188-206.	https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/ageset-system-of-the-pastoral-pokot-the-sapana-initiation-ceremony/E602F41C0312150F574F6EC341DB5873 Based on fieldwork in 1947 (six months) among the pastoral Pokot in 'West Suk', then working at the University College of London (Prof. Forde). Wrote a classical book about the Kipsigis before.

		GS Oct 2021: 101 citations http://worldcat.org/identities/lccn-n50009682/: 1911-1987
1951-2	Peristiany, John G., 1951, The age-set system of the pastoral Pokot: mechanism, function and post-Sapana ceremonies. Africa: Journal of the International African Institute 21(4): 279-301.	https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/ageset-system-of-the-pastoral-pokot-mechanism-function-and-postsapana-ceremonies/62717C8720050D2700BAFC3101122D65 He thanks Prof. Evans-Pritchard, Mr John Beattie, Dr Franz Steiner for comments on 1951-1, Mr Godfrey Lienhardt for comments on this paper. GS Oct 2021: 18 citations Later he worked in Oxford; he was a student of Evans-Pritchard and wrote extensively about Mediterranean Culture.
1951-3	West Suk District Annual Report 1950, Kapenguria	
1951-4	West Suk District Handing Over Report, 1951. P.J de Bromhead to F.R. Wilson. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi: PC/RVP.3/1/2/ HOR/1072]	
1951-5	West Suk District Intelligence Report, 1951. P.J. de Bromhead. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi : WP/14, IR/126]	
1951-6	Carson J.B., and M. Unwin-Heathcote, 1951, The Cherangani Road in Kenya. Geogr. Journal 117: 349-351 or: Unwin-Heathcote, M. A., and J. B. Carson. "The Cherangani Road in Kenya." The Geographical Journal 117.3 (1951): 349-351.	GS Oct 2021: 3 citations Digital access: see: [10] No own references. Map with the planned road.
1951-7	Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Affray at Koloa, Baringo. Government Printer Nairobi 1951 (published in September 1951)	
1951-8	Hennings, Richard Owen, 1951, African Morning. London: Chatto & Windus	Abstract from dustjacket: "Mr. Hennings left Oxford in 1935 and went out to Kenya as a cadet. This is the story of his experiences as a District Officer in the Lake Baringo region, a little-known corner of Kenya some two hundred miles from Nairobi". GS: Nov 2021: 28 citations

[10] https://www.jstor.org/stable/1791859?casa_token=AaitBTaaBM0AAAAA%3AunB2nP4t4hdlJxhYB1ANtOq2SeLdOBqmA4ZtpLXZ-UiZbF1RSJ4YZEEc7GLGtjhdmibTEemtAXF3hvcQ6bBBkBSZLWpBn5RVaDDEgroQE3SyqkuCERm5&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents

1952-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1951 Kapenguria	
1952-2	Usher-Wilson, L. C. “Dini ya Misambwa.” Uganda Journal 16.2 (1952): 125-129.	GS Oct 2021: 9 citations No digital access yet Right Reverend Bishop on the Upper Nile, Uganda, Lecture given to the Mbale Branch of Uganda Society 31 August 1951. Published before in ‘East Africa and Rhodesia’.
1952-3	West Suk District Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1952. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi : WP/7, MC/289]	
1952-4	West Suk District Handing Over Report, 1951 J.F.D Buttery to P.J. de Bromhead [Kenya National Archives Nairobi: PC/RVP.3/1/2/ HOR/1064]	
1952-5	Searle, D.L., 1952, Geology of the Area North-West of Kitale Township (Trans Nzoia, Elgon, West Suk). Report No. 19. Geological Survey of Kenya. Nairobi: Government Printer. Also: Searle, D. L. “Geology of the area north-west of Kitale Township (Trans-Nzoia, Elgon and West Suk).” Rep. geol. Surv. Kenya 19 (1952).	GS Oct 2021: 22+3 citations No digital access yet
1952-6	Ellerbeck, M.J., 1952, The Cherangani Hills. Kenya Weekly News, 4th April 1952	No GS presence
1953-1	Schneider, H.K., 1953, The Pakot (Suk) of Kenya with special reference to the role of livestock in their subsistence economy. Evanston: Northwestern University [PhD Thesis; University Microfilms Ann Arbor].	https://www.proquest.com/docview/301967275?pq-origsite=gscholar&fromopenview=true *1925 Aberdeen South Dakota USA; died in 1987 https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harold_K._Schneider Fieldwork in West ‘Suk’ from November 1951 to September 1952, after a position as

		graduate assistant at NWU Evanston between 1949 and June 1951. He became one of the leading economic anthropologists, with a 'formalist' approach. See: Schneider, Harold K. "Economic development and anthropology." Annual Review of Anthropology 4.1 (1975): 271-292.[11] GS Oct 2021: 30 citations
1953-2	West Suk District Annual Report 1952 Kapenguria	
1953-3	Department of Veterinary Services, 1953, Cattle Census West Suk District 1952-53. Ref No Stock/1/59, Kapenguria, typescript.	
1953-4	Huntingford, G.W.B., 1953, The Suk, Part VIII of: The Southern Nilo-Hamites. London: International African Institute, pp. 78-90.	"Information about the Nandi, Kipsigis, Dorobo, Elgeyo, Kamasya, Sapei, Kony, Pakot, Marakwet and Barabaig in western Kenya and northern Tanganyika" (In Pokot 1959-1) = Kalenjin 1953-2 GS Sept 2020: 4+3+4 citations for this chapter No digital access yet
1954-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1953, Kapenguria	
1954-2	Peristiany, J.G., 1954, Pokot sanctions and structure. Africa, XXIV, 1954, pp. 17-25.[12]	https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/pokot-sanctions-and-structure1/50288564D0D0021B5315156F049ECBAB GS Oct 2021: 31 citations
1955-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1954, Kapenguria, A,D. Shirreff. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi: PC/RVP.2/5/1/ WP/4, AR/1954]	
1955-2	Schneider, H.K., 1955, The moral system of the Pakot. In: Vergilius Ferm (ed.), Encyclopedia of morals. New	GS Oct 2021: 7 citations 3 own references (all to Pokot work)

[11] https://www.annualreviews.org/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.an.04.100175.001415?casa_token=RQ2WIuImc70AAAAA:OhGKqEsCGRUs_EPFgpJ3hvgyQeV3VqTsTn3Siz8q7QCrwfJN-DnAfm9nHpQJZR5P7Wl9hJK1zKNr

[12] https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/1156731.pdf?casa_token=PbNWrNwp2tMAAAAA:qax8D__ti1e2yEvYtKRroSJ52_ye47ZS53ghE8utVYtft3hVv3Qj434gslcJ8o1qZyiL0cCBnD-fkPNz8TQihV-f5FfvX_67NU4b6ef64IILY8NswTI

	York: Philosophical Library, pp. 403-409.	No digital access yet
1955-3	Minutes of a Security Meeting on the Suk. Kitale, May 14, 1955	
1955-4	Memorandum on D.Y.M. by Mr Kemp, D.C. of Kitale, 1955	On Diny ya Msambwa in the Pokot areas
1955-5	Rift Valley Special Branch, Police Report, 1955	On Diny ya Msambwa in the Pokot areas
1955-6	West Suk District (ND, 22anadie. 1955), Agricultural Gazetteer	
1955-7	Underhill, H.C., 1955, (Unpublished) Report on the Suam River Hydrological Investigation. Hydrological Report No 35, filed at the Hydraulic Branch Ministry of Works, Nairobi	GS Sept 2020: Not found
1956-1	West Suk District Annual Report 1955, Kapenguria. A.D. Shirreff. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi: PC/RVP.2/5/1/ WP/4, AR/1099]	
1956-2	Schneider, H.K., 1956, The Interpretation of Pakot visual art. Man (Journal), Vol. 56, pp. 103-106.	GS Oct 2021: 23 citations, but few from Pokot publications Few references, and none to other Pokot papers No digital access yet
1956-3	Rehabilitation Report, 1956, D.Y.M. Prisoners and Detainees – Kapenguria Prison Works Camp, August 1956.	
1956-4	Miller, J.M., 1956, Geology of the Kitale-Cherangani Hills Area. Geological Survey of Kenya, Report No 35. Nairobi (34 pp).	GS Oct 2021: 15+1 citations No digital access yet
1956-5	Rift Valley Province Annual Report 1955, R.E. Wainwright. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP.2/3/6, AR/693]	
1957-1	Schneider, Harold K., 1957, The subsistence role of cattle among the Pokot and in East Africa. American Anthropologist (Journal) 59(2): 278-300.	Part: https://anthrosource.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1525/aa.1957.59.2.02a00080 Schneider then worked at Lawrence College, USA. He would later move to Indiana University GS Oct 2021: 162 citations

1957-2	Docherty, A.J., 1957, The Karamojong and the Suk. The Uganda Journal, Vol. 21, pp. 30-40.	GS Oct 2021: 16 citations
1957-3	West Suk Annual Report 1956 Kapenguria	
1957-4	Jarrett, T., 1957 Tsetse Fly survey – West Suk 1957. Kabete: Veterinary Department.	No GS presence in Sept 2020
1957-5	Mason, P. & A.B. Gibson, 1957, Geology of the Kalossia-Tiati Area. Geological Survey Report Nr 41. Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Nairobi: Government Printer.	With two maps The report includes the Masol area in Northeast West Pokot GS Oct 2021 14+1 citations: some Pokot. Also see Turkana and Marakwet
1957-6	McCall, G.J.H., 1957, Report on F.C. Daniel's claims at Sebit, West Suk. (Unpublished) Report filed at the Mines and Geology Department, Nairobi	GS Sept 2020: Not found
1958-1	Brasnett, J., 1958, The Karasuk problem. Uganda Journal 22(2): 113-122.	GS Oct 2021: 22 citations No digital access yet
1958-2	Dyson-Hudson, N. 1958, The Karamojong and the Suk. Notes. The Uganda Journal, 22, 2, pp. 173-180.	GS Oct 2021: 16 citations No digital access yet
1958-3	West Suk Annual Report 1957 Kapenguria	
1959-1	Schneider, Harold K., 1959, Pakot resistance to change. In: William R. Bascom & Melville J. Herskovits (eds), Continuity and change in African Cultures. [Chapter 8] Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. 144-167. Or: Schneider, H.K. (1958) 'Pokot Resistance to Change' in W.R. Bascom and M.J. Herskovits (eds.) Continuity and Change in African Cultures. Chicago: Phoenix Books, pp. 144-167	GS Oct 2021: 103 citations Harold Schneider did most of his fieldwork in and around Ortum, in 1951-1952. See Schneider 1953.
1959-2	West Suk Annual Report 1958 Kapenguria	
1959-3	Handing Over Report for West Suk (A.D. Shirreff to E.H. Risley), September 1959. Kapenguria	
1959	Loftus, E.A. (ed.), 1959, Thomson through Masai Land.	GS Sept 2020: only 3 citations, including two geology texts!

-4	Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau; The Eagle Press.	
1959-5	Trendall, A.F., 1959, Topography under the northern part of the Kadam Volcanis and its bearing on the correlation of the peneplains of south-east Uganda and the adjacent parts of Kenya. Records, 1955-56, Geol. Survey Uganda.	GS Sept 2020: not found
1960-1	West Suk Annual Report 1959 Kapenguria	
1960-2	Handing Over Report for West Suk (E.H. Risley to A.J. Foster), December 19, 1960. Kapenguria	
1961-1	Survey of Kenya, 1961, Map 1:50,000 Series Y731. Kanyarkwat (74/2). Nairobi: Survey of Kenya.	
1961-2	West Suk Annual Report 1960 Kapenguria	
1961-3	D.C. of Elgon Nyanza, 1961, Unorthodox Religious Sects. A Memorandum prepared by the D.C. of Elgon Nyanza.	
1961-4	Foran, William Robert, 1961, Heroic Police of Kenya's Northern Frontier. African World. August 1961: 4-6	GS Oct 2021 : no citations No digital access yet
1961-5	District Officer's Files, Kapenguria and Sigor, 1961, West Suk Grazing Schemes, 1960 and 1961. [Kapenguria].	
1961-6	King, A.S., 1961, Quotas – West Suk. Senior Livestock Officer, West Suk. Typescript in file District Office Sigor.	
1961-7	District Office Sigor, 1961, Masol Scheme, Stock Census. Typescript in file District Office Sigor.	
1961-8	Uganda Government (ND, ca 1961), Uganda Population Census 1959. Age-Sex analysis. Makerere University.	
1962-1	Lawson, W. J. (1962). On the geographical variation in the black-headed oriole Oriolus larvatus Lichtenstein	https://journals.co.za/doi/pdf/10.10520/AJA0012723X_1720 Kacheliba

	of Africa. Durban Museum Novitates, 6(16), 195-201.	GS October 2021: no citations Bird species
1962-2	Barber, J.P., 1962, The Karamoja District of Uganda. A pastoral people under Colonial rule. Journal of African History, 3, 1, pp. 111-124.	https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/journal-of-african-history/article/abs/karamoja-district-of-uganda/358114648D8DD54F91FAB4F463DAD9B7 GS Oct 2021: 44 citations References to archival material Uganda Archives, incl. Karamoja Annual Reports 1921, 1925, 1928, 1929
1962-3	Department of Lands and Settlements, 1962, Atlas of Uganda	
1962-4	West Suk Annual Report 1961 Kapenguria	
1962-5	Foran, Robert, 1962, The Kenya Police 1887-1960. London: Robert Hale, Ltd.	A.o. on the 'Battle of Kolloa' in 1950, during which Lukas Pketch, leader of DYM was killed. GS: Oct 2021: 79 citations No digital access yet
1962-6	McCall, G.J.H., 1962, Map of the geology of the Sekerr and Southern Karasuk Area. Degree sheet 26, N.W. Quarter. Scale 1:125,000. Nairobi: Geological Survey. Unpublished proof copy.	GS Sept 2020: Not found
1962-7	Tucker A.N. & M.A. Bryan, 1962, Noun classification in Kalenjin: Päkot. African Language Studies 3: 137-181	GS Sept 2020: as Tucker, A. N., and M. Bryan. "Noun classification in Kalenjin: Péikot." African Language Studies 3 (1962): 137-181. With 2 citations (not on Pokot) and very few (not relevant) references, not even to Beech 1911. GS Oct 2021: 17 citations No digital access yet
1963-1	Porter, Ph.W., 1963, Suk views on Suk environment. Annals of the Association of American Geographers, 53, pp. 615-616. (Also Occasional Paper)	GS Oct 2021: 6 citations No digital access yet
1963-2	West Suk Annual Report 1962 Kapenguria	
1963-3	Conant, F.P., 1963, The mitigation of sexual violence among the Pokot. Paper read at the 62nd Annual Meeting of the American Anthropological Association,	GS Oct 2021: 3 citations

	San Francisco, November, 1963.	
1963-4	Handing over Report for West Pokot (A.J. Foster to J.H. Herdman), May 30, 1963.	Or January 27, 1962???
1963-5	Annual Report for Baringo District, 1962.	
1963-6	Republic of Kenya: Farm Economic Survey Unit, 1963, Some economic case studies of farms in Elgeyo and West Pokot District, 1962. Report No 15, December 1963. Nakuru: Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning, Economics and Statistics Division, Farm Economic Unit.	GS Sept 2020: not included West Pokot section: pp 34-55
1963-7	Low, D.A., 1963, The Northern Interior, 1840-84. In: Oliver R. and G. Matthew (eds): History of East Africa. Vol. 1. Oxford: Clarendon Press. Chapter IX, pp. 297-351.	https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anthony_Low: 1927-2015 GS Oct 2021: 48+12 citations No digital access yet
1963-8	Sanders, L.D., 1963, Geology of the Eldoret Area. Report No. 64. Geological Survey of Kenya. Nairobi: Government Printer.	GS Oct 2021: 26 citations
1964-1	Rift Valley Province, 1964, Development Plan 1964/1970, 7-year agricultural development plan West Pokot. Nakuru, RVP.	
1964-2	Government of Kenya, 1964, Kenya Population Census 1962. Tables Vol. I. Nairobi: Directorate of Economic Planning. Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. Nairobi.	
1964-3	West Pokot District, 1964, Annual Report 1963. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1964-4	West Pokot District, 1964, Annual Agricultural Report 1963. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1964-5	Edgerton, R.B., & F.P. Conant, 1964, Kilapat, the "shaming party" among the Pokot of East Africa. South West Journal of Anthropology, Vol. 20, 1964,	https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/pdf/10.1086/soutjanth.20.4.3629178?casa_token=rDIEwRMd_7oAAAAA:xvr9R_lqY6WtNGTObKuQqCthaNm9FFOlKT_eRmuZHPbHieA_DMlwwJvV_XMi9eEnCwZBRiv-C1oc

	No. 4, pp. 404-418.	GS: Oct 2021: 32+3 citations Based on fieldwork in 1961-1962. "Conant spent six months with Pokot herders and six months with Pokot farmers. Edgerton spent one month at each field site conduction a survey of values and attitudes" (p. 404). Pokot 'informants': Thomas Aperit and Samuel Ptiso Chumwokamer. DC's support: Mr K.A. Hopf.
1964-6	Edgerton, Robert B., 1964, Pokot Intersexuality: an East African Example of the Revolution of Sexual Incongruity. In: American Anthropologist, Vol. 66, pp. 1287-1299.	Digital access : see [13] GS Oct 2021: 86 citations
1964-7	Walsh, J, 1964, Geology of the Karasuk area. Geological Survey of Kenya. Nairobi: Government Printer; also: see 1966-6.	GS Sept 2020: not found for 1964
1964-8	McCall, G.J.H., 1964, [Map of the] Geology of the Sekerr Area. Report No. 65. Nairobi: Geological Survey of Kenya. Nairobi: Government Printer.	GS Oct 2021: 24+2 citations
1964-9	Harold K. Schneider, Economics in East African Aboriginal Societies, chapter 3 of: Harwitz, Mitchell, and Melville Jean Herskovits. "Economic transition in Africa." Conference on Indigenous and Induced Elements in the Economics of Subsaharan Africa (1961: Northwestern University). Northwestern University Press, 1964: 53-75	On pp 64-65 ref to Pokot GS Oct 2021: 38+2 citations, but none relevant for Pokot No digital access yet
<1964-10	Dodson, R.G., nd , Report on a visit to the mineralized Serpentine on Telot, below Wyisa Ridge, West Suk. (Unpublished) Report filed at the Mines and Geology Department	GS Sept 2020: Not found
1964-11	Sutton, John. 1964. 'The Sirikwa Archaeology and the Kalenjin Traditions,' Uganda Journal 28.1, 69–76.	
1965-1	Barber, J.P., 1965, The moving frontier of British Colonialism in Northern Uganda 1898-1919. The	Many references to the Uganda Archives in Entebbe, but only one relevant to Pokot studies

[13] https://www.jstor.org/stable/667988?casa_token=1DJfGwbBS6oAAAAA%3AoKezvL0MlDJw82ZYGQ0dToYcs9tmPCWk-FtLYE86KHO63iPn0gqFI2gF_eeGL2c2CvhUfPWVAx1-bGsYlge8pwK6YzwnFXsGd73CEeXfVgHxudldx-GG&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents

	Uganda Journal, 29, 1, pp. 27-43.	See: https://www.africabib.org/rec.php?RID=188619933 GS: Oct 2021: 22 citations; only two relevant for Pokot studies; more on Karamoja, and one on Turkana
1965-2	Conant, F.P., 1965, Korok, a variable unit of physical and social space among the Pokot of East Africa. American Anthropologist Vol. 67, No 2, pp. 429-434.	https://www.jstor.org/stable/668257?casa_token=g6MaxkTxFGMAAAAA%3ALufrqPBw4paUIO3iYn24NDeJdRnn_eYQ7LLrIi_QlD2R_GpvDAnALDjK_KCAlYKCf7q2r9RwDXMqsPTlR2xkg6BG2uX1BgFjIDmrbOLY-YjqSFrp6VWA&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents GS: Oct 2021: 44 citations, most of those relevant to Pokot studies
1965-3	Porter, Ph.W., 1965, Environmental potentials and economic opportunities, a background for cultural adaptations. American Anthropologist, 67, pp. 409-420.	On Pokot and Ukambani; rainfall patterns/environmental parameters; No own references to Pokot studies, only to climate studies. Digital access : see [14] GS Oct 2021: 110+8 citations
1965-4	Government of Kenya, 1965, Kenya Population Census 1962. Tables Vol. II. Nairobi : Statistics Division. Ministry Economic Planning and Development. Nairobi.	
1965-5	West Pokot District, 1965, Annual Report 1964. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1965-6	West Pokot District, 1965, Annual Agricultural Report 1964. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1965-7	Edgerton, Robert B., 1965, “Cultural” vs. “Ecological” factors in the expression of values, attitudes and personal characteristics. In American Anthropologist, Vol. 67, nr 2, pp. 442-447.	[Part of a symposium report, together with Walter Goldschmidt, Philip Porter, Chad Oliver, Francis Conant and Edgar Winans; based on field research in 1961-1962]. Edgerton worked for The Neuropsychiatric Institute, University of California, Los Angeles]. See: Gaines, Atwood D. “A Lion in Winter: Honoring the Life and Work of Robert B. Edgerton, Part II.” Culture, Medicine, and Psychiatry 39.1 (2015): 3-15. Digital access: see [15]

[14] https://www.jstor.org/stable/668255?casa_token=vfVD34fKez8AAAAA%3AWBWpJwaGd-hF2PdFldQ_iprrYR0TyDqaN6_lbWyFDP8c3pr2DAS0N4ZOC9_RUghzSDsid3dbow60-DxwTAbgg8-f9tlKg2_Aq4JV1xuCuKfNbm0TIPKD&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents

[15] https://www.jstor.org/stable/668259?casa_token=H2K-icK4464AAAAA%3AeEpFTkuEEu3LmLtTgfxgPS2v_cXnndoW3DujmXB7VB0jYVgF1rVksqEHYskkiThALAmkhJj008c5kUd3Yb75sd1lpgjFatQK78wB8Dg7KuSz14ZRTzUu&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents

		GS Oct 2021: 69 citations but only one relevant to Pokot studies
1965-8	Cox, Peter S.V., 1965, Amudat Story. The Work of the BCMS Station in Karapokot (Kenya/Uganda), by a medical missionary. London: Patmos Press.	GS Sept 2020: Not found No digital access yet
1965-9	Edgerton, R.B., 1965, An ecological view of witchcraft in four East African societies. Philadelphia, January 1965.	GS Sept 2020: Not found
1965-10	Republic of Kenya: Farm Economic Survey Unit, 1965, Some economic case studies of farms in Nandi and West Pokot District, 1963-64. Nakuru: Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning, Economics and Statistics Division, Farm Economic Unit. Report No 23.	GS Sept 2020: no citations found Section on West Pokot farms: pp 60-89.
1965-11	Goldschmidt, W, P.W. Porter, S.C. Oliver, F.P. Conant, E.V. Winans and R.B. Edgerton, 1965, Variation and adaptability of culture: a symposium. American Anthropologist 67: 400-447.[16]	GS Sept 2020: no direct citations Goldschmidt (anthropologist) was the leader of the team and worked in Sebei, Conant (anthr.) and Porter (geographer) in Pokot, and Winans and Oliver among the Hehe and Kamba respectively , while Edgerton (psychologist) worked in all four areas.
1966-1	West Pokot District, 1966, Annual Report 1965, Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1966-2	West Pokot District, 1966, Annual Agricultural Report 1965. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1966-3	Conant, F.P. (Francis Paine), 1966, The external coherence of Pokot ritual behaviour. In Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series B, Vol. 251 (25: 772: 505-522).	https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/abs/10.1098/rstb.1966.0045 GS Oct 2021: 15 citations
1966-4	Edgerton, R.B., 1966, Conceptions of psychosis in four East African societies [Kamba, Hehe, Pokot, and Sebei]. In: American Anthropologist, Vol. 68, pp. 408-425.	https://anthrosource.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1525/aa.1966.68.2.02a00070 GS Oct 2021: 204 citations; few relevant for Pokot studies
1966-5	Eliot, Sir Charles, 1966, The East African Protectorate. New York: Barnes and Noble, Inc. also: Eliot, Charles.	Pp 144-145 about the Pokot ca 1905. GS Sept 2020: only 5 citations, none relevant to Pokot studies

[16] https://anthrosource.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1525/aa.1965.67.2.02a00080

	"The East African Protectorate 1905." Reprint, New York: Barnes (1966).	Digital access via GS
1966-6	Walsh, J. Geology of the Karasuk Area: Degree Sheet 18, SW Quarter, and Part of Degree Sheet 17, SE Quarter. No. 72. Ministry of Natural Resources, Wildlife and Tourism, Geological Survey of Kenya, 1966. (also see 1964-7)	GS: Oct 2021: 8 citations, only one relevant for Pokot studies, 2 on Turkana No digital access yet
1966-7	Were, Gideon S., 1966, "Dini ya Msamwa": A Reassessment. U.E.A.S.S.C paper	GS Sept 2020: not found
1966-8	Cox, Peter, 1966, Brucellosis. A survey in South Karamoja. East Afr Med. J. 1966: 43-2: 43-50	https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19662703760 GS Oct 2021: 22 citations, none relevant for Pokot (1985, see 1973-1)
1967-1	Schneider, H.K., 1967, Pokot folktales, humor, and values. Journal of the Folklore Institute 4: 265-318	https://www.jstor.org/stable/3814003?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents GS Oct 2021: 11 citations Map
1967-2	Cox, P., 1967, The Amudat Story. London: Bible Churchmen's Missionary Society.	GS Oct 2021: 2 citations No digital access yet
1967-3	West Pokot District, 1967, Annual Report 1966. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1967-4	West Pokot District, 1967, Annual Agricultural Report 1966. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1967-5	Adamson, Joy, 1967, The peoples of Kenya. [Epilogue by G.W.B. Huntingford: 377-389]. London: Collins and Harvill Press. Reprints in 1968, 1973, and 1975.	Pokot: Chapters 1 'How it all began': pp 15-20), 2 ('The Nilo-Hamites of the Rift Valley', pp 21-58) ; 4 ('With George on a Recce through the Samburu, Turkana and Suk Country', pp 80-88) and Epilogue. With pictures and drawings. GS Sept 2020: 0 citations For the book as a whole GS Oct 2021: 124+4 citations No digital access yet
1967-6	Baker, Randall. "A geographical appraisal of Karamoja as a beef production area." (1967). Makerere	https://opendocs.ids.ac.uk/opendocs/bitstream/handle/20.500.12413/1598/RDR43-329063.pdf?sequence=1

	University. Faculty of Agriculture African Studies Programme[17]. Typescript.	GS October 2021: 2 citations, none on Pokot References also not on Pokot Survey a.o. in Upe
1968-1	Barber, J., 1968, Imperial frontier. A study of relations between the British and the pastoral tribes of North East Uganda. Nairobi: East African Publishing House. Also: Barber, James P. Imperial frontier: A study of relations between the British and the pastoral tribes of north east Uganda. Vol. 3. [Nairobi, Kenya]: East African Publishing House, 1968.	Chapter 13 about 'the expansion of the Suk' GS Oct 2021: 159 citations Review: see: [18]; no further digital access yet
1968-2	West Pokot District, 1968, Annual Report 1967. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1968-3	West Pokot District, 1968, Annual Agricultural Report 1967. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1968-4	Cotran, E., 1968, Restatement of African Law, Kenya, Vol. 1: the law of marriage and divorce. London etc.: Sweet and Maxwell, pp. 135-144.	Chapter 13: The Pokot or Suk, pp. 135-144 . No own references GS Oct 2021: 30+8 citations: no relevant citations to Pokot papers
1969-1	Patterson, K. David, 1969, The Pokot of western Kenya, 1910-1963. The response of a conservative people to colonial rule. Program of Eastern African Studies. Syracuse, New York: Syracuse University, Maxwell Graduate School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Occasional Paper no. 53. [MA Thesis Syracuse University November 1969].	GS Oct 2021: 21 citations; mostly relevant to Pokot Studies Syracuse University had acquired a microfilmed copy of the Kenya National Archives soon after Kenya's Independence; Patterson has used the relevant sections for his study about the Pokot. A copy of this archive can be found in the History department of the University of Cambridge (UK), and of course the texts (or most of it) can be found in the National Archives of Kenya in Nairobi.
1969-2	West Pokot District, 1969, Annual Report 1968. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	

[17] https://opendocs.ids.ac.uk/opendocs/bitstream/handle/20.500.12413/1598/RDR43-329063.pdf?sequence=1

[18] https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/journal-of-modern-african-studies/article/abs/imperial-frontier-a-study-of-relations-between-the-british-and-the-pastoral-tribes-of-north-east-uganda-by-barberjamesnairobi-east-african-publishing-house-1968-pp-232-shs-25-origins-of-european-settlement-in-kenya-by-sorrensonm-p-knairobi-oxford-university-press-1968-pp-xii-320-shs-30-the-freemen-of-meru-by-nelsonantonnairobi-oxford-university-press-1967-pp-xii-227-shs-40/3492F3A1BF3D507C001FE36FD81876A7

1969-3	West Pokot District, 1969, Annual Agricultural Report 1968. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1969-4	Arap-Chellel, R., 1969, Human problems associated with the Kerio River, Kenya. East African Geographical Review (Makerere University; Kampala), Nr 7, pp. 53-60. [19]	https://journals.co.za/doi/abs/10.10520/AJA19376812_118 GS Oct 2021: only 5 citations
1969-5	Weatherby, John. M., 1969, A preliminary note on the Sorat (Tepeth). The Uganda Journal, 33, 1, pp. 75-78.	GS Oct 2021: 4 citations No digital access yet
1969-6	Robson, Peter. 1969, "Mountains of Kenya." . City: Nairobi. Publisher: East African Publishing House, published for the Mountain Club of Kenya.	Probably also on the Cheranganis (Peter Cox also published in the Mountain Club periodic, no further information) GS Oct 2021: 4 citations, one relevant to Pokot
1970-1	Survey of Kenya, 1970, National Atlas of Kenya. Nairobi: Government Printer (3d edition).	
1970-2	Government of Kenya, 1970, Kenya Population Census 1969, Vol. I. Nairobi: Statistical Division. Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. (or 1971?)	
1970-3	West Pokot District, 1970, Annual Report 1969. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1970-4	West Pokot District, 1970, Annual Agricultural Report 1969. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1970-5	Price Philip, 1970, God in the Valley. (London) Patmos Press	No GS visibility
1971-1	Edgerton, Robert. B. [& Walter Goldschmidt], 1971, The individual in cultural adaptation. A study of four East African peoples [Hehe, Pokot, Kamba, Sebei]. Berkeley: University of California Press [Pokot: pp. 81-85 and 101-103 Tamkal; 85-86 and 103-104 Masol; on Pokot in general: 116-119].	Oct 2021: 393 citations; only few from Pokot publications
1971	Chesang, S.K., 1971, A report on socio-economic	GS Sept 2020: Not found

[19] https://journals.co.za/docserver/fulltext/eagr/1969/7/119.pdf?expires=1600325023&id=id&accname=guest&checksum=CE10B788B1163A971F2DCBD58E29C218

-2	survey of Riwa Proposed Group Ranch (to Provincial Director of Agriculture, Nakuru. Kapenguria: Range Management Division West Pokot District.	
1971-3	SRDP, 1971, The Special Rural Development Programme in Kapenguria: Recommendations. Wageningen (The Netherlands).	Probably written by Van Rinsum, SNV Netherlands Volunteer Organization
1971-4	Survey of Kenya, 1971, Map 1:50,000 Series Y731. Kapchoket (62/1). Nairobi: Survey of Kenya.	
1971-5	Survey of Kenya, 1971, Map 1:50,000 Series Y731. Nakujit (62/3). Nairobi: Survey of Kenya.	
1971-6	Survey of Kenya, 1971, Map 1:50,000 Series Y731. Kongelai (75/1). Nairobi: Survey of Kenya.	
1971-7	Survey of Kenya, 1971, Map 1:50,000 Series Y731. Turkwell Gorge (62/2), Nairobi: Survey of Kenya.	
1971-8	Survey of Kenya, 1971, Map 1:50,000 Series Y731. Sekerr (62/4). Nairobi: Survey of Kenya.	
1971-9	Uganda Government, 1971, Uganda Population Census 1969. Kampala.	
1971-10	West Pokot District, 1971, Annual Report 1970. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1971-11	West Pokot District, 1971, Annual Agricultural Report 1970. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1971(?)-12	Brown, E.J. (Jean), 1971 (?, manuscript is not dated), Agricultural Pokot material culture. Nairobi: Museums of Kenya (typescript)	On the Kurut. Jean Brown worked in the National museums of Kenya in the early 1970s, under Leakey, and collected items of material culture in the Kurut area (south of Sigor). These are now part of the Michigan State University Museum as the 'Jean Brown Collection of Pokot Material Culture', part of the Cernyw and Morna Kline Collection of African Material Culture. GS: Sept 2020: not found
1971-13	Mabberley, D. J. "The dendrosenecios of the Cherangani Hills." London: Kew Bulletin 26.1 (1971): 33-36.	https://www.jstor.org/stable/4117322 GS Oct 2021: 8 citations
1971	Were, Gideon S., 1972, Politics and Nationalism in	GS Oct 2021 : 21 citations for the 1972 publication, see 1972-10.

-14	western Kenya 1942-1962: Dini ya Mswambwa revisited. In: Bethwel Ogot (ed.), Hadith 4. Nairobi: East African Publishing House. In 1971 as Historical Association of Kenya Annual Conference Paper Nairobi 1971.	No digital access yet
1971 -15	Ehret, C. (1971) Southern Nilotic history: linguistic approaches to the study of the past. Evanston, IL: Northwestern University Press	GS October 2021: 227 citations No digital access yet
1972 -1	Cox, P.S.V. (Peter), 1972, The disease pattern of the Karapokot and its relationship to their environment and culture. University of London, Unpublished Medical PhD thesis.	GS Oct 2021: 3 direct citations No digital access yet
1972 -2	Uganda Government ,1972, 1:50,000 Maps Series Y732, Chepsikunya (45/3). Entebbe: Director of Surveys.	
1972 -3	Uganda Government ,1972, 1:50,000 Maps Series Y732, Karita (45/4). Entebbe: Director of Surveys.	
1972 -4	Uganda Government ,1972, 1:50,000 Maps Series Y732, Amudat (45/2). Entebbe: Director of Surveys.	
1972 -5	Uganda Government ,1972, 1:50,000 Maps Series Y732, Loro (36/4). Entebbe: Director of Surveys.	
1972 -6	Uganda Government ,1972, 1:50,000 Maps Series Y732, Katikekile (36/2). Entebbe: Director of Surveys.	
1972 -7	West Pokot District, 1972, Annual Report 1971. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1972 -8	West Pokot District, 1972, Annual Agricultural Report 1971. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1972 -9	Widstrand, Carl Gösta, 1972, On Pokot group ranches, livestock marketing, pastoral values, planners and a variety of topics vaguely related. Kapenguria (mimeo; SRDP?).	GS Oct 2021: 3 citations See: https://sv.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carl_G%C3%B6sta_Widstrand No digital access yet
1972	Were, Gideon S., 1972, Politics and Nationalism in	GS Oct 2021 : 21 citations, none relevant to Pokot

-10	western Kenya 1942-1962: Dini ya Mswambwa revisited. In: Bethwel Ogot (ed.), Hadith 4. Nairobi: East African Publishing House. In 1971 as Historical Association of Kenya Annual Conference Paper 1971.	No digital access yet
1972 -11	Laughlin Jr, Charles D., and Elizabeth R. Laughlin. "" Kenisan": Economic and Social Ramifications of the Ghost Cult among the So of North-Eastern Uganda." Africa (1972): 9-20.[20]	Digital access: see [21] GS Oct 2021: 12 citations See: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Laughlin
1972 -12	Cheke, R. A. "Birds of the Cherangani Montane forests and their parasites." African Journal of Ecology 10.3 (1972): 245-249.	GS Oct 2021: 4 citations, none relevant for Pokot studies No digital access yet
1972 -13	Kipkorir, Ben E. 1972 The Kolloa Affray, Kenya 1950. Transafrican Journal of History Vol. 2, nr 2, pp. 114-129	https://www.jstor.org/stable/24520218?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents GS Oct 2021: 11 citations
1973 -1	Cox, P.S.V., 1973, Geographical variation of disease within a single district. The East African Medical Journal, 50, Vol. 2, pp. 712-719.	GS Oct 2021: 6 citations Also see: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1441824/?page=3 : Cox, Peter. "Epidemiology and research at low cost." British Medical Journal (Clinical research ed.) 288.6433 (1984): 1814. > 1966-8 and 1975-7. No digital access yet
1973 -2	IDS, 1973, An overall evaluation of the Special Rural Development Project. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, University of Nairobi, Occasional paper, 8. [Or 1972?]	GS Sept 2020: Not found Also see: Ergas, Zaki R. "Kenya's Special Rural Development Program (SRDP): Was It Really a Failure?." The Journal of Developing Areas (1982): 51-66.[22]
1973 -3	Kipkorir, B.E., 1973, Colonial response to a crisis – the Kolloa Affray and Colonial Kenya in 1950. Kenya, Past and Present, 2, pp. 22-35.	https://journals.co.za/doi/pdf/10.10520/AJA02578301_257 Also see 1972-13 GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
1973	Survey of Kenya, 1973 (reprint 1981), Map 1:250,000,	

[20] https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/1159527.pdf?casa_token=v2K23KWRzcwAAAAA:cXEq95ZI89qpGj96ACpwkXppU-cuxx_rmbHge0riUS0w-UByNJr4vNb4leQKcyLr36BEr-SCBkSQvGNQZGTNF2HDEHMnrNo6d9Q97UWZgd1ueex64JQ

[21] https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/kenisan-economic-and-social-ramifications-of-the-ghost-cult-among-the-so-of-northeastern-uganda1/48A4DC64831BF58A1633F25EB0D87DDF

[22] https://search.proquest.com/docview/1311632866?pq-origsite=gscholar&fromopenview=true&imgSeq=1

-4	Series Y503: Moroto (NA36-8).	
1973 -5	Survey of Kenya, 1973 (reprint 1981), Map 1:250,000, Series Y503: Kapenguria (NA36-12).	
1973 -6	Survey of Kenya, 1973 (reprint 1981), Map 1:250,000, Series Y503: Eldoret (NA36-16).	
1973 -7	West Pokot District, 1973, Annual Report 1972. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1973 -8	West Pokot District, 1973, Annual Agricultural Report 1972. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1973 -9	Widstrand, C.G. (Carl Gosta), 1973, Pastoral peoples and rural development, a case study. Uppsala (Sweden): Annales Academiae Regiae Scientiarum Upsaliensis, 17: 35-54 (Stockholm: Almqvist and Wiksell).	Also: Widstrand, Carl Gösta. "Pastoral peoples and rural development: a case study." K Vetenskapssamh Uppsala Arsb (1973). GS Oct 2021: 11 citations No digital access yet
1973 -10	Sutton, John Edward Giles. The archaeology of the Western Highlands of Kenya. No. 3. British Institute in Eastern Africa, 1973.	Ch II: The Kalenjin and their History: pp 5-32; Pokot: p. 5-6 Ch VI: Agricultural Works, "Megalithic" and "Azanian" Remains, pp 67-76 Ch VII: Historical Reconstruction, pp 77-88 GS Oct 2021: 100 citations No digital access yet See: https://prabook.com/web/john_e.g.sutton/1423892 born 1937; British.
1973 -11	LAUGHLIN JR, CHARLES D. "Maximization, marriage, and residence among the So." Canadian Review of Sociology/Revue Canadienne de sociologie 10.3 (1973): 199-213.	https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1755-618X.1973.tb00527.x GS Oct 2021: 6+2 ciations
1973 -12	Wipper, Audrey. Rural rebels: A study of two protest movements in Kenya. Oxford University Press, 1977.	GS Oct 2021 110 citations Partly about Dini ya Msambwa: Mainly on Bukusu and Trans Nzoia. Also see: Wipper, Audrey. "Rural Rebels and colonial Kenya: the argument against Buijtenhuijs's re-analysis." Africa 58.3 (1988): 353-363. And Wipper, Audrey. "Lofty Visions and Militant Action: A Reply to Jan de Wolf." Canadian Journal of African Studies/La Revue canadienne des études africaines 17.2 (1983) : 277-294. Replying to : De Wolf, Jan J. "Dini ya Msambwa: Militant Protest or Millenarian Promise?." Canadian

		Journal of African Studies/La Revue canadienne des études africaines 17.2 (1983) : 265-276. No digital access yet, except: [23]
1974-1	Government of Kenya, 1974, District Development Plan West Pokot District 1974-1978. Nairobi: Government Printer.	
1974-2	Randiga, S.C., 1974, SRDP Kapenguria. Annual Implementation and evaluation review. Kapenguria: Special Rural Development Programme.	
1974-3	Van Rinsum, G.J., 1974, Kapenguria Special Rural Development Programme. Verslag over uitvoering projecten gedurende financiële jaar 1973/74. Kapenguria: Special Rural Development Programme.	
1974-4	West Pokot District, 1974, Kapenguria Special Rural Development Programme. Group ranch project. Kapenguria: District Range Officer.	
1974-5	West Pokot District, 1974, Annual Report 1973. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1974-6	West Pokot District, 1974, Annual Agricultural Report 1973. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1974-7	Conant, Francis Paine, 1974. Frustration, marriage alternatives and subsistence risks among the Pokot of East Africa. In Anthropological Quarterly, 1974, pp. 314-327. [24]	GS Oct 2021: 15 citations
1974-8	Schneider, Harold K., et al. "Economic Development and Economic Change: The Case of East African Cattle	https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/abs/10.1086/201468 With replies by 16 authors, including Conant, and a reply by Schneider

[23] https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/rural-rebels-and-colonial-kenya-the-argument-against-buijtenhuijss-reanalysis/CE61DA64A0A777E92BB3643E935B4EB6

[24] https://www.jstor.org/stable/3316983?casa_token=yJxNLgd0LuwAAAAA%3Ab6iWI4VjBqN5zOa1ezR2U_iAbltaAZJcIffwZBKBkMBfjzqfa6WKdgnEhnMVjMH85nA-FVVsm4QPa3V-3hWxWOKBjP36zsDEr4LKG8JzuUfk2q3sD8rr&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents

	[and Comments and Replies].” Current Anthropology 15.3 (1974): 259-276 [25]	GS Oct 2021: 35 citations
1974-9	Laughlin, Charles D. “Maximization, marriage and residence among the So” American Ethnologist 1.1 (1974): 129-141.	https://anthrosource.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1525/ae.1974.1.1.02a00070 GS Oct 2021: 22 citations
1974-10	Laughlin Jr, Charles D., and Elizabeth R. Laughlin. “Age generations and political process in So.” Africa (1974): 266-279.	https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/age-generations-and-political-process-in-so1/4C7AE69E83962724F8CDA8DC8DC81D35 GS Oct 2021: 21 citations
1975-1	IDS, 1975, Second overall evaluation of the Special Rural Development Project. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, University of Nairobi, Occasional paper, 12.	GS: Sept 2020: No citations No digital access yet
1975-2	Peristiany, J.G., 1975, The ideal and the actual: the role of prophets in the Pokot political system. In: Beattie, J.W.M. & R.G. Lienhardt, Studies in Social Anthropology. London, pp. 167-212.	GS: Oct 2021: 17 citations
1975-3	Van Rinsum, G.J., 1975, Final Report of Kapenguria Special Rural Development Programme. Kapenguria: Special Rural Development Programme.	
1975-4	West Pokot District, 1975, Annual Report 1974. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1975-5	West Pokot District, 1975, Annual Agricultural Report 1974. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1975-6	Bonarius, H. & P.N. Njoroge, 1975, A preliminary evaluation of the irrigation suitability of the land in the Weiwei river valley. (first draft). Nakuru: Provincial Irrigation Unit.	GS: Sept 2020: Not found
1975-7	Cox, Peter S.V., & D. Webster, 1975, Genital prolapse amongst the Pokot. Summary. In: East African Medical	GS Oct 2021 : 21 citations, none relevant for Pokot No digital access yet

[25] https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/2740903.pdf?casa_token=DbB7ZAJFfdoAAAAA:P0rxeqsRJDXi4HMX-uboxZc9mW64VtQXcgExsLjKthIMcFVKRhSiPp2aQF_ouQXg1Pt4sKB8JwGYBLSjTIcUt64VGFaZCmb0OcbP-yLqAIux9HLz2l4

	Journal, Vol. 52, December 1975, No 12: 694-699	
1975-8	Hohenberger, J., 1975, Der Verlare Reibelaut “gh” im Suk and seine Entsprechungen in verwandten Sprachen Ostafrikas. In: Africana Marburgensia (Journal), Vol. 8, 1975, No. 1, pp. 44-55.	GS Sept 2020: 0 citations No digital access yet
1975-9	Livingstone, Ian, 1975, Cowboys in Africa: the socio-economics of ranching in Africa. Nairobi: Institute of Development Studies, working Paper 220 (21 pp). Extended paper in 1976 (80 pp)?	GS Oct 2021: 6 citations, none relevant for Pokot studies No digital access yet See: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ian_Livingstone_(economist)
1975-10	Livingstone, Ian & Peter N. Hopcraft, 1975, Improvements in Kenya’s livestock economy: lessons from the SRDP. In: Second overall evaluation of the Special Rural Development Programme. University of Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Occasional Paper No. 12.	GS Oct 2021: 2 citations, not relevant for Pokot No digital access yet
1975-11	Mulder, Jaap, 1975, Ortum Mission Hospital. Annual Report. Kitale.	GS Sept 2020: Not known
1975-12	Livingstone, Ian, 1975, Group and cooperative ranching. In Second Overall Evaluation of the Special Rural Development Programme. University of Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Occasional Paper No. 12.	GS Sept 2020: not found
1975-13	Mbugua, Erastus, 1975, Crop production in Kapenguria SRDP. In Second Overall Evaluation of the Special Rural Development Programme. University of Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Occasional Paper No. 12.	GS Sept 2020: not found
1975-14	Reynolds, J.E. (Eric), 1975, Cooperative Development in Kenya: Some General Considerations. In: Second overall evaluation of the Special Rural Development Project. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, University of Nairobi, Occasional paper, 12.	GS Sept 2020: not found

1975 -15	Laughlin, Charles D. “Lexicostatistics and the mystery of So ethnolinguistic relations.” Anthropological Linguistics (Journal) (1975): 325-341.	https://www.jstor.org/stable/30027287?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents Mount Kadam/Upe GS Oct 2021: 13 citations
1975 -16	Mabberley, David John. “Notes on the vegetation of the Cherangani Hills, NW Kenya.” Journal of East African Natural History 1975.150 (1975): 1-11.	https://journals.co.za/doi/abs/10.10520/AJA00128317_584 GS Oct 2021: 9 citations
1975 -17	Ochieng, William. 1975. An Outline History of the Rift-Valley of Kenya up to 1900. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.	GS Jan 2023: 28 citations. No online access yet
1976 -1	Kenya Soil Survey, 1976, Soils of the Kapenguria Area (Gelens, H.F., H.C.K. Kinyanjui & R.F. van de Weg (eds). Nairobi: KSS. Reconnaissance Soil Survey Report, R2. Also: Gelens JF, Kinyanjui HCK, Weg Roel F van de. 1976. Soils of the Kapenguria area. Reconnaissance Soil Survey Report No. R2. Ministry of Agriculture: Nairobi.	GS Sept 2020: Gelens, H. F., Harry CK Kinyanjui, and R. F. Van de Weg. “Soils of the Kapenguria area (quarter degree sheet 75).” (1976). No citations yet and no digital access.
1976 -2	Survey of Kenya, 1976, Map 1:50,000 Series Y731. Kongelai (75/1; revised edition). Nairobi: Survey of Kenya.	
1976 -3	West Pokot District, 1976, Annual Report 1975. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1976 -4	West Pokot District, 1976, Annual Agricultural Report 1975. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1976 -5	West Pokot District (ND; 1976?), Proposed Development Plan, Karapokot Division. Kapenguria.	
1976 -6	Anderson, Kaj Blegvad, 1976, African traditional architecture. A study of the housing and settlement patterns of rural Kenya. Oxford, New York, Nairobi: Oxford University Press.	Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4, 17 about Pokot housing styles GS Oct 2021 as ‘1977’: 24 citations, but not relevant for Pokot studies No digital access yet About Anderson: https://www.samantha-39.dk/15123773
1976 -7	Jong, C. de, 1976, Land-use alternatives in high-potential areas of medium to high altitude in the Kitale-Kapenguria area. Miscellaneous Soil Paper No 3,	GS Oct 2021: 2 citations, both not relevant for Pokot studies No digital access yet

	July, 1976. Nairobi: Government of Kenya: Ministry of Agriculture, National Agricultural Laboratories.	
1976-8	Porter, Philip W., 1976, Climate and agriculture in East Africa. In: C.G. Knight and J.L. Newman (eds.), Contemporary Africa, Geography and Change, pp. 112-139. New Jersey: Prentice Hall.	GS Oct 2021: 26 citations No digital access yet
1976-9	Cox, P. S. V. (1976). The large spleens of Pokot. Degenerative disorders in the African environment: epidemiology and consequences. East African Literature Bureau, Nairobi, 287-294.	GS October 2020: 1 citation, not on Pokot No digital access yet
1976-10	Livngstone, Ian, 1976, Experimentation in rural development: Kenya's special rural development programme. Agricultural Administration (Journal) Volume 3, Issue 3, July 1976, Pages 217-233	https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0309586X76900169 GS Oc t 2021: 8 citations
1976-11	Heine, Bernd. The Kuliak languages of eastern Uganda. East African Publishing House, 1976.	See: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kuliak_languages: includes Soo (or Tepes) also Karamoja. GS Oct 2021: 42 citations No digital access yet
1977-1	West Pokot District, 1977, Annual Report 1976. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1977-2	West Pokot District, 1977, Annual Agricultural Report 1976. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1977-3	Bonarius, H. & E.N.K. Mugai, 1977, Detailed soil survey of the Kainuk Irrigation Scheme, West Pokot District. Detailed soil survey report No. D5, 1977. Nairobi: Kenya Soil Survey, Special Task Force, Minor Irrigation Development.	GS Oct 2021: 2 citations. No digital access yet
1977-4	Brown, E.J., 1977, Pokot. Seminar paper. Nairobi: Institute of African Studies.	GS Sept 2020: Not found
1977-5	Conant, Francis Paine and Tina K. Cary, 1977, A first interpretation of East African swiddening via computer-assisted analysis of three landsat tapes. Machine Processing of Remote Sensed Data	https://docs.lib.purdue.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1179&context=lars_symp GS Sept 2020 as Conant, Francis P., and Tina K. Cary. "A first interpretation of East African swiddening via computer-assisted analysis of 3 Landsat tapes." LARS Symposia. 1977.

	Symposium, Purdue University.	GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
1977-6	Hodder, Ian, 1977, The distribution of material culture items in the Baringo District, Western Kenya. In: Man (Journal), Vol. 12, August 1977, No. 2, pp. 239-269.	GS Oct 2021: 164 citations. Key article in Archaeology about Kenya; Also see: Hodder, Ian. "Economic and social stress and material culture patterning." American Antiquity (1979): 446-454, with a few references to the Baringo fieldwork but not to Pokot Digital access: see [26].
1977-7	Livingstone, Ian, 1977, Economic irrationality among pastoralist peoples: myth or reality. In: Development and Change (Journal), Vol. 8, 1977, pp. 209-230. (Also as: 1977-8).	GS: Oct 2021: 55 citations No digital access yet
1977-8	Livingstone, Ian, 1977, Economic irrationality among pastoralist peoples: myth or reality. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies. Discussion Paper, No. 245, Nairobi: IDS. (Also as : 1977-7).	GS Sept 2020 = 1977-7
1977-9	Meyerhoff, Elizabeth, 1977, The Pokot from Beverly Hills. In: Africana (Journal), Vol. 6, Jan. 1997, No 4.	GS Sept 2020: Not found See: http://raetrust.org/about_us.htm No digital access yet
1978-1	Kipkorir, B., 1978, Pokot Swan Song. African Perspectives, 2, pp. 20-21.	GS Sept 2020: Not found
1978-2	Siderius, W., 1978, The soils of the Upper Kerio Valley. Nairobi: Kenya Soil Survey.	GS: Sept 2020: 4 citations No digital access yet
1978-3	West Pokot District, 1978, Annual Report 1977. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1978-4	West Pokot District, 1978, Annual Agricultural Report 1977. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1978-5	Corrain C., and M. Capitanio, 1978, Al margini d'un escursione scientifica tra I Pokot del Kenya. Palestra dei Clero, 23, pp. 1-7. Rovigo, Pandano.	GS Sept 2020: Not found
1978-6	Crazzolara, J., 1978, A Study of the Pokot (Suk) language (grammar and vocabulary). Bologna: Verona	Also: Crazzolara, Joseph Pasquale. A Study of the Poko (Suk) Language: Grammar and Vocabulary. Editrice Missionaria Italiana, 1978.

[26] https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/279544.pdf?casa_token=PPEBVscJQ70AAAAA:Oz-sbniyBgFVG3Bio9ph9f3DphclxXPtv7sFrfuGl0-jKfdVB7_njqBL1QzSZE2wUOF1DV4ifZKM1ROi1mF2fMdb3hucL8nzd_Djli3QFrIpsxwrnrU

	Fathers Kacheliba (372 pp.).	GS Oct 2021: 23 citations No digital access yet
1978-7	Livingstone, Ian, 1978, The socio-economics of ranching in Kenya. University of East Anglia: Development Studies Discussion Paper No. 41. (Also as 1979-13).	GS Oct 2021: 5 citations No digital access yet
1978-8	Meyerhoff, Elizabeth, 1978, The position of women in the subsistence economy of the Pokot agricultural community. Typescript, secondary draft, unpublished. Nakuru (204 pp).	GS Sept 2020 as: Meyerhoff, E. "The position of women in the subsistence economy of the Pokot agricultural community." University of Nairobi, Institute of African Studies Library, Typescript (1978): GS Oct 2021: 2 citations No digital access yet
1978-9	Mutinga, M.J. & J.M. Ngoka, 1978, Incrimination of the vector of visceral leishmaniasis in Kenya. In: East African Medical Journal, Vol. 55, July 1978, No. 7. Also as Ngoka, M.J. & M.J. Mutinga, M, 1978, Visceral leishmaniasis animal reservoirs in Kenya. In: East African Medical Journal, Vol. 55, July 1978, No. 7.	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/88965 Partly about Pokot GS Oct 2021: 30 citations
1978-10	Sketchley, H. R., Scilley, F. M., Mbuvi, J. P., & Wokabi, S. M. (1978). Reconnaissance Soil Survey of Lake Baringo-Kerio Valley Area Republic of Kenya. United States, Department of Agriculture, Soil conservation Service, and Republic of Kenya.	GS Oct 2021 : 1 citation No digital access yet
1978-11	Cary, Ernestine, 1978, Detection of swidden agriculture in Kenya by computer-aided analysis of Landsat data. Master's thesis, Columbia University.	GS invisible
1978-12	Hodder, Ian. "The maintenance of group identities in the Baringo district, west Kenya." Social organisation and settlement: contributions from anthropology, archaeology and geography (1978): 47-74. In: Green, David R., Colin Haselgrove, and Matthew Spriggs, eds. Social organisation and settlement: contributions from anthropology, archaeology and geography. Vol. 47. British Archaeological Reports, 1978.	GS Oct 2021: 38 citations No digital access yet

1978 -13	Chapman, G. R., & Brook, M. (1978). Chronostratigraphy of the Baringo basin, Kenya. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 6(1), 207-223.	Online see: [27] GS Nov 2021: 85 citations
1979 -1	Brown, E.J., 1979, Turkwell Gorge Multipurpose Project: Socio-Anthropological survey. Feasibility Study. Høvik (Norway): Norconsult/Nairobi: Ministry of Water Development.	GS Sept 2020: not found
1979 -2	Gichohi, C.M. & D.F.M. Kallavi, 1979, Baringo/Kerio Valley analysis and project identification. Nairobi: Ministry of Agriculture, Report 11, Marginal/Semi-Arid Lands Pre-Investment Inventory.	GS Sept 2020: 2 citations No digital access yet
1979 -3	Government of Kenya, 1979, District Development Plan West Pokot District 1979-1983. Nairobi/Kapenguria: Government Printer.	
1979 -4	Schneider, H.K., 1979, Livestock and equality in East Africa: the economic base for social structure. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.	See: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harold_K._Schneider GS Oct 2021: 231 citations; only a few relevant for Pokot studies No digital access yet
1979 -5	Tescaroli, C. (Cirillo), 1979, The Karapokot, a waiting people. World Mission, 30, pp. 28-33.	GS Oct 2021: 3 citations No digital access yet
1979 -6	West Pokot District, 1979, Annual Report 1978. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1979 -7	West Pokot District, 1979, Annual Agricultural Report 1978. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1979 -8	Fedders, Andrew and Synthia Salvadori, 1979, Peoples and cultures of Kenya. Nairobi: Transafrica.	[picture book, with a chapter on the Pokot]. GS Oct 2021: 127+5 citations No digital access yet See: http://www.coastweek.com/obit/obit-78.htm about Synthia Salvadori
1979 -9	Kenya, 1979, Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development in Kenya. The Framework for Programme Planning,	GS Sept 2020: not specific

[27] https://sp.lyellcollection.org/content/6/1/207.short

	Implementation and Evaluation. Nairobi: Government of Kenya, Government Printer.	
1979-10	Canfield C., & J. Timberlake, 1979, List of Pokot flora with local names. Nairobi: Kenya Agricultural Research Institute.	GS Sept 2020: Not found
1979-11	Corrain C., and M. Capitanio, 1979, Some hemotypical observations on the Pokot (Suk) from Kenya. Anthropologia (Journal, Padua), No. 2, 1979, pp. 253-259.	GS Sept 2002: found but no citations No digital access yet
1979-12	Corrain, Cleto, and Mariantonia Capitanio, 1979, I Pokot (Suk) del Kenya, in un quadro aggiornato delle nostre ricerche presso le tribù dell' East Africa. Estratto dall' Archivio perl' Antropologia e la Etnologia. Volume CIX, 1979. Institute de Antropologia dell' Università de Padova.	GS Sept 2002: found but no citations m.ibay.it/itm/16193037 (4/4/2016)
1979-13	Livingstone, Ian, 1978, The socio-economics of ranching in Kenya. In: Research in Economic Anthropology (Journal), Vol. 2, pp. 361-390. (Also as 1978-7).	GS Oct 2021: 5 citations No digital access yet
1979-14	Lynch, B.M., & L.H. Robbins, 1979, Cushitic and Nilotic Prehistory, new archaeological evidence from N.W. Kenya. In: Journal of African History, Vol. 20, Nr. 3, 1979, pp. 324-328.	Digital access: see: [28] GS Oct 2021: 60 citations; many on Turkana; only one on Pokot
1979-15	Meyers, C.H., 1979, Man, vrouw, ritueel. Onderlinge verhoudingen binnen een locale gemeenschap in West Pokot. Gereformeerde Zendingsbond: Oegstgeest, the Netherlands (in Dutch).	No GS visibility
1979-16	Nyamwaya, David, 1979, Societal response to illness – the Pokot of Kenya. [Nairobi: Institute of African Studies?; 20 pp].	GS Oct 2021: 2 citations No digital access yet

[28] https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/journal-of-african-history/article/abs/cushitic-and-nilotic-prehistory-new-archaeological-evidence-from-northwest-kenya/B6CA07A4242B0F6205A90C5E6E5303BF

1979-17	Porter, Philip W., 1979, Food and Development in the Semi-Arid Zone of East Africa. Foreign and Compararive Studies. African Series XXXII. Syracuse: Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs. Syracuse University.	https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19796731398 GS Oct 2021: 41 citations
1979-18	Laughlin, Charles D., Elizabeth R. Allgeier, and John Galletly Wilson. An ethnography of the So of northeastern Uganda. Vol. 1. Human Relations Area Files, 1979.	GS Oct 2021: 12 citations No digital access yet
1980-1	ASAL (Arid and Semi-Arid Lands) Mission Kenya, 1980, Kapenguria: Report ASAL West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet, 2 parts. NP	
1980-2	Kerio Valley Development Authority, 1980, Background study of the Kerio Valley, 3 volumes. Nairobi: African Development and Economic Consultants Ltd.	No GS visibility
1980-3	Tanaka, J., 1980, Residential Pattern and Livestock Management among the Pastoral Pokot. In: Tanaka, J., A study of ecological anthropology on pastoral and agro-pastoral peoples in Northern Kenya. Kyoto (Japan): Primate Research Institute Kyoto University.	GS Oct 2021: 12 citations No digital access yet
1980-4	West Pokot District, 1980, Annual Report 1979. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1980-5	West Pokot District, 1980, Annual Agricultural Report 1979. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1980-6	Barrow, Edmund G.C.B., 1980, East Pokot Agricultural Project. Range Management Report. Preliminary investigations. Mimeo.	
1980-7	Brown, E.J., 1980, Irrigation in Arid Zones, Kenya: a Socio Anthropological Survey of the irrigation schemes on the Turkwell River. Rome: FAO.	GS Sept 2020: 4 citations, none Pokot, one Turkana No digital access yet
1980	Caggiano, Pietro, 1980, Pokot. Nairobi: Consolata	GS Sept 2020: not found

-8	Fathers.	
1980 -9	Moroto, Stephen, 1980, Kala-azar survey in Karapokot Division, West Pokot District. (Kapenguria, Ministry of Health). (51 pp.).	GS Sept 2020: not found
1980 -10	Nkinyangi, J.A., 1980, Education for nomadic pastoralists – development planning by trial and error. Paper for the conference 'The future of pastoral peoples – Research priorities for the 1980s. Nairobi. [29]	https://idl-bnc-idrc.dspacedirect.org/bitstream/handle/10625/19006/IDL-19006.pdf?sequence=1 Partly about Pokot GS Oct 2021: 38 citations
1980 -11	Tanno, Tadashi. A Study of Ecological Anthropology on the Upland Pokot. Journal of African Studies (Kyoto) 1980.19 (1980): 32-50.	https://www.jstage.jst.go.jp/article/africa1964/1980/19/1980_19_32/_article/-char/ja/ Also: 丹野正. "山地ポコットの生態人類学的研究." アフリカ研究 1980.19 (1980): 32-50. GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
1980 -12	Mutinga, Mutuku J., and Johnson M. Ngoka. Suspected vectors of lizard leishmaniasis in Kenya and their possible role in partial immunization of the human population against Leishmania donovani in kala-azar endemic areas. International Journal of Tropical Insect Science 1.2 (1980): 207-210.	Digital access: see: [30] Various species of sandflies were collected from outdoor natural resting sites from three districts in Kenya which are endemic for kala-azar (Machakos, West Pokot and Baringo). A.o. Kacheliba survey GS Oct 2021: 12 citations, only one Pokot, and various Baringo
1980 -13	Sim, R. J. (1980). A sociolinguistic profile of Maasai-Samburu-Ilchamus languages.	No online access GS Nov 2021: 4 citations Relevant for the Ilchamus in Central Baringo
1981 -1	Meyerhoff, E.L. (Elizabeth), 1981, The socio-economic and ritual roles of Pokot women. Cambridge University: Lucy Cavendish College, PhD thesis (200 pp).[31]	GS Oct 2021: only 2 citations No digital access yet
1981 -2	Kerio Valley Development Authority, 1981, General Development Plan for the Kerio Valley Basin, 2 volumes. Nairobi: African Development and Economic	GS Sept 2020: no direct citations

[29] https://idl-bnc-idrc.dspacedirect.org/bitstream/handle/10625/19006/IDL-19006.pdf?sequence=1

[30] https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/international-journal-of-tropical-insect-science/article/abs/suspected-vectors-of-lizard-leishmaniasis-in-kenya-and-their-possible-role-in-partial-immunization-of-the-human-populationl-against-leishmania-donovani-in-kalaazar-endemic-areas/53449FDD2A75392EE8003D1A22E70E9F

[31] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/41709/Muoria_The%20socio-economic%20and%20ritual%20holes%20of%20pokot%20wcmk.pdf?sequence=2

	Consultants Ltd.	
1981-3	Kipkorir, B.E., R.C. Soper & J.W. Sssennyonga, 1981, Kerio Valley, Past, Present and Future. Proceedings of a Seminar held in Nairobi, May 21-22, 1981.	GS Oct 2021: 1 citation, not on Pokot No digital access yet
1981-4	Norconsult A.S., 1981, Karapokot water supply: proposal for a water supply project. Report for the Government of Kenya and the International Red Cross. Høvik (Norway): Norconsult.	GS Sept 2020: Not found
1981-5	Schneider, H.K., 1981, Livestock as food and money. In: Galaty, J.G. et al. (eds), The future of pastoral peoples. Ottawa: IDRC, pp. 210-223.	https://idl-bnc-idrc.dspacedirect.org/bitstream/handle/10625/18376/IDL-18376.pdf?sequence=1 GS Oct 2021: 34 citations
1981-6	West Pokot District, 1981, Annual Report 1980. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1981-7	West Pokot District, 1981, Annual Agricultural Report 1980. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1981-8	Conant, Francis Paine, 1981, Refugee settlement and vegetation change: a multistage landsat data analysis of a semi-arid region on Kenya. Paper presented at the first thematic conference: Remote Sensing of the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands. International Symposium on Remote Sensing of the Environment, Cairo, Egypt, 19-25 January, 1981.	GS Oct 2021 : 5 citations as, Francis Paine. “Refugee settlements and vegetation change: a multistage Landsat data analysis of a semi-arid region in Kenya.” (1982). No digital access yet
1981-9	Kurita, K., 1981, Market at Chesegon Village. A preliminary report on commercial activities of the Pokot and Marakwet. Nairobi: Institute for African Studies (Seminar on Kerio Valley).	GS Sept 2020: 3 citations N o digital access yet
1981-10	Mertens. P.L.J.M., 1981, Plan for rural health development. Kapenguria: Ministry of Health West Pokot District. Unpublished report.	GS Sept 2020: not visible
1981-12	Republic of Kenya, 1981, Kenya Population Census 1979. Central Bureau of Statistics. Ministry of Economic Planning and Development. Nairobi:	

	Government Printer.	
1981 -13	Reynolds, J. Eric, 1981, Development schemes, government and alien settlers: incursion and displacement in Mnagei, Kenya. Paper presented at the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Annual Meeting in Toronto, Canada.	Reynolds did his study in Siyoi, and refers to the local *Simotwa* tree, as a folk-tale reference of immigration, by people who first are dependent on the local population and land, and gradually take over. GS Sept 2020 and again Oct 2021: Not found No digital access yet
1981 -14	Muir C.A. Notes from Discussion with Women in East Pokot. (Unpublished report). East Pokot Agricultural Project, Kositei; 1981.	GS Sept 2020: Not found
1981 -15	Hall, A., Latham, M. C., Crompton, D. W. T., & Stephenson, L. S. (1981). Taenia saginata (Cestoda) in western Kenya: the reliability of faecal examinations in diagnosis. Parasitology (Journal), 83(1), 91-101.	Digital access: see: [32] "The prevalence of Taenia saginata (Cestoda) among 146 predominantly Pokot tribesmen in western Kenya was studied in an attempt to assess the reliability of detecting infections by faecal examinations". GS Oct 2021: 53 citations, few relevant for Pokot
1981 -16	Anderson, D. (1981). Some thoughts on the nineteenth century history of the Il Chamus of Baringo District. Institute of African Studies, University of Nairobi.	No online access GS Nov 2021: 19 citations
1982 -1	ASAL Elgeyo Marakwet and West Pokot, 1982, Voortgangsrapport van de Coordinator voor het Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programme in Elgeyo Marakwet and West Pokot Districts in Kenya (H. Hendrix). Kapenguria.	
1982 -2	Associated Christian Churches of Kenya, 1982, Karapokot water supply project. Application to NORAD for financial support. Nairobi: ACCK.	GS Sept 2020: not found
1982 -3	Conant, F.P., 1982, Thorns paired, sharply recurved: cultural controls and rangeland quality in East Africa. In Spooner, B. (Brian) & H. Mann (eds), Anthropology and desertification. Dryland ecology in social	GS Oct 2021: 62 citations No digital access yet

[32] https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/parasitology/article/abs/taenia-saginata-cestoda-in-western-kenya-the-reliability-of-faecal-examinations-in-diagnosis/73FD45BD32F012A89BFEB8B49A2F2AC2

	perspective. London: Academic Press, pp. 111-122.	
1982-4	Daystar Communications, 1982, Unreached People of Kenya Project: the Pokot (Ken Shingledecker [Project Coordinator], Stephen Karanja, Philip Makau, Paul Muindi, Nereah Okeyo, Bob Oehrig, Marsha Quist and Ron Severns). Nairobi: Daystar Communications, December 1982. [80 pp].	There are also 4 tapes of songs and short messages used for evangelical work among the Pokot as well as 2 tapes of songs and messages for East Pokot specifically; and there is a picture summary of OT and NT with a tape for East Pokot. Production: Maturity Audio Visuals, ca 1981-1982.
1982-5	Dietz, T. & A. van Haastrecht, 1982, Market integration in Elgeyo Marakwet and West Pokot: comparing households and locations. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies University of Nairobi. Working Paper Nr. 392. (June 1982)	https://opendocs.ids.ac.uk/opendocs/handle/20.500.12413/1262 GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
1982-6	Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker, 1982, Locational Development Profile, Riwa & Lower Mnagei. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam.	https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A3075301/view GS Oct 2021: no citations
1982-7	HVA, 1982, Kongelai Irrigation Project, Proposal. NP (Nairobi)	
1982-8	Israel, G.L., 1982, Behavior and practice of health care among the Pokot of Western Kenya. Paper submitted to the Kenyan Ministry of Health, Kapenguria District Hospital and others. University of Seattle, Washington State. January 1982.	GS: no visibility
1982-9	Kerio Valley Development Authority, 1982, The socio-economic impact of the Turkwell Gorge Multi-Purpose Project. Nairobi: African Development and Economic Consultants Ltd (ADEC).	
1982-10	Kogi, Wambui, 1982, Nutrition and family health. A brief preliminary study in West Pokot. Nairobi: AMREF.	GS: no visibility
1982	Provincial Irrigation Unit Rift Valley Province, 1982,	

-11	Re: proposals small-scale irrigation near Kongelai. Letter to the District Agricultural Officer West Pokot District, Dec.21, Nakuru: PIU/RVP.	
1982 -12	Reynolds, J.E., 1982, Community underdevelopment, ethnicity and stratification in a rural destination: Mnagei, Kenya. University of Washington (PhD).	https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=7351007 Also see 1981-13 GS oct 2021: 3 citations
1982 -13	Schomaker, M., 1982, Preliminary report, accompanying a physiographic photo- and landsat interpretationstudy of the Kapenguria area of Kenya. Amsterdam: Department of Physical Geography and Soil Science, University of Amsterdam (internal paper).	
1982 -14	Upe County: The People of Upe County, 1982, Food for Work Upe County. Amudat (mimeo).	
1982 -15	Visser, J.J. [Hans], 1982, Towards a missionary approach among the Pökot. A missiological study. July 1982 GZB [Oegstgeest, Netherlands}.	GS Oct 2021: 8 citations No digital access yet
1982 -16	West Pokot District, 1982, Annual Report 1981. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1982 -17	West Pokot District, 1982, Annual Agricultural Report 1981. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1982 -18	Meyerhoff, Elizabeth L. and M. Roberts, 1982, The threatened ways of Kenya's Pokot people. National Geographic, Vol. 161, Nr 1. January 1982; pp. 120-140.	GS Oct 2021: 3 citations No digital access yet
1982 -19	Mukenion, Solomon P., 1982, The Anglican Church growth in West Pokot District in 50 Years, 1931-1981. Anthropology Practicum Paper, Daystar International Institute, [Nairobi] June, 1982.	No GS visibility
1982 -20	Dietz, Ton & Annemieke van Haastrecht, 1982, De landbouwontwikkeling in Elgeyo Marakwet en West Pokot en de invloed van overheidsmaatregelen daarop. Amsterdam/Nairobi (62 pp). Typescript	
1982	Ergas Zaki, R., 1982, Kenya's Special Rural	https://www.jstor.org/stable/4191090?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents

-21	Development Programme (SRDP): was it really a failure? In Journal of Development Areas No. 17, 1982, pp. 51-66.	* Research Fellow, The Harry S. Truman Research Institute of the Hebrew University, Jerusalem GS Oct 2021: 15 citations
1982 -22	Flores Fr José P., 1982, A simple Pokot Grammar. Moroto (Karamoja): Catholic Diocese Moroto.	No GS visibility
1982 -23	Gaturuku, P. (Peter), Paul Mertens, E. Cotter, Huup Hendrix, and Ton Dietz, 1982, Health facilities in West Pokot District. Kapenguria: Ministry of Health.	Peter Gaturuku, Paul Mertens and Sister E. Cotter were in charge of the Kapenguria District Hospital in the early 1980s, and together with the ASAL Programme Coordinator, and one of its researchers, prepared an overview document to prepare for a full coverage of health dispensaries in the district of West Pokot.
1982 -24	Kurita K., 1982, A market on boundary: the economic activities of the Pokot and Marakwet in Kenya. In: Kyoto: African Study Monographs. Supplementary Issue 1, pp. 71-103. March 1982.	https://repository.kulib.kyoto-u.ac.jp/dspace/handle/2433/68304 GS Oct 2021: 9 citations
1982 -25	Nyamwaya, David, 1982, Pokot concepts of health and disease. In: Cambridge Anthropology (Journal) Vol. 7, Nr. 3, 1982, pp. 2-18.	https://www.jstor.org/stable/23816315?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
1982 -26	Rottland, Franz. Die südnilotischen Sprachen. Vol. 7. D. Reimer, 1982.	No GS visibility
1982 -27	Reynolds, J. Eric, 1982, Water for Karas; "Harambee" in West Pokot, Kenya. In George Weber and Lucy Cohen (eds.). Beliefs and self-help. Cross-cultural perspectives and approaches, pp. 75-125. New York: Human Sciences Press.	No GS visibility
1982 -28	Nyamwaya, David C. The management of illness in an East African society: a study of choice and constraint in health care among the Pokot. PhD Diss. 1982. Univ of Cambridge (FITZWILLIAM COLLEGE).	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/95525 Field research in 1980-1981 GS Oct 2021: 9 citations
1982 -29	Tanaka, Jiro. "Adaptation to arid environment: a comparative study of hunter-gatherers and pastoralists in Africa." (1982). Kyoto African study monographs. Supplementary issue (1982), 1: 1-12	https://repository.kulib.kyoto-u.ac.jp/dspace/bitstream/2433/68308/1/ASM_S_1_1.pdf Rendille, Pokot and San/Kalahari GS October 2021: 11 citations
1982	Latham, M. C., Stephenson, L. S., Hall, A., Wolgemuth,	https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/003592038290092X (abstract).

-30	J. C., Elliott, T. C., & Crompton, D. W. T. (1982). A comparative study of the nutritional status, parasitic infections and health of male roadworkers in four areas of Kenya. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene (Journal), 76(6), 734-740.	And https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0035920382900931 Probably one of the four areas has been highland Pokot. GS Oct 2021: 26+24 citations
1983 -1	ASAL Development Programme Elgeyo Marakwet and West Pokot District, 1983, Activity Proposals 1984 (J.C. Cappon for EM & H.G.M. Hendrix for WP. Iten and Kapenguria: ASAL Offices.	
1983 -2	Dietz, T. & A. van Haastrecht (with A. Kotomei), 1983, Rapid Rural Appraisal in Kenya's Wild West: economic change and market integration in Alale Location, West Pokot District. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies University of Nairobi. Working Paper Nr. 396.	GS Oct 2021: 3 citations No digital access yet
1983 -3	Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker, 1983, Locational Development Profile, Alale. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam.	GS not visible No digital access yet
1983 -4	Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht, M. Schomaker & S. Lopeyok, 1983, Locational Development Profile, Kapchok Location. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam.[33]	https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2871497/view GS Oct 2021: no citations
1983 -5	Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker, 1983, Locational Development Profile, Lelan. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam.	GS not visible No digital access yet

[33] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Ton_Dietz/publication/43693761_Kapchok_location_West_Pokot_district_Kenya/links/0c9605344e3242c546000000.pdf

1983-6	Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker, 1983, Locational Development Profile, Mwino. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam.	GS not visible No digital access yet
1983-7	Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker, 1983, Programmatische benadering en onderzoek. Ervaringen van 'Regional Development Research in West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme. Rapport voor DGIS O&AT. Amsterdam: Sociaal-Geografisch Instituut & Fysisch Geografisch en Bodenkundig Laboratorium, Universiteit van Amsterdam.	GS not visible No digital access yet
1983-8	Dubel, I. (Irene) & M. (Marjanne) De Kwaasteniet, 1983, Irrigated agriculture as a base of subsistence: the cases of the Pokot and the Marakwet, with reference to the labour of women. Report for the Provincial Irrigation Unit, Rift Valley Province, Nakuru (Kenya). Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography University of Amsterdam.	Also (as an identical thesis): Government Assistance to Traditional Irrigation Systems. The cases of the pokot and Marakwet with reference to the labour of women. University of Amsterdam, the Netherlands. GS Oct 2021: 5 citations No digital access yet
1983-9	Van Haastrecht, A. & R.P. Chizupo, 1983, Education in West Pokot. Report for the ASAL Programme West Pokot Kenya. Kapenguria: ASAL Programme.	GS not visible No digital access yet
1983-10	Hendrix, H.G.M., 1983, Water survey West Pokot District. Provisional (and incomplete) report Kacheliba Division and Chepareria Division. Kapenguria: ASAL Programme.	
1983-11	Ngunjiri, E., 1983, Beekeeping survey report to ASAL (Oct.-Nov. 1982). Kapenguria: ASAL Report.	
1983-12	Schomaker, M., 1983, A qualitative land evaluation for the West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet Districts Kenya. Amsterdam: Department of Physical Geography and Soil Science, University of Amsterdam (internal paper).	

1983 -13	Nyamwaya, D. (1983) 'Coping with Illness among the Pokot of Kenya' Curare (Journal) 6: 181-196	GS Oct 2021: 1 citation No digital access yet
1983 -14	West Pokot District, 1983, Annual Report 1982. Kapenguria: District Commissioner.	
1983 -15	West Pokot District, 1983, Annual Agricultural Report 1982. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1983 -16	Hook, R.M., 1983, Consultancy Report to USAID/Kenya on Review of the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development project. Harvard: Institute for International Development.	
1983 -17	Conant, Francis Paine, 1983, Strength, reproductive capacity, and the division of labor in East Africa. Culture and Ecology: Eclective Perspectives. American Anthropological Association, Special Publication, No. 15, 1983.	GS not visible No digital access yet
1983 -18	Dietz, Ton, 1983, Economic integration and differentiation in the periphery of Kenya: West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet, report for the ASAL Programme Coordinator WP/EM (Huup Hendrix). Kapenguria: Unpublished typescript for ASAL Programme.	
1983 -19	Dietz, Ton & Annemieke van Haastrecht, 1983, Central Places and Service Density in West Pokot District. Report for the ASAL Programme Coordinator in West Pokot, Huup Hendrix. Kapenguria/Amsterdam, unpublished manuscript.	
1983 -20	Kurita, K. (1983) 'A preliminary report on the economic activities of the Pokot and the Marakwet' in Kipkorir, B.E., Soper, R.C. and Ssenyonga, J.W. (eds.) Kerio valley: past, present and future. Nairobi: Institute of African Studies, University of Nairobi, pp. 61-74	GS Oct 2021: 4 citations No digital access yet
1983	Muir C.A. A diet study and nutritional assessment of	GS October 2021: 3 citations

-21	children in East Pokot. Unpublished report. East Pokot Agricultural Project, Kositei, 1983.	No digital access yet
1983 -22	Herreros Baroja, Tomás M.C.C.J. (and others), 1983, The learners' English Pokot dictionary (150 pp.). Unpublished typescript Kacheliba Mission.	In 1989 Herreros cs published a Pokot grammar, see 1989-3.
1983 -23	Kurita, K., 1983, Material culture of the Pokot in Kenya. Kyoto: African Studies Monographs No 3, 1983, pp. 87-104.	https://repository.kulib.kyoto-u.ac.jp/dspace/handle/2433/67989 GS Oct 2021: 6 citations
1983 -24	Little, D.P. (Peter), 1983, The livestock-grain connection in Northern Kenya: an analysis of pastoral economics and semi-arid land development. In: Rural Africana (Journal), 15-16, 1983, pp. 91-108.	https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19836748683 GS Oct 2021: 33 citations
1983 -25	Vearncombe, J. R. "A dismembered ophiolite from the Mozambique belt, West Pokot, Kenya." Journal of African Earth Sciences (1983) 1.2 (1983) : 133-143.	https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0899536283900052 GS Oct 2021: 37 citations
1983 -26	Visser, Johannes Jacobus, 1983, We follow someone who speaks the truth. In: Wout van der Bor (ed.), The Art of the Beginning: First Experiences and Problems of Western Expatriates in Developing Countries with Special Emphasis on Rural Development and Rural Education. Wageningen: PUDOC.	GS Oct 2021: 4 citations No digital access yet
1983 -27	Anderson, David M. 1983. 'Herder, Settler and Colonial Rule: a history of the peoples of the Baringo Plains, Kenya, c. 1890-1940', unpublished PhD thesis, Cambridge University.	GS Oct 2021: 28 citations No digital access yet
1983 -28	Bogonko, Sorobea Nyachieo. "Education as a Tool of Colonialism in Kenya, 1911-1935: The Case of the First Government African Schools." Transafrican Journal of History 12 (1983): 1-32.	https://www.jstor.org/stable/24520317?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents GS Oct 2021: 5 citations
1983 -29	A STUDY OF POKOT SONGS by Elizabeth Hasthorpe; Submitted for the degree of Ph.D., School of Oriental and African Studies, London. 1983	GS Oct 2021: 3 citations No digital access yet
1983	De Wolf, Jan J. « Dini ya Msambwa : Militant Protest	GS Oct 2021 : 9 citations

-30	or Millenarian Promise ?. » Canadian Journal of African Studies/La Revue canadienne des études africaines 17.2 (1983) : 265-276.	Digital access: see: [34] Also see: 1973-12
1983 -31	Little, P. D. (Peter) (1983). From household to region: the marketing/production interface among the Il Chamus of northern Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University).	Online see: [35] GS Nov 2021: 21 citations
1983 -32	Little, P. D. (1983). A sociological report on the Il Chamus of Baringo District, Kenya. Consultant Report to Baringo Semi-Arid Area Project. Ministry of Agriculture, Nairobi, 15-16.	No online access yet GS Nov 2021: 4 citations
1984 -1	Afrika Museum, 1984, De Pokot onderweg. De veranderende wereld van een volk uit Kenia. Persinformatie. Berg en Dal (Netherlands).	Exhibition made by Ankie Mulder, who has also been involved in setting up the Pokot Museum in Kitale. Ankie Mulder lived in Ortum, at the Catholic Mission Hospital, with her husband, Jaap Mulder, who was the Doctor in Charge, ca 1975-1978.
1984 -2	ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1984, summary work plan and budget proposals 1985, Oct. 30, 1984. Kapenguria: ASAL Office.	
1984 -3	Asmeron, H.K., 1984, A Strategy for rural development with reference to the Special Rural Development Programmes (SRDP) of Kenya: a reappraisal. In Van Binsbergen W. & G. Hesseling. Aspecten van Staat en Maatschappij in Afrika. Leiden: African Studies Centre. Research Report 22, pp. 391-418.	https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19856700794 GS Oct 2021: 2 citations
1984 -4	BPSAAP, 1984, Summary of Interim Report, Baringo Pilot Semi-Arid Area Project. Marigat (Kenya): BPSAAP.	
1984 -5	Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker, 1984, Locational Development Profile, Kasei-Chemorongit. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of	https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2871321/view GS Oct 2021: no citations

[34] https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/484219.pdf?casa_token=_RJgW-bqnp0AAAAA:GPbbNfEt_yzr-iPjFl4YDVgIsj34uQBjN_gPdXWoc7PPpTYf5UDeP6jk9FpaJ9MMfU7tOMy0M5RZnm7n9imMI0-DvxUpY34fS_1FHBOzMUBe-FHIJVQ

[35] https://www.proquest.com/docview/303156770?pq-origsite=gscholar&fromopenview=true

	Human Geography. University of Amsterdam.	
1984-6	Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker, 1984, Locational Development Profile, Sekerr. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam.	GS not visible No digital access yet
1984-7	Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker, 1984, Locational Development Profile, Sook. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam.	GS not visible No digital access yet
1984-8	Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker, 1984, Locational Development Profile, Suam. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam.	GS not visible No digital access yet
1984-9	Jihadhari, 1984. Het leger in Karapokot. Nairobi: SNV-Kenya, 9, (40), pp. 8-14.	
1984-10	Van Klinken, M.K. & P.M. Mwirigi, 1984, Suam River Agricultural Project, including Kodich Irrigation Scheme. A project proposal. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1984-11	Schneider, H.K., 1984, Formalist approaches to pastoralism. Nomadic Peoples, (Journal) 16, pp. 43-56.	https://www.jstor.org/stable/43123220?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents Schneider, H. K. (1984). Formalist approaches to pastoralism. Nomadic Peoples, 43-57.: GS Oct 2021: 5 citations
1984-12	De Vos, N., 1984, Verzameling en bewerking van geografische data voor een ontwikkelingsproject. Een Atlas voor het district West Pokot in Kenya. Amsterdam: Sociaal-Geografisch Instituut. Universiteit van Amsterdam (Thesis Drs).	

1984-13	West Pokot District, 1984, Annual Report 1983. Kapenguria: District Commissioner[36].	
1984-14	West Pokot District, 1984, Annual Agricultural Report 1983. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.	
1984-15	Government of Kenya, 1984, West Pokot District Development Plan 1985-1989. Nairobi: GoK.	
1984-16	Water Resources Department Ministry of Water Development 1984, Water resources assessment study West Pokot District. Main report. Nairobi, MWD (and Groundwater Survey TNO The Netherlands).	
1984-17	Mutinga, Mutuku J., Johnson M. Ngoka, and Thomas R. Odhiambo. "Epidemiological investigations of visceral leishmaniasis in the West Pokot District, Kenya." International Journal of Tropical Insect Science 5.6 (1984): 521-525.	https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/international-journal-of-tropical-insect-science/article/abs/epidemiological-investigations-of-visceral-leishmaniasis-in-the-west-pokot-district-kenya/18FBAA279119C5F339F2687B6AA10A8D GS Oct 2021: 12 citations
1984-18	Hogg, Richard, 1984, Pokot traditional irrigation and its future development. [unpublished typescript for the ASAL Programme and SNV?; 27 pp).	
1984-19	Jones, D.K., 1984, Shepherds of the Desert. London: Michael Joseph Publ.	With a chapter about the Pokot GS Oct 2021: 18 citations No digital access yet
1985-1	Muir, C.A., 1985, Response to Maendeleo. Changing perceptions amongst the Pokot of Nginyang in a period of transition. Edinburgh: University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, Master's thesis.	GS Oct 2021: 1 citation No digital access yet
1985-2	ASAL Development Programme Coordinator West Pokot District, 1985, Some notes on Netherlands Government assisted development activities in West Pokot District (H. Hendrix). Kapenguria: ASAL Office.	
1985	ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District,	

[36] There are (most probably) also Annual Reports of West Pokot District and later West Pokot County after 1984, but these have not yet been included in this bibliography.

-3	1985, Progress Report ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District Period 1 January 1985 – March 1985. Kapenguria: ASAL Office.	
1985 -4	ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1985, Summary of Progress and Proposals for Consideration by District Development Committee West Pokot, 12th 8, 1985, Kapenguria: ASAL Office.	
1985 -5	ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1985, Work Plan 1986 (Oct. 1985), Kapenguria: ASAL Office.	
1985 -6	ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1985, Some suggested corrections and some comments on the report of the Review Mission ASAL Programme West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet, 7th November 1985-26th November 1985 (H.G.M. Hendrix; ASAL Advisor), Kapenguria: ASAL Office.	
1985 -6a	ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1985, Quarterly Progress Report period 1 October 1985 – 31 December 1985. Kapenguria: ASAL Office.	
1985 -7	Hendrix, H., M.S. Mwangi & N. de Vos, 1985, District Atlas West Pokot. Kapenguria: Ministry of Planning and National Development, Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programme West Pokot.	Digital access: https://library.wur.nl/isric/fulltext/isricu_i6382_001.pdf GS Oct 2021: 16 citations
1985 -8	Dietz, A., 1985, Monitoring and Evaluation of ASAL Programmes in Kenya. Report for the Ministry of Finance and Planning, Rural Planning Division, Government of Kenya, Nairobi. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography, University of Amsterdam.	
1985 -9	Van Haastrecht, A. & M. Schomaker, 1985, An estimate of the population supporting capacity of West Pokot District, Kenya. Methodology and Results. Report for the ASAL Programme West Pokot, Kenya.	GS Oct 2021: no citations No digital access yet

	Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography and Department/Laboratory of Physical Geography and Soil Sciences, University of Amsterdam.	
1985-10	Hartley, B., 1985, Consultant's Report ASAL Development Project, West Pokot, Kapchok Location and Suam Location, Kacheliba Division. Kapenguria: ASAL Programme.	
1985-11	Van Klinken, M.K., 1985, Traditional irrigation in Kenya: the case of the Pokot. Berlin: German Association for Water Resources and Land Improvement. Paper for the 8th Irrigation Symposium, April 24, 1985.	
1985-12	Van Klinken, M.K., 1985, Seed distribution programme 1985, Kapchok Location. A report for the District Agricultural Officer West Pokot District; to the ASAL Programme Coordinator on the Implementation of the Suam River Agricultural Project. Kapenguria: District irrigation Officer.	
1985-13	Van Klinken, M.K., 1985, Project evaluation report. To resident representative ONV Kenya. Nairobi/Kapenguria (incl. briefing on Cherangan Irrigation Scheme Kodich for PC's Visit on 23d October).	
1985-14	Owiti, A., J. Kipkan & T. Dietz, 1985, Review Mission ASAL Programme West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet. Nov.7th-Nov. 26th. Nairobi: Ministry of Planning and National Development/Netherlands Embassy.	
1985-15	Tully, D.R., 1985, Human ecology and political progress. The context of market incorporation in West Pokot District, Kenya. Washington; Washington University (PhD Thesis).	https://www.proquest.com/docview/303376017?pq-origsite=gscholar&fromopenview=true GS Oct 2021: 5 citations Dorene R. Tully (* 27/11/1947, Riverside, California; Eatonville High School Washington 1966, Whitman College 1966-1968; Univ. of Washington M.A.1974) studied archives in Nairobi, spent time in Kapenguria, and did a survey in Kishaunet, Mnagei location

		between March 1977 and September 1978 (140 farming and herding families). She was assisted by research assistants Elizabeth Sialuk, Barnabas Pkemoi and Joseph Losiangura; and received support from scholars at IDS Nairobi, where she was a research associate, and from the West Pokot DC, Francis Cherogony, as well as Jaxon Ambole, E.P. Opande, Chief Joshua Kakuko, Mzee Liman, Chief Joseph Loyerer, Jackson and Dinah Katina, and J.P. Lorema, all prominent people in West Pokot District around 1977/78. She also consulted Francis Conant, Philip W. Porter and J. Eric Reynolds (also doing his PhD research in WP during that period). She was supervised by anthropologist Edgar V. Winans at Washington University. There are no other scholarly products of Dorene Tully (GS 30/6/2016).
1985-16	West Pokot District, 1985, Annex to the District Development Plan 1985-1986. Kapenguria: District Development Committee.	
1985-17	Yadeta, Girma., 1985, Dynamic processes of development in marginal lands, a case study from the Pokot in North-West Kenya. Lund (Sweden), The Royal University. MA Thesis. [CWK Gleerup, 1985] .	GS Oct 2021: 4 citations No digital access yet
1985-18	Wiggins, S., 1985, The Planning and Management of Integrated Rural Development in Drylands: Early Lessons from Kenya's Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programmes. Public Administration and Development (Journal), 5, 2, pp. 91-108.	https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/pad.4230050202 GS Oct 2021: 23 citations
1985-19	Barrow, Edmund Geoffrey Creswell, 1985, An analysis of human and environmental factors in the agricultural development of East Pokot (Nginyang Division, Baringo District, Kenya), A case study, Volume 1 and II, PhD Thesis University of Nairobi	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/26054 See: https://www.athariadvisory.co.ke/?s=barrow GS Oct 2021: 2 citations
1985-20	Buijtenhuijs, R., 1985, Dini ya Msambwa: Rural Rebellion or Countersociety. In: Binsbergen W. van, &	https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/edit/10.4324/9780203037751-14/dini-ya-msambwa-rural-rebellion-counter-society

	M. Schoffeleers. Theoretical explorations in African religion. London etc.: Kegan Paul Int., pp. 322-345.	GS Oct 2021: 18 citations Also see: Wipper, Audrey. "Rural Rebels and colonial Kenya: the argument against Buijtenhuijs's re-analysis." Africa 58.3 (1988): 353-363. Digital access: [37]
1985-21	Cary E. (Ernestine), 1985, Spatial patterns of Kenya agriculture and their relationship to elevation, soils, and population. A study of grid cell sizes. PhD Columbia University. [also: Detection of swidden agriculture in Kenya by computer-aided analysis of landsat data].	Partly on Pokot area. University microfilm
1985-22	Dietz, Ton, 1985, The Riwa Grazing Scheme and the Kongelai Group Ranch in West Pokot District, Kenya. Short-term successes. Long-term failures. Why? Report for the ASAL Programme Coordinator at Kapenguria, Huup Hendrix. Amsterdam (Department of Human Geography, University of Amsterdam), Unpublished typescript, 1985 (18 pp.).	
1985-23	Mungai, David N., 1985, The major soils of the arid and semi-arid areas of Kenya in relation to soil and water conservation. [Nairobi: Kenya Soil Survey].	Partly about soils in the Pokot area. GS Oct 2021: 1 citation No digital access yet
1985-24	Kapello, James Pyeko.W., 1985, Keneta Kegh Ngala Pökot. Nairobi: The Regal Press Kenya Limited, Learn the Pokot language. ASAL Programme Kapenguria	
1985 ff	WE ASSUME THAT THERE HAVE BEEN ANNUAL REPORTS OF WEST POKOT DISTRICT AND LATER WEST POKOT COUNTY IN EACH YEAR BETWEEN 1985 AND 2015 BUT THESE HAVE NOT BEEN LISTED HERE YET	
1986-1	ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1986, Progress Report to District Development Committee; 17th March 1986. Kapenguria: ASAL Office.	
1986-2	ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1986, Summary of recommendations of the Review	

[37] https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/rural-rebels-and-colonial-kenya-the-argument-against-buijtenhuijss-reanalysis/CE61DA64A0A777E92BB3643E935B4EB6

	Mission – ASAL West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet, 7-26 November 1985 and Comments of the West Pokot District Executive Committee on 3-3-1986. Kapenguria: ASAL Office.	
1986-3	ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1986, Progress Report; 1st July-30th September 1986. Kapenguria: ASAL Office.	
1986-4	Even, W., 1986, Towards a primary health care system in Southern Karamoja and Pokot. Annual Report of the work as volunteer between April 1985 and April 1986, in the service of the Karamoja Diocese, Church of Uganda. Amudat, April 1986 (and work reports May, June, July and August).	
1986-5	Van Haastrecht, A., M. Schomaker & T. Dietz, 1986, Weiwei Locational Development Profile. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam.	https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2871261/view GS Oct 2021: no citations
1986-6	Homewood, K.M. & A.V. Hurst, 1986, Comparative ecology of pastoralist livestock in Baringo, Kenya. London: ODI, Pastoral Development Network, paper 19c.	GS Oct 2021: 14 citations No digital access yet
1986-7	Van Tienhoven, J. & F. Zaal, 1986, Locational Development Profile Lomut and Cheptulel Locations. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam.	https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A3075309/view GS Oct 2021: no citations
1986-8	Vermaat, B. & Romanus Chizupo, 1986, Locational Development Profile Kipkomo Location. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam.	GS Oct 2021: no citations No digital access yet
1986	West Pokot District, 1986, Annex to the District	

-9	Development Plan 1986-1987. Kapenguria: District Development Committee.	
1986 -10	Zaal, F., 1986, Veehouden in West Pokot, Kenya, een geïntegreerde benadering van het bevolkingsdraagvlak., Amsterdam, Sociaal Geografisch Instituut, Universiteit van Amsterdam (Thesis Drs).	
1986 -11	Zaal, F. and I. van Tienhoven, 1986, Locational Development Profile Masol Location. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam.	GS Oct 2021: no citations No digital access yet
1986 -12	David, Martin Heidenhain, and Peter N. Hopcraft. "Labour Intensive Road Construction and the SRDP." Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, University of Nairobi, 1976,	See: https://prabook.com/web/martin_heidenhain.david/199951 GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
1986 -13	Even, Dr. Werner, 1986, Towards a primary healthcare system in Southern Karamoja. Amudat: Church of Uganda.	
1986 -14	Anderson, David. "Stock theft and moral economy in colonial Kenya." Africa 56.4 (1986): 399-416.	GS Oct 2021: 106 citations Digital access: see [38]
1986 -15	Akong'a, Joshua (and G. Were) (1986). Baringo District socio-cultural profile, Nairobi, (BDSCP). Nairobi: Government of Kenya, Ministry of Planning and National Development.	GS Oct 2021: 3+3 citations No digital access yet
1986 -16	Gloor, R., & Grohrock, S. (1986). Il Chamus-Njemps. Schüch-Verlag.	No online access yet GS Nov 2021: 2 citations
1987 -1	Dietz, Ton, 1987, Pastoralists in dire straits: Survival strategies and external interventions in a semi-arid region at the Kenya/Uganda border: Western Pokot, 1900-1986. University of Amsterdam: Selecta Offset,	https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2909875/view GS October 2021: 107+45

[38] https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/1159997.pdf?casa_token=RE9Lc7FtrPwAAAAA:CsIUceqo0FXA7-YASSq2V973AcfvHKTJxQfikoCmz7xeq-PSYLHEnOgIEiLdQ2MaUM17ValwSP6qgnPzohP9dXPP7qg8ihAF5PaVdZcD1mYYrDXopIE

	PhD thesis (also Netherlands Geographical Studies 49).	
1987-2	ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1987, Progress Report; 1st Oct-31st December, 1986. Kapenguria: ASAL Office.	
1987-3	Dietz, T., A.P. Owiti & A. van Haastrecht, 1987, Report of the ASAL Backstopping Mission West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet, Oct.25 – Nov. 17, 1986. Nairobi/Amsterdam: Ministry of Planning and National Development / Department of Human Geography, University of Amsterdam.	
1987-4	Gallé, M. (Marjo), 1987, Locational Development Profile, Batei Location. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam.	GS Oct 2021: no citations No digital access yet
1987-5	Klinken, Marinus van, 1987, The Pokot traditional furrow irrigation. The construction of arched aquaducts in West Pokot District. Some data and experiences. Kapenguria: ASAL Programme and District Agricultural Office.	No GS visibility
1987-6	Klinken, M.K. van, 1987, Formal mistakes and informal lessons from irrigation in Kenya: the Pokot traditional furrow irrigation. Paper submitted for the African Water Technology Conference in Nairobi.	GS Oct 2021: 2 citations No digital access yet
1987-7	Nyamwaya, David, 1987, A case study of the interaction between indigenous and Western medicine among the Pokot in Kenya. Soc. Sci Med. (Journal) 1987, Vol. 25, Nr 12, pp. 1277-1287.	https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0277953687901262 GS Oct 2021: 46 citations
1987-8	Östberg, Wilhelm. Ramblings on soil conservation: an essay from Kenya. Swedish International Development Authority (SIDA), 1987.	Access with password via https://www.cabdirect.org/?target=%2fcabdirect%2fabstract%2f19891936356 GS Oct 2021: 9 citations
1987-9	Poghisio, S. L. (1987). The Social Communication Networks of the Pastoral Pokot of Kacheliba Division	GS October 2021: no citations yet No digital access yet

	(West Pokot Division): Implications for Christian Outreach (Doctoral dissertation, Daystar University College and Wheaton College).	
1987-10	Bollig M., 1987, The imposition of Colonial Rule in North West Kenya: Inter-ethnic conflicts and anti-colonial resistance. Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere 11: 4-40.	GS Oct 2021: 4 citations No digital access yet
1987-11	McGovern, S. 1987. 'The Last Straw: Camels in East Pokot', unpublished manuscript.	GS: no direct visibility
1987-12	Gallé. Marjo, 1987, The Impact of the A1 Road on Kipkomo And Batei Locations, West Pokot. Part B of Report of the ASAL Backstopping Mission West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet, Oct.25 – Nov. 17, 1986. Nairobi/Amsterdam: Ministry of Planning and National Development / Department of Human Geography, University of Amsterdam.	
1987-13	Homewood, K., & Lewis, J. (1987). Impact of Drought on Pastoral Livestock in Baringo, Kenya 1983-85. *Journal of Applied Ecology, 24*(2), 615-631.	http://www.jstor.org/stable/2403897 GS Nov 2021: 89 citations
1987-14	Little, P. D. (1987). Woman as Ol payian (elder): The status of widows among the Il Chamus (Njemps) of Kenya. Ethnos, 52(1-2), 81-102.	Online see: [39] GS Nov 2021: 24 citations
1987-15	Little, P. D., & Brokensha, D. W. (1987). Local institutions, tenure and resource management in East Africa. Conservation in Africa: people, policies and practice, 193-209.	About Ilchamus Online see: [40] GS Nov 2021: 115 citations
1987-16	Hodder, I. (1987). The meaning of discard: Ash and domestic space in Baringo. Method and theory for activity area research: An ethnoarchaeological	No online access yet GS Nov 2021: 96 citations

[39] https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/00141844.1987.9981336

[40] https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=oclQ6rHRJAYC&oi=fnd&pg=PA193&dq=Ilchamus&ots=F6_fOHLWz-&sig=lpXImYLig9Wz0gIfbVM0-whqOBg&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=Ilchamus&f=false

	approach, 424-448.	
1988-1	Porter, P.W., 1988, Environment and rural ecology in East Africa. Culture and ecology in East Africa project. University of Minnesota, PhD thesis.	No GS visibility
1988-2	Dietz, T, J. Hardeman, J. Kipkan & E. Mbao, 1988, The Upgrading of Marich-Biretwo Road. Report for the Ministry of Planning and National Development and for the Netherlands Embassy. Nairobi.	
1988-3	Bible Society of Kenya, 1988, Lökoi cho Karamach cho pö Piich Lapoy. Nairobi: BCK.	No GS visibility
1988-4	Barrow, E.G.C. (1988), Trees and pastoralists: the case of the Pokot and Turkana. In: Network Paper 6, Social Forestry Network, May 1	See: www.odi.org.uk/resources/docs/936.pdf GS Oct 2021: 45+7 citations
1988-5	O'Dempsey, T. J. D. "Traditional belief and practice among the Pokot people of Kenya with particular reference to mother and child health: 1. The Pokot people and their environment." And 2. Mother and Child health. Annals of tropical paediatrics 8.2 and 8.3 (1988): 49-60 and 125-134.	Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine Digital access: see: [41] GS Oct 2021: 1: 10 citations and 2: 14 citations
1988-6	Weatherby, John M. "The secret spirit cult of the Sor in Karamoja." Africa 58.2 (1988): 210-229.	Digital access: see: [42] GS Oct 2021: 13 citations
1988-7	Heine, B., Heine, I., König, C., & Brenzinger, M. (1988). Plant Concepts and Plant Use: Plants of the So (Uganda). Breitenbach.	GS Oct 2021: 27 citations, one relevant to Pokot (as: Heine, B., Heine, I., König, C., & Brenzinger, M. (1988). Plant concepts and plant use. Breitenbach. No digital access yet

41

https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/02724936.1988.11748540?casa_token=uC5rHeTrcLsAAAAA:n94k9e0vHKgk8684glOItzNSMXkMZnyXRSAYE1THKPebrP6unvQvUC_SPJm5S2ttQcP7q8sbqjIY, and
https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/02724936.1988.11748554?casa_token=EVdM27z6RPUAAAAA:UHh47oPQX7AZXvG1fv328i38Y8Phk_Cq2k36ZV6IffCwS_6Oztp4zniLtA8jhdqXUVN9qzjrSPHS

42

https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/1160662.pdf?casa_token=fS6jSktlCLgAAAAA:wUlqcwmr2Cdf4yrTL74ZFU_Rxj4_VaaGYCkeeiVnmncgx10fRwtUGXrxQKKSkUJqK0E3EKpArSsHnvjzQhwoWYzqo10iyQXZkC-nym2EflBRo76bo9o , or: https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/secret-spirit-cult-of-the-sor-in-karamoja/FD3DD1E19FD8D2532A1F0D1BFA870896

1988-8	Lamberti, Marcello. Kuliak and Cushitic: a comparative study. Vol. 3. Heidelberg: Winter, 1988.	GS Oct 2021: 15 citations No digital access yet
1988-9	Perkins, P. V., Githure, J. I., Mebrahtu, Y., Kiilu, G., Anjili, C., Ngumbi, P. S., ... & Hendricks, L. D. (1988). Isolation of Leishmania donovani from Phlebotomus martini in Baringo district, Kenya. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 82(5), 695-700.	https://academic.oup.com/trstmh/article-abstract/82/5/695/1915970 GS Oct 2021: 52 citations Larry D Hendricks: Departments of Pathology and Parasitology, College of Veterinary Medicine, The University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia PETER V. PERKINS Department of Entomology, Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. 20012
1988-10	Nyang, M. (1988). Vi Tree Planting Project: Supplementary Impact Assessment on Farmers Without Enclosures in Wet Pokot, July 1997. RSCU/Vi-TPP, Kitale, Kenya	No GS visibility
1988-11	Mutinga, M. J., Mutero, C., Ngindu, A., & Amimo, F. (1988). The isolation of leishmanial parasites from domestic goats and wild hosts in Kenya and the possible role of goats as reservoirs of leishmaniases. International Journal of Tropical Insect Science, 9(3), 347-349.	Research in Kacheliba GS October 2021: 10 citations https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/international-journal-of-tropical-insect-science/article/abs/isolation-of-leishmanial-parasites-from-domestic-goats-and-wild-hosts-in-kenya-and-the-possible-role-of-goats-as-reservoirs-of-leishmaniases/76065D3BACDA66023085BE52A471B5E7 (published online in 2011)
1988-12	Östberg, Wilhelm. 1988. We eat trees. Tree planting and land rehabilitation in West Pokot District, Kenya. A baseline study. Uppsala: Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, International Rural Development Centre, Working Paper 82.	GS Oct 2021: 16 citations No digital access yet
1988-13	Anderson, D. M. (1988). Cultivating pastoralists: ecology and economy among the Il Chamus of Baringo, 1840-1980. In D. H. Johnson & D. M. Anderson (Eds.), *The Ecology of Survival: Case Studies from Northeast African History* (pp. 241-260). London: Lester Crook.	Online see: [43] GS Nov 2021: 70 citations; reprint: Anderson, D. M. (2019). Cultivating pastoralists: ecology and economy among the Il Chamus of Baringo, 1840–1980 1. In The Ecology of Survival (pp. 241-260). Routledge.

[43] https://www.taylorfrancis.com/books/edit/10.4324/9780429310249/ecology-survival-douglas-johnson-david-anderson?refId=9c42f39e-57f7-4b3a-af1d-d0cc69336f1a&context=ubx

1988-14	Heine, B. (1988). Plant concept and plant use: an ethnobotanical survey of the semi-arid and arid lands of East Africa (various parts): Borana, Samburu, Ilchamus. Saarbruchen, Germany: Verlag Breitenbach.	No online access yet GS Nov 2021: 5 citations
1988-15	Kawai, K. (1988). The residential patterns and kinship relations among the Il Chamus in northern Kenya. Comparative Study on the Socio-Ecological Adaptation Mechanism among Pastoral Peoples in Northern Kenya, 11-27.	No online access yet GS Nov 2021: 2 citations
1988-16	Rowntree, K. M. (1988). Storm rainfall on the Njemps flats, Baringo district, Kenya. Journal of climatology, 8(3), 297-309.	In 1988: Department of Geography, Rhodes University, Grahamstown 6140, South Africa Online access: see [44] GS Nov 2021: 19 citations
1989-1	Visser, J.J. (Johannes Jacobus), 1989, Pökoot religion. Oegstgeest: Hendrik Kraemer Institute (PhD thesis, Rijksuniversiteit Utrecht, the Netherlands).	Review: https://www.proquest.com/docview/1297358917?pq-origsite=gscholar&fromopenview=true&imgSeq=1 GS Oct 2021: 10 citations No digital access to the book yet
1989-2	Haastrecht, Annemieke van, 1989, Bibliography on West Pokot District and the Pokot. Department of Human Geography, University of Amsterdam, June 1989, for the District Information and Documentation Centre West Pokot, Kenya.	
1989-3	Herreros Baroja, Tomás M.C.C.J., Peter Sikamoy, Daniel Partany, 1989, Analytical grammar on the Pokot Language – Kipatu ngala Pökot nyo kikir. Trieste: Università di Trieste & Missionare Comboniani.	www.language.ws (5/4/2016) In GS as: Herreros Baroja, T., Sikamoy, P., & Partany, D. (1989). Analytical grammar of the Pokot language. EUT Edizioni Università di Trieste. https://www.openstarts.units.it/handle/10077/9111 GS Oct 2021: 9+4 citations
1989-4	Gallé, Marjo, 1989, One for the Road. Master's thesis, Department of Human Geography University of Amsterdam.	About the Kitale-Kapenguria-Marich-Turkana Road.
1989-5	Government of Kenya, 1989, West Pokot District Development Plan West Pokot District 1989-1993.	

[44] https://rmets.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/joc.3370080306

	Nairobi: Ministry of Planning and National Development. Nairobi: Government Printer	
1989-6	Touber, L. "Landforms and soils of Baringo District, Kenya." Wageningen, the Netherlands: Winand Staring Centre (1989).	https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/29358702.pdf GS Oct 2021: 5 citations
1989-7	Brown, Jean. (1989) 'Pokot' in J. Barbour and S. Wandibba (eds.) Kenyan pots and potters. Nairobi: Oxford University Press, pp. 53-58	Abstract about the book: https://profiles.uonbi.ac.ke/simiyuwandibba/publications/j-barbour-eds-kenyan-pots-and-potters-nairobi GS Oct 2021 for the book: 1 citation; no specific GS attention for the chapter by Jean Brown. No digital access yet.
1989-8	Stolz, W. Account on Livestock Densities in Nkinyang Division. Report to KFFHC, Nakuru (manuscript)	
1989-9	Ton Dietz & Michael O. Ongong'a, 1989, The Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programme in West Pokot and Employment Creation, Report for the DDC West Pokot District, the MPND Nairobi, and the Royal Netherlands Embassy Nairobi, June 1989	GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
1989-10	Adams, W. M. (1989). Dam construction and the degradation of floodplain forest on the Turkwel River, Kenya. Land Degradation & Development, 1(3), 189-198.	Online see: [45] GS Nov 2021: 36 citations
1989-11	Brown, J. (1989). Eastern Nilotic: Il Chamus, Samburu Dorobo (Mathews). Kenyan Pots and Potters, 75-85.	No online access yet GS Nov 2021: 4 citations
1990-1	Bollig, Michael, 1990, Ethnic conflicts in North West Kenya: Pokot-Turkana raiding 1969–1984. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 115: 73–90.	Digital access: see [46] GS Oct 2021: 90 citations
1990-2	Bollig, M., 1990, An outline of pre-colonial Pokot history. Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere 23: 73-91.	"This paper, based on fieldwork carried out in 1987-1989 in Baringo District, Kenya, deals with the precolonial history of the Eastern Pokot, that is the Pokot living in Nginyang Division of Baringo District. Many Eastern Pokot lineages claim their roots in the hilly

[45] https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/ldr.3400010303

[46] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Michael_Bollig/publication/301688266_Ethnic_conflicts_in_North-West_Kenya_Pokot-Turkana_Raiding_1969-1984/links/5bd608d192851c6b27945c45/Ethnic-conflicts-in-North-West-Kenya-Pokot-Turkana-Raiding-1969-1984.pdf

		areas of the northern Cherengani and Sekerr ranges and it is their traditions which should be analysed to approach an understanding of their pre-1800 history". GS Oct 2021: 21 citations No digital access yet
1990-3	Tulel, F.M., A.M. Wepukhulu & N. Ayah, 1990, Report of the Workshop on Primary School Education in West Pokot District. Kapenguria: ASAL Office and Ministry of Education.	Tulel is a Pochon, the other two are 'other Kenyans', who both worked in West Pokot for a long time (information Wiegert de Leeuw)
1990-4	Zijlstra, P.J., Mbeo, M.A and Dr Ayako, A.B., 1990, West Pokot ASAL Development Programme Review Mission.	
1990-5	Consolata Fathers, 1990, Pokot. Nairobi: Consolata Fathers.	GS Oct 2021: 2 citations as Fathers, C. (1990). Pokot. The Consolata Fathers are Italian missionaries, active in West Pokot since a long time (Kapenguria, Kacheliba and Amakuriat). See: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Consolata_Missionaries , and www.comboni.org > files > allegati
1990-6	Antoine, P., et al. "The Turkwel hydropower project near the Kenyan Rift Valley (East Africa)." Engineering Geology 28.1-2 (1990): 133-147.	https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0013795290900383 Also: Antoine, P., Giraud, A., Huber, R., Lavedan, G., & Moullard, P. Y. (1990). The Turkwel hydropower project near the Kenyan Rift Valley (East Africa). Engineering Geology, 28(1-2), 133-147. GS Oct 2021: No citations
1990-7	Mutinga, Mutuku J., and Olusegun O. Dipeolu. "Saurian malaria in Kenya: epidemiological features of malarial infections in lizard populations of the West Pokot District." International journal for parasitology 20.2 (1990): 149-153.	https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0020751990900944 GS Oct 2021: 6 citations, none relevant for Pokot studies
1990-8	Bollig M., 1990, Der Kampf um Federn und Farben. Promotion vor Altersgruppen bei den Pokot Ostkenias. In Völger G, & K. Welck (Hg), Männerbunde. Zur Rolle des Mannes im Kulturvergleich. Bd I, Köln 259-266.	GS Oct 2021: 7 citations No digital access yet
1990-9	N. Ayah & Wiegert de Leeuw, 1990, Primary School Education in West Pokot District. Kapenguria: ASAL Programme and Ministry of Education	

1990-10	Vedeld, P. (1990). Household Viability and Change among the Tugens. A Case Study of Household Resource Allocation in the Semi-arid Baringo District. *Nomadic Peoples, 25-27*, 133-152	Online: see: [47] GS Nov 2021: 9 citations
1990-11	Burnett, G. W., & Rowntree, K. M. (1990). Agriculture, research and tourism in the landscape of Lake Baringo, Kenya. *Landscape and Urban Planning, 19*(2), 159-172. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/0169-2046(90)90051-3	Online see: [48] GS Nov 2021: 12 citations
1990-12	Wairagu, M. M. (1990). Runoff prediction and management models for the Njemps flats Baringo district Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Toronto).	Online see: [49] GS Nov 2021: no citations
1991-1	Dietz, T., 1991, Crisis survival strategies: a summary of concepts and an example from the semi-pastoral Pokot in Kenya/Uganda. Pastoral economies in Africa and long-term responses to drought: proceedings of a colloquium at the University of Aberdeen, April 1990 / ed. by Jeffrey C. Stone. - Aberdeen: Aberdeen University African Studies Group. Pp 86-108.	http://www.africabib.org/rec.php?RID=100834906 GS October 2021: 18 citations
1991-2	Baroja, Tomás Herreros et al., 1991, Inside the Beehive of Life: A Descriptive Work of the Most Peculiar Traditions of the Pökot people. Unpublished work Kacheliba: Catholic Mission.	GS Oct 2021: 2 citations
1991-3	Bianco, Barbara A. "Women and things: Pokot motherhood as political destiny." American Ethnologist (Journal) 18.4 (1991): 770-785.	Digital access: see: [50] GS Oct 2021: 22 citations

[47] https://www.jstor.org/stable/43123313?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents
[48] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0169204690900513
[49] http://197.248.75.118:8282/jspui/handle/123456789/314
[50] https://anthrosource.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1525/ae.1991.18.4.02a00080?casa_token=dMu10Nch5fIAAAAA:KR5qtZ_O1zs8PDwkoH045F3XytPTdLbPG9gRyzKYP3r_1iJfZ_d1vQUkv2Cp7lZLRtQYSeTHmH31Bfg

1991-4	Meyerhoff, Elizabeth. Taking stock: changing livelihoods in an agropastoral community. 1991. ACTS Press, Nairobi	https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19926786413 GS Oct 2021: 31 citations Book as a whole: no digital access yet
1991-5	van Steenbergen, G. J. 1991. "Translating 'Sin' in Pökoot." In the Bible Translator (Journal) 42.4: 431-7	No GS visibility
1991-6	SALTLICK , A. (1991). A Base line Data Survey in the Nginyang and Tangulbei Divisions of Baringo District. Isiolo, Kenya, unpublished manuscript Isiolo	
1991-7	Esther Moonen & Hans Verolme, 1991, Sharing the Land of Abundance. The History and Applicability of Population Carrying Capacity Models. A Case study from West Pokot Kenya. MA Thesis University of Amsterdam Dept of Human Geography	https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19916712168 GS Oct 2021: 1 citation Kale Subloation, Mwino Location Book as a whole: no digital access yet
1991-8	Wairagu, M. M. (1991). Runn-off Harvesting in Kenya: Experiences gained from the Njemps Flats of Baringo District. KEFRI.	Online see: [51] GS Nov 2021: 3 citations
1992-1	Bollig, M. ,1992, Die Krieger der gelben Gewehre: Intra- und interethnische Konfliktaustragung bei den Pokot Nordwestkenias. Münster, Hamburg: Lit Verlag.	GS Oct 2021: 31 citations No digital access yet
1992-2	Reckers, Ute (1992) Nomadische Viehalter in Kenya: die Ost-Pokot aus human-ökologischer Sicht. Institut für Afrika-Kunde, Hamburg.	Abstract: https://www.africabib.org/rec.php?RID=100376304 GS Oct 2021 : 6 citations Book as a whole no digital access yet
1992-3	Ocan, Charles Emunyu. Pastoral crisis in North-Eastern Uganda: The changing significance of cattle raids. No. 21. Kampala: Centre for Basic Research, 1992.	GS Oct 2021: 40+1 citations No digital access yet
1992-4	Ries, A. C., et al. "Geochronology and geochemistry of the rocks associated with a late Proterozoic ophiolite in West Pokot, NW Kenya." Journal of African Earth Sciences (and the Middle East) 14.1 (1992): 25-35.	https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/089953629290052E GS Oct 2021: 24 citations Written by: Ries, A. C., Vearncombe, J. R., Price, R. C., & Shackleton, R. M. (1992). Julian Vearncombe: Department of Geology, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Johannesburg 20(11, South Africa A.C. Ries and R.M. Shackleton: *Department of Earth Sciences, The Open University,

[51] http://197.248.75.118:8282/jspui/bitstream/123456789/80/1/Technical%20Note%20No.%2015.pdf

		Milton Keynes MK7 6AA, UK R.C. Price: Department of Geology, La Trobe University, Bundoora, Victoria 3083, Australia
1992-5	Mutero, C. M., Mutinga, M. J., Ngindu, A. M., Kenya, P. R., & Amimo, F. A. (1992). Visceral leishmaniasis and malaria prevalence in West Pokot District, Kenya. East African medical journal, 69(1), 3.	https://europepmc.org/article/med/1628545 GS Oct 2021: 21 citations
1992-6	Mutinga, M. J., Mutero, C. M., Ngindu, A., Kenya, P. R., & Amimo, F. (1992). Clinical and field epidemiological investigations of kala-azar (visceral leishmaniasis) in West Pokot District of Kenya. In Leishmaniasis Control Strategies: a Critical Evaluation of IDRC Supported Research; proceedings of a workshop held in Mérida, Mexico, Nov. 25-29, 1991.... IDRC, Ottawa, ON, CA.	https://idl-bnc-idrc.dspacedirect.org/bitstream/handle/10625/18391/IDL-18391.pdf?sequence=1 GS Oct 2021: 1 citation, not relevant for Pokot
1992-7	Massamba, N. N., Mutinga, M. J., & Odero, B. N. (1992). Leishmania parasites and their kinetoplast DNA (kDNA). International Journal of Tropical Insect Science, 13(3), 293-306.	https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/international-journal-of-tropical-insect-science/article/abs/leishmania-parasites-and-their-kinetoplast-dna-kdna/6369DFDDC7671A6783511EA0DD556259 GS October 2021: 1 citation
1992-8	NGUMBI, P. M., LAWYER, P. G., JOHNSON, R. N., KIILU, G., & ASIAGO, C. (1992). Identification of phlebotomine sandfly bloodmeals from Baringo district, Kenya, by direct enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). Medical and veterinary entomology, 6(4), 385-388.	https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1365-2915.1992.tb00638.x , and https://pesquisa.bvsalud.org/portal/resource/pt/biblio-1268794 GS October 2021: 43 citations P. G. Lawyer Department of Entomology, Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, DC 20307. Robert N. Johnson, Silver Spring, MD 4,884,208 A : 11/1989 Marinelli et al. (US);
1992-9	Annemieke van Haastrecht and Conrad Nabibia, Road Development Plan for West Pokot. Report for the District Planning Unit, the DEC and the DDC. Kapenguria March-July 1992.	
1992-10	Svavarsson, S. (1992). Prédikað í Pokot. Kenýa: Sagan – Þjóðin – Kristniboðið. Reykjavík: Samband íslenskra kristniboðsfélaga.	
1992	Bianco, Barbara A. "The historical anthropology of a	https://www.proquest.com/docview/304031219?pq-

-11	mission hospital in northwestern Kenya." (1992): 0863-0863. PhD Dissertation NYU	origsite=gscholar&fromopenview=true GS Oct 2021: 7 citations
1992 -12	Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programme West Pokot (1992), Primary School Atlas West Pokot District	GS: no visibility; not yet online.
1992 -13	Little, P. D. (1992). The Elusive Granary. Herder, Farmer, and the State in Northern Kenya. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press	Focus on Baringo South; IlChamus Online: see: [52] GS Nov 2021: 244 citations
1993 -1	Bollig, M., 1993, Intra-and interethnic conflict in Northwest Kenya: a multi-causal analysis of conflict behaviour. Anthropos 88(1): 176–184.	https://www.jstor.org/stable/40462755?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents GS Oct 2021: 50 citations
1993 -2	MDC etc, (Ministry of Development Co-operation, The Hague, The Netherlands and Ministry of Land Reclamation, Regional and Water Development, Kenya), 1993, Joint Kenyan-Netherlands Programme Review. Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programme (ASAL) in the Districts West Pokot, Elgeyo Marakwet and Kajiado. The Hague/Nairobi (review coordinator B.L.M. van Woersem).	
1993 -3	Dietz, T., 1993, The state, the market, and the decline of pastoralism: challenging some myths, with evidence from western Pokot in Kenya/Uganda. In: J. Markakis, ed., Conflict and the decline of pastoralism in the Horn of Africa. London: Macmillan, pp. 83-99.	https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19926714591 GS October 2021: 38 citations Book as a whole: Markakis, ed., Conflict and the decline of pastoralism in the Horn of Africa. London: Macmillan : https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19936791961 GS October 2021: 132 citations
1993 -4	Angele, Daniel, P. 1993, Pokot Proverbs, Sayings and Idiomatic Expressions. Kapenguria: Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme.	GS Oct 2021: 2 citations No digital access yet
1993	Manyuru, Beneah M. The social dynamics of water	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/19086 or: see: [53]

[52] https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=lik9AAAAIAAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PR10&dq=Little,+P.+D.+(1992).+The+Elusive+Granary.+Herder,+Farmer,+and+the+State+in+Northern+Kenya.+Cambridge:+Cambridge+University+Press&ots=GcEvEZGLKU&sig=Y_6et6Hm9nehExGyNd3-GlnvTvM#v=onepage&q&f=false

-5	management among the East Pokot pastoralists, Nginyang Division Baringo district of Kenya. PhD Diss. 1993. University of Nairobi	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
1993 -6	Massamba, N. N., Mutinga, M. J., & Odero, B. N. (1993). Characterization of Kenyan isolates of Leishmania by cellulose acetate electrophoresis. International Journal of Tropical Insect Science, 14(2), 153-161.	Digital access: see: [54] GS October 2021: 2 citations, none on Pokot
1993 -7	Anderson, David M. 1993. "Black Mischief: Crime, Protests and Resistance in Colonial Kenya." The Historical Journal 36 (4): 851–77.	https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/historical-journal/article/abs/black-mischief-crime-protest-and-resistance-in-colonial-kenya/9AEC5D9711677E3F565D540C3A5064C3 GS Oct 2021: 32 citations
1993 -8	Carlin, Eithne. The So Language. Vol. 2. Institut Fur Afrikanistik Universitat Zu Köln, 1993.	GS Oct 2021: 44 citations No digital access yet
1993 -9	KOTOMEI, M. (Albino) (1993). Grazing Pattern and stock route in Alale and Kacheliba. Kapenguria: ASAL report	
1994 -1	Republic of Kenya, 1994, Kenya Population Census 1989, Volume I and Volume II, Nairobi: Republic of Kenya, Government Printer.	
1994 -2	Massamba, N. N., & Mutinga, M. J. (1994). Heterogeneity in the Leishmania donovani complex (Protozoa: Kinetoplastidae). International Journal of Tropical Insect Science, 15(4-5), 541-550.	Digital access: see: [55] GS October 2021: 1 citation, not on Pokot
1994 -3	Herlocker D. 1994. Vegetation types. In Range Management Handbook of Kenya, Vol. II, 8. West Pokot District. Herlocker D, Shaabani SB, Stephens A,	College Station, Texas, 77840, U.S.A. Book as a whole: https://agris.fao.org/agris-search/search.do?recordID=US201300297180

[53] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/19086/Mutsotso_The%20Social%20Dynamics%20Of%20Water%20Management%20Among%20The%20East%20Pokot%20Pastoralists,%20Nginyang%20Division%20Baringo%20District%20Of%20Kenya..pdf?sequence=3

[54] https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/international-journal-of-tropical-insect-science/article/abs/characterization-of-kenyan-isolates-of-leishmania-by-cellulose-acetate-electrophoresis/A8DE55FFA190C5C28D75A71CC29D00D8

[55] https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/international-journal-of-tropical-insect-science/article/abs/heterogeneity-in-the-leishmania-donovani-complex-protozoa-kinetoplastidae/0AAA81D1285D101F8E30E70DD8D82D17

	Mutuli M (eds). Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock Development and Marketing: Nairobi; 13–51.	Chapter not yet digitally accessible
1994-4	Touber L. 1994. Landform and soils. In Range Management Handbook of Kenya, Vol. II, 8. West Pokot District. Herlocker D, Shaabani SB, Stephens A, Mutuli M (eds). Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock Development and Marketing: Nairobi; 1–12	See 1994-3
1994-5	Schaefer, K. U., Kurtzhals, J. A., Kager, P. A., Gachihi, G. S., Gramiccia, M., Kagai, J. M., ... & Muller, A. S. (1994). Studies on the prevalence of leishmanin skin test positivity in the Baringo District, Rift Valley, Kenya. The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene, 50(1), 78-84.	https://www.ajtmh.org/view/journals/tpmd/50/1/article-p78.xml?crawler=true GS October 2021: 25 citations
1994-6	Ministry of Land Reclamation, Regional and Water Development, 1994, Soil studies in West Pokot District. Water Resources Assessment and Planning Project, Phase IV, Nairobi.	
1994-7	Mutsotso, B. M. "Women's struggle for water in East Pokot." Masters of survival. (1994): 123-137.	Digital access via https://www.cabdirect.org/?target=%2fcabdirect%2fabstract%2f19941810945 (with password). GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
1994-8	Dean, N. (Nicola) R. (1994). A community study of child spacing, fertility and contraception in west Pokot District, Kenya. Social Science & Medicine, 38(11), 1575-1584.	Online access: see [56] GS Nov 2021: 12 citations
1994-9	Lindstrom, J. (1994). The Elusive Granary: Herder, Farmer, and State in Northern Kenya. Man, 29(2), 519-521.	Online see: [57] GS Nov 2021: no citations
1994	Tongue, J., Maguire, P., & Burton, P. (1994). An	Online see: [58]

[56] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0277953694901198

[57] https://go.gale.com/ps/i.do?id=GALE%7CA16416508&sid=googleScholar&v=2.1&it=r&linkaccess=abs&issn=00251496&p=AONE&sw=w&userGroupName=anon%7E1a6b71a4

-10	earthquake study in the Lake Baringo basin of the central Kenya Rift. Tectonophysics, 236(1-4), 151-164.	GS Nov 2021: 40 citations
1994 -11	Kiyiapi, J. L. (1994). Stucture and characteristics of Acacia tortilis woodland on the Njemps Flats. Catena Verlag: Advances in geoecology, (27), 47-69.	Online see: [59] GS Nov 2021: 22 citations
1994 -12	Oostwoud Wijdenes, D. J., & Bryan, R. B. (1994). Gully headcuts as sediment sources on the Njemps Flats and initial low-cost gully control measures. Catena Verlag: Advances in geoecology, (27), 205-229.	Online see:[60] GS Nov 2021: 22 citations
1994 -13	Sutton, John. "The Sirikwa and the Okiek in the history of the Kenya highlands." Kenya Past and Present 26.1 (1994): 35-40.	https://journals.co.za/doi/pdf/10.10520/AJA02578301_225
1995 -1	FRED ZAAL AND TON DIETZ. OF MARKETS, MEAT, MAIZE AND MILK, PASTORAL COMMODITIZATION IN KENYA. Paper for the conference on 'Poverty and Prosperity in Africa: Local and Global Perspectives', at the Nordic Africa Institute, Uppsala, Sweden, November 1995 [61]	https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2870660/view Also see 1999- 1
1995 -2	Schaefer, K. U., Kurtzhals, J. A. L., Gachihi, G. S., Muller, A. S., & Kager, P. A. (1995). A prospective sero-epidemiological study of visceral leishmaniasis in Baringo District, Rift Valley Province, Kenya. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 89(5), 471-475.	https://academic.oup.com/trstmh/article-abstract/89/5/471/1909964 GS October 2021: 70 citations
1995 -3	Kimwele, Charles Muthangya. "Contextualizing the gospel to the Lelan Pokot." (2014). MA Thesis Nairobi Evangelical Graduate School of Theology	https://dlibrary.aiu.ac.ke/xmlui/handle/123456789/205 Oct 2021: no GS citations yet

[58] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0040195194901740
[59] https://pascal-francis.inist.fr/vibad/index.php?action=getRecordDetail&idt=6448161
[60] https://pascal-francis.inist.fr/vibad/index.php?action=getRecordDetail&idt=6448169
[61] https://openaccess.leidenuniv.nl/bitstream/handle/1887/15404/ASC-075287668-2564-01.pdf?sequence=1

1995-4	Decker, Barbara Sigman. "Survey of De Brazza's monkey (Cercopithecus neglectus Schlegel) in the Tororo district of eastern Uganda and Trans-Nzoia and West Pokot districts of western Kenya." Journal of East African Natural History 84.1 (1995): 25-34.	Digital access: https://doi.org/10.2982/0012-8317(1995)84[25:SODBMC]2.0.CO;2 , and see: [62] GS Oct 2021: 4 citations
1995-5	Snelder, D. J., & Bryan, R. B. (1995). The use of rainfall simulation tests to assess the influence of vegetation density on soil loss on degraded rangelands in the Baringo District, Kenya. Catena, 25(1-4), 105-116.	Snelder: Berlin Environmental Research Group, Freie Universität, Grunewaldstrasse 35, Berlin, Germany. Present address: CML, Leiden University, Garenmarkt la, Postbus 9518, 2300 RA Leiden, Netherlands. Bryan: then: Soil Erosion Laboratory, University of Toronto (Scarborough Campus), 1265, Military Trail, Scarborough, Ont. M1C 1A4, Canada Online access see: [63] GS Nov 2021: 120 citations
1995-6	Nyberg, G., & Högberg, P. (1995). Effects of young agroforestry trees on soils in on-farm situations in western Kenya. Agroforestry systems, 32(1), 45-52.	https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Gert-Nyberg/publication/226735876_Effects_of_young_agroforestry_trees_on_soils_in_farm_situations_in_Western_Kenya/links/57f4d71608ae91deaa5c41b8/Effects-of-young-agroforestry-trees-on-soils-in-farm-situations-in-Western-Kenya.pdf connected to the Vi Tree Planting Project (Sweden/Kenya)
1995-7	Fish, Burnette C., and Gerald W. Fish. The Kalenjiin Heritage: Traditional religious and social practices. Africa Gospel Church, 1995.	GS Jan 2023: 24 citations so far; no online access yet
1996-1	Bianco, Barbara A., 1996, Songs of Mobility in West Pokot. American Ethnologist 23 (1), pp. 25-42.	http://www.academicroom.com/article/songs-mobility-west-pokot-0 also see: [64] a.o. about dini-ya-msamwa GS Oct 2021: 7 citations
1996-2	Göransson, H., & Widgren, U. (1996). Direct seeding of Balanites aegyptica in West Pokot District, Kenya. A minor field study. Working Paper-Swedish University	GS Oct 2021: 4 citations No digital access yet

[62] https://bioone.org/journals/journal-of-east-african-natural-history/volume-84/issue-1/0012-8317_1995_84_25_SODBMC_2.0.CO_2/Survey-of-De-BrazzaS-Monkey-Cercopithecus-neglectus-Schlegel-in-the/10.2982/0012-8317(1995)84[25:SODBMC]2.0.CO;2.full

[63] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/034181629500003B

[64] https://anthrosource.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdfdirect/10.1525/ae.1996.23.1.02a00020?casa_token=PczozLwRTOkAAAAA:4IVcSm-Gcwxxd47XBhhRvOjYEL335A9rDb1J00lzqbKEI4I-9-44D4cCtrpyTTJzZWKkE6c-rkD_BNM

	of Agricultural Sciences, International Rural Development Centre (Sweden).	
1996-3	Osborn, A. J. (1996). Cattle, co-wives, children, and calabashes: Material context for symbol use among the Il Chamus of west-central Kenya.	Department of Anthropology, University of Nebraska–Lincoln, Lincoln, Nebraska, USA in 1996 Online see: [65] GS Nov 2021: 4 citations
1996-4	Mbinda, B. M. (1996). Indigenous knowledge and Practices in biodiversity conservation: A case study of the Ilchamus, Baringo district, Kenya (MA dissertation University of Nairobi).	Online see: [66] GS Nov 2021: no citations
1997-1	Reckers, U., 1997, Nomadic Pastoralists In Kenya : Human Ecological Aspects Of The East- Pokot. MPKV ; Maharastra (India)	http://krishikosh.egranth.ac.in/handle/1/2055767 Also: Reckers U. Nomadic Pastoralists in Kenya: Human Ecological Aspects of the East-Pokot, IIED Dry Lands Progrmame Issue Paper No. 73. London, United Kingdom: International Institute for Environment and Development; 1997 GS Oct 2021: 10 citations
1997-2	Kotomei, A., 1997, A need for proper communication between development agencies and the beneficiaries as far as productive resources are concerned. A case study of pastoralists of West-Pokot. Nairobi: Catholic University of Eastern Africa, Post-graduate thesis.	No GS visibility
1997-3	DDC West Pokot, 1997, West Pokot: District Development Plan 1997-2001. Nairobi: Office of the Vice-President and Ministry of Planning and National Development of the Republic of Kenya	
1997-4	Reckers, Ute. "Survival strategies of nomadic herdsmen: the East Pokot in Kenya." Applied Geography and Development: A Biennial Collection of Recent German Contributions 49 (1997): 32.	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet

[65] https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1090&context=anthropologyfacpub

[66] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/18607/Mbinda_Indigenous%20Knowledge%20And%20Practices%20In%20Biodiversity%20Conservation,%20%20A%20Case%20Study%20Of%20The%20Ilchamus,%20%20Baringo%20District,%20Kenya..pdf?sequence=3

1997-5	Goldsmith, P. (1997). Cattle, Khat, and Guns: Trade, Conflict, and Security on northern Kenya's Highland-Lowland Interface. A Case Study. Paper USAID Conference on Conflict Resolution in the Great Horn of Africa.	GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
1997-6	Wanjala, T. (1997). Report on Pokot-Marakwet Conflicts. Nairobi: Peace Net - NGO Council.	GS Oct 2021: 2+2 citations
1997-7	Michael Bollig, 1997. 'Bridewealth and Stockfriendship: The Accumulation of Security through Reciprocal Exchange', in H. Kreutz (ed.), Leben und leben lassen: Die Fundierung der Marktwirtschaft durch symbolischen Tausch und Reziprozität. Opladen: Leske und Budrich, pp.57–72.	GS: not mentioned Book as a whole: Kreutz, H. (Henrik) (Ed.). (1997). Leben und leben lassen: die Fundierung der Marktwirtschaft durch symbolischen Tausch und Reziprozität;[Beiträge zur Konferenz über Formen des Tausches und die Fundierung der Marktwirtschaft]. Leske und Budrich. GS Oct 2021: 7 citations
1998-1	Renshaw M., M H Birley, D K Sang & J B Silver, 1998, A rapid health impact assessment of the Turkwel Gorge hydroelectric dam and proposed irrigation project. Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal (Journal), Volume 16, Issue 3, 1998, pp. 215-226.	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/14615517.1998.10590210 , and (published online 2012) Renshaw: Wallerford Oxford Birley: Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine Silver: Case Western Reserve University Cleveland Ohio Sang: Kenya GS Oct 2021: 14 citations
1998-2	Bollig, Michael (1998). Moral economy and self-interest: Kinship, friendship, and exchange among the Pokot (NW Kenya). In T. Schweizer & D.R. White (Eds.), Kinship, networks and exchange (pp. 137–157). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.	GS Oct 2021: 74+2 citations
1998-3	Bollig, Michael. "AMONG THE POKOT (NW KENYA)." Kinship, Networks, and Exchange 12 (1998): 137.	Part of Bollig, M. (1998). Moral economy and self-interest: Kinship, friendship, and exchange among the Pokot (NW Kenya). Cambridge University Press.
1998-4	Tibaldo, M., (1998). The Challenge to the Survival of Pastoral People of Northwestern Kenya: Which Perspectives for the Church Activities. African Christian Studies (Volume), Vol. 14 NO.1-4 pp 35.	

1998-5	Esposto, R. (Rita) (1998). Comboni Missionary Sisters As Social Ministers in Kenya From 1964 To 1998.	http://repository.tangaza.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/20.500.12342/487, and directly: see [67] GS Oct 2021: no citations yet She wrote about the Comboni Sisters in Kacheliba (and in Laisamis, Samburu)
1998-6	Ondimu, M. J. (Matundura James) (1998). Soil Erosion Problems Associated with Different Road Construction types in Moi University Campus and Sigor Division, West Pokot District, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, Moi University).	http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/1710 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
1998-7	Kotut, K., Krienitz, L., & Muthuri, F. M. (1998). Temporal changes in phytoplankton structure and composition at the Turkwel Gorge Reservoir, Kenya. Hydrobiologia, 368(1), 41-59.	Online see: [68] GS Nov 2021: 55 citations
1998 8	Hendrickson, D., Armon, J., and Mearns, R. (1998): The changing nature of conflict and farming vulnerability: the case of livestock raiding in Turkana District, Kenya. Disasters 22(3): 185-199.	Also about Pokot-Turkana conflicts. Abstract: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/1467-7717.00086
1999-1	Zaal, F. & T. Dietz, 1999, Of markets, meat, maize & milk. Pastoral commoditization in Kenya. In: D.M. Anderson & V. Broch-Due, eds, The poor are not us. Poverty and pastoralism in Eastern Africa. Oxford: Currey, pp. 163-198.	GS October 2021: 58 citations No digital access yet
1999-2	Bollig, M. & A Schulte, 1999, Environmental change and pastoral perceptions: degradation and indigenous	http://link.springer.com/article/10.1023/A:1018783725398#page-1 ; also: [69] GS Oct 2021: 251 citations

[67] http://repository.tangaza.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/20.500.12342/487/COMBONI%20MISSIONARY%20SISTER%20AS%20SOCIAL%20MINISTERS%20IN%20KENYA%20FRON%201964%20TO%201998.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

[68] http://41.89.240.73/bitstream/handle/123456789/230/Kotut%20-%20Temporal%20changes%20in%20phytoplankton%20structure%20and%20composition%20at%20the%20Turkwel%20Gorge%20Reservoir%2C%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

[69] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Anja-Linstaedter/publication/251337132_Environmental_Change_and_Pastoral_Perceptions_Degradation_and_Indigenous_Knowledge_in_Two_African_Pastoral_Communities/links/00463528339e43af66000000/Environmental-Change-and-Pastoral-Perceptions-Degradation-and-Indigenous-Knowledge-in-Two-African-Pastoral-Communities.pdf

	knowledge in two African pastoral communities - Human ecology (Journal), 1999, Vol. 27-3: 493-514	
1999-3	Dietz, Ton and Wiegert de Leeuw, 1999, The Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programme in Kenya. In: Sterkenburg, Jan & Arie van der Wiel: Integrated Area Development. Experiences with Netherlands Aid in Africa. The Hague: Ministry of Foreign Affairs (NEDA), pp. 37-57.	GS October 2021: 4 citations (book as a whole: 7 citations) No digital access yet
1999-4	Makokha, W., Lonyakou, S., Nyang, M., Kareko, K.K., Holding, C., Njoka, T.J. and Kitalyi, A. (1999). We work together: Land rehabilitation and household dynamics in Chepareria Division, West Pokot District, Kenya. RELMA Technical Report No. 22. Nairobi Kenya: RELMA (Regional Land Management Unit)/SIDA. ISBN 9966-896-42-2. p. 81.	Christine Holding: Research Fellow, Tree Domestication Programme ICRAF, Nairobi, and Department of Forest Management & Products - Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Sweden. GS Oct 2021: 26 citations No digital access yet
1999-5	Anderson, David M. (1999): Rehabilitation, Resettlement and Restocking. Ideology and Practice in Pastoralist Development. In: Anderson, David M./ Broch-Due, Vigdis (edts) (1999): The Poor are Not Us: Poverty and Pastoralism in Eastern Africa. Oxford/ Nairobi/Ohio: James Currey/ East African Educational Publishing/ Ohio University Press, 240-256.	GS Oct 2021: 43+2 citations No digital access yet
1999-6	Bollig, Michael, and Hartmut Lang. "Demographic growth and resource exploitation in two pastoral communities." Nomadic Peoples (1999): 16-34.	https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Michael-Bollig-2/publication/240805391_Demographic_Growth_and_Resource_Exploitation_in_Two_Pastoral_Communities/links/5b77edb9299bf1d5a71210c7/Demographic-Growth-and-Resource-Exploitation-in-Two-Pastoral-Communities.pdf GS Oct 2021: 10 citations
1999-7	Kotut, K., Njuguna, S. G., Muthuri, F. M., & Krienitz, L. (1999). The physico-chemical conditions of Turkwel Gorge Reservoir, a new man-made lake in Northern Kenya. Limnologica, 29(4), 377-392.	Online see: [70] GS Nov 2021: 36 citations

[70] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0075951199800462

1999-8	G Ettyang (1999). A community-based health intervention programme in pastoral and agricultural Pokot communities in Western Kenya. Acta Paediatrica 88, 41-42	https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1651-2227.1999.tb01288.x (published online 2007). Grace Ettyang works at Moi University.
2000-1	Mirzeler, M, and C. Young, 2000, Pastoral politics in the northeast periphery in Uganda: AK-47 as change agent. Journal of Modern African Studies 38(3): 407–429.	Digital access: see: [71] Mustafa Mirzeler and Crawford Young: * Assistant Professor of Anthropology, Knox College, Galesburg, IL. ** Professor of Political Science, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI. GS Oct 2021: 162 citations
2000-2	Osamba, Joshua O., 2000, The sociology of insecurity. Cattle rustling and banditry in North Western Kenya. Africa Journal in Conflict Resolution 1(2): 11-37.	https://journals.co.za/doi/abs/10.10520/EJC16233 GS Oct 2021: 85 citations
2000-3	Plapan, Lilian Janice C. Secret Sweet: Female Genital Mutilation in West Pökot, Kenya. Diss. MA Thesis. London: University of Reading, 2000.	GS October 2021: 2 citations See: http://tuvuke.org/aspirants/women-representatives/lilian-janice-plapan/
2000-4	J. Kiplagat Kibiiy & T.C. Sharma, 2000, Some Hydrological Investigations For the Design of Sand Dams in West Pokot District. Unpublished typescript for the ASAL Programme West Pokot.	
2000-5	Bollig, Michael. "Staging social structures: ritual and social organisation in an egalitarian society. The pastoral Pokot of northern Kenya." Ethnos (Journal) 65.3 (2000): 341-365.	https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Michael-Bollig-2/publication/249005827_Staging_Social_Structures_Ritual_and_Social_Organisation_in_an_Egalitarian_Society_The_Pastoral_Pokot_of_Northern_Kenya/links/5b77f211299bf1d5a71211d5/Staging-Social-Structures-Ritual-and-Social-Organisation-in-an-Egalitarian-Society-The-Pastoral-Pokot-of-Northern-Kenya.pdf GS Oct 2021: 46 citations
2000-6	Onyango, N. (2000). A Study of Factors that Influences Girls Participation in Primary Schools: A Case of Nyingang and Marigat Divisions of Baringo District: Unpublished Undergraduate Thesis. Kenyatta University, Nairobi.	No GS visibility

[71] https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/journal-of-modern-african-studies/article/abs/pastoral-politics-in-the-northeast-periphery-in-uganda-ak47-as-change-agent/0A7A29C1C91F6F93DEB4E15BE1C982E5

2000-7	Kiplagat, Kibiiy Joel. Some Hydrological Investigations For the Design of Sand Dams in West Pokot District, Kenya. Doctoral Diss. Moi University, 2000.	http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/1677 GS October 2021: no citations
2000-8	David Rees, Martha Momanyi, Joseph Wekundah, Felister Ndungu, Jacob Odondi, A. O. Oyure, Dymphina Andima, Marion Kamau, Jessica Ndubi, Francis Musembi, Lucy Mwaura and Rita Joldersma (2000). Agricultural knowledge and information systems in Kenya: implications for technology dissemination and development. London: Agricultural Research and Extension Network.	Digital access : see : [72] GS Oct 202 : 124 citations
2000-9	Bianco, Barbara. "Gender & material culture in West Pokot, Kenya." Rethinking pastoralism in Africa (2000): 29-42.	https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/20013042274 GS Oct 2021: 16 citations
2000-10	Kimanzu, N. "Peoples' participation in agroforestry: the case of the Pokot." Land and water management in Kenya: towards sustainable land use. Proceedings of the Fourth National Workshop, Kikuyu, Kenya, 15-19 February, 1993. Soil and Water Conservation Branch, Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development, 2000.	https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/20013004169 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2000-11	Renaut, R. W., Tiercelin, J. J., & Owen, R. B. (2000). AAPG Studies in Geology# 46, Chapter 53: Lake Baringo, Kenya Rift Valley, and its Pleistocene Precursors, by Robin W. Renaut, Jean-Jacques Tiercelin, R. Bernhart Owen, Pages 561-568.	Online see : [73] GS Nov 2021 : 23 citations

[72] https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/35788424/agrenpaper_107-with-cover-page-v2.pdf?Expires=1634592003&Signature=VYB595Ho8Lr9UUTPFwlVs78hxqDlwEUrHtDhNGDDvxVl3acVsnv9oi-rSgfrTpbH~rlksaZj0hVgkBpLCoc~jKXirUvCba5iDkzxr0FwSZHfrXOEcTDQN-Uzo1XSE2oZgSS2fJBbadNJ8cn9bAaG6-nah~WvEfrY62CDPd-KjMofZCbN6ciPiqnj5VyoGKlQ7kSILVP5pXGa0ezzgRMMv2-YmJVKkcizbWbhBtaISqOPHd19UkU2wbk2Q6SXwcOMq7gG7ZgBebGPSwjou5S5YmDEW~ZYYhTR0QsiUyewhrpxiPJVfyGNm69dd5ZQBXQ~MO2L1zG2O2DmdWbltyYVJw__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA

[73] https://archives.datapages.com/data/specpubs/study46/ch53/chapter53.htm

2000 -12	Gichuki, F. N., Mungai, D. N., Gachene, C. K., & Thomas, D. B. (2000). Rainfall-runoff relationships on the Njemps flats of Baringo district: implications for water harvesting.	University of Nairobi Dept of Soil Science Online see: [74] GS Nov 2021: no citations.
2001 -1	Dietz, A.J., Nunow, A.A., Adano, W.R. & Zaal, A.F.M, 2001, Pastoral commercialisation: on caloric terms of trade and related issues; In: Mohamed Salih, M, Ton Dietz & Abdel Ghaffar Mohamed Ahmed, 2001, African Pastoralism, Conflict, Institutions and Government; Pluto Press/OSSREA, London & Sterling Virginia, pp 194-234.	https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2870926/view GS October 2021: 42 citations
2001 -2	Nangulu Anne K, (supervised by RM Maxon, R Blobaum, AJ Beyan..), 2001, Food Security and Coping Mechanisms in Kenya's Marginal Areas: The Case of West Pokot - 2001 - West Virginia University Libraries. PhD.	https://www.proquest.com/docview/304723828?pq-origsite=gscholar&fromopenview=true Also as book in 2009-4 GS Oct 2021: 23 citations
2001 -3	Singo, M. & F. Wairagu, 2001, Small arms trafficking in the border regions of Sudan, Uganda and Kenya. Determining the issues and setting the standards. Report of research on proliferation of small arms in the North Rift Region of Kenya. A Report Paper Presented in Jinja (Uganda) 9-13 November 2001. Nairobi: Security Research and Information Centre (SRIC) In: Controlling the demand of small arms. The strategies in the Horn of Africa and in the Balkans. Paper for the Conference organized by Pax Christi Netherlands, The Hague, 8-10 December 2003. Kenya & Uganda research reports, pp. 1-34.	GS Oct 2021: 2 citations
2001 -4	Sanders, E. van, 2001, A Missiological Analysis of Traditional Religion among the Pokot People of East Africa. Ph.D Dissertation. Fort Worth: Southwestern	https://www.proquest.com/docview/304734633?pq-origsite=gscholar&fromopenview=true GS Oct 2021: 4 citations

[74] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/51940

	Baptist Theological Seminary.	
2001-5	Maisonhaute, Janick. "The East Pastoral Pokot Sapana Ceremony (Kenya)." IFRA Les Cahiers 18 (2001): 1-48.[75]	http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.663.2768&rep=rep1&type=pdf Université de Paris-X, 92001 Nanterre France GS Oct 2021 : 1 citation
2001-6	Daily Nation Commentary, "Why are civil servants fleeing West Pokot?", Friday, March 2, 2001	
2001-7	Bartoo, Vincent, and William Faria, "Coke closes shop in Pokot", in East African Standard, Thursday, March 22, 2001	
2001-8	Rafael Armada,mccj; (Tutor: Fr. Francesco PierII, mccj) , 2001, MISSION AMONG THE PASTORALISTS OF WEST-POKOT. Nairobi: THE CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF EASTERN AFRICA FACULTY OF THEOLOGY Department of Mission Studies, Nairobi, February 7th, 2001	http://repository.tangaza.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/20.500.12342/679 , and see: [76] GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
2001-9	Kiptum, D. Y (Yator). (2001). The Sengwer indigenous peoples of Kenya.	Online no access yet GS Nov 2021: 2 citations
2001-10	Oostwoud Wijdenes, D. J., & Bryan, R. (2001). Gully-head erosion processes on a semi-arid valley floor in Kenya: a case study into temporal variation and sediment budgeting. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, 26(9), 911-933.	Online see:[77] GS Nov 2021: 22 citations
2001-11	Nzaba Simon (2001). Hydraulic similitude Studies in the design of Sand Dams.	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/1534 Master's thesis Moi University School of Engineering. Case study Nasukuta Dam West Pokot.
2002-1	Jungerius, P. D., J. Matundura, and J. A. M. Van De Ancker. "Road construction and gully erosion in West	Digital access: see: [78] GS Oct 2021: 89 citations, but few about Pokot

[75]

[76] http://repository.tangaza.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/20.500.12342/679/MISSION%20AMONG%20THE%20PASTORALISTS%20OF%20WEST-PoKOT%20.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

[77] https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/esp.225?casa_token=i6dKaneoh-gAAAAA:orsP0Xg2nZyo9mgoPaU9JiZSLYENBfEFXP1L7RV0E5rH76BwvBW0RdkNBeQren65vErF_25A0tXlEGM

[78] https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1002/esp.423?casa_token=y-Ig1vcaIJEAAAAA:qYTEiM9OfslnCDr1x7YP2_bMEcB-RSoTa3CzXL6HtCHXN2d7OfIccWtHEet2twGQpScCxNDQNqysy58

	Pokot, Kenya." Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 27.11 (2002): 1237-1247.	Matundura: School of Environmental Studies, Moi University, PO Box 3900, Eldoret, Kenya
2002-2	Kitalyi A, Musili A, Suazo G. & Oguto F.(2002). Enclosures to protect and conserve: For better livelihood of the West Pokot community. RELMA Technical Pamphlet, vol. 2, p. 1-24. Nairobi. Regional Land Management Unit (RELMA). Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency (Sida),	https://www.samsamwater.com/library/TP2_Enclosures.pdf Dr. Aichi Kitalyi, World Agroforestry Center (ICRAF), Tanzania. Alphonse Musili: Ministry of Livestock and Fisheries Development, P.O. 34188, Nairobi, Kenya Jorge Suazo: USA probably economist? Fredrick Oguto: food technology Fredrick OGUTU of Kenya Industrial Research and Development Institute, Nairobi. GS Oct 2021: 7 citations
2002-3	Odhiambo, B. D. O., and P. J. Howarth. "Chromium concentrations in geobotanical samples from west Pokot district, Kenya." Environmental geochemistry and health 24.2 (2002): 111-122.	https://link.springer.com/article/10.1023/A:1014295022616 GS Oct 2021: 9 citations Howarth: University of Waterloo Canada
2002-4	Simiyu, Patrick C. Students' performance in CRE in KCSE and attitudes towards CRE in Lelan division of west Pokot district. MA Diss. University of Nairobi, 2002.	Digital access : see : [79] GS Oct 2021 : 3 citations
2002-5	Massamba, N. N. (2002). Studies of the Genetic Diversity Between Two Reference Strains of Leishmania major. Discovery and Innovation (Journal), 14(1), 25-31.	https://www.ajol.info/index.php/dai/article/view/15420 GS October 2021: no citations
2002-6	Halderman et.al (2002): Assessment and Programmatic Recommendations: Addressing Pastoralist Conflict in the Karamoja Cluster of Kenya, Uganda and Sudan; Written for the S.O.6 Conflict Strategy Team, USAID/REDSO. Second Draft. Also: Halderman, M., Jenner, H., Karuru, N., Ong'ayo, M., Smith, S., & Smith, Z. (2002). Addressing pastoralist	GS Oct 2021: 10+2 citations

79 http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/18142/Simiyu_Students%E2%80%99%20Performance%20in%20CRE%20in%20KCSE%20and%20Attitudes%20Towards%20CRE%20in%20Lelan%20Division%20of%20West%20Pokot%20District.pdf?sequence=2&isAllowed=y

	conflict in the Karamoja cluster of Kenya, Uganda and Sudan: Assessment and programmatic recommendations. Washington, DC: Management Systems International.	
2002-7	Anderson, D. M. (2002). *Eroding the Commons. The Politices of Ecology in Baringo, Kenya 1890-1963*. Oxford: James Currey	No digital access yet GS Nov 2021: 168 citations
2002-8	Kiptum, D. Y. (2002). Memorandum from the Sengwer of Kenya presented to the Constitution of Kenya Review Commission: New Constitution is the only hope for ethnic minorities.	No digital access yet. GS Nov 2021: 2 citations
2002-9	Tiampati, M. (2002). Sengwer: A people in identity crisis. Nomadic News, 63-64.	No online access GS Nov 2021: 2 citations
2002-10	Odada, E. O., Onyando, J., & Obudho, P. A. (2002). Lake Baringo. Experience and Lessons Learned Brief. University of Nairobi	Online see: [80] GS Nov 2021: 14 citations
2002-11	Renaut, R. W., Jones, B., Tiercelin, J. J., & Tarits, C. (2002). Sublacustrine precipitation of hydrothermal silica in rift lakes: evidence from Lake Baringo, central Kenya Rift Valley. Sedimentary Geology, 148(1-2), 235-257.	Online see: [81] GS Nov 2021: 86 citations
2002-12	Kipkorir, E. C. (Emmanuel) (2002). Analysis of rainfall climate on the Njemps flats, Baringo District, Kenya. Journal of Arid Environments, 50(3), 445-458.	In 2002: Faculty of Agricultural and Applied Biological Sciences, Institute for Land and Water Management, K.U. Leuven University, Belgium. Online see: [82] GS Nov 2021: 61 citations
2002	Chessum, E. K. (Emmanuel Kipkorir) (2002). Analysis of	Online see: [83]

[80] https://www.ilec.or.jp/wp-content/uploads/pub/03_Lake_Baringo_27February2006.pdf

[81] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0037073801002202?casa_token=Jjez3GZSrgkAAAAA:Yn85DYnGDsZT70P8B6ttZO0IxHFfdLmJ9PfQGP2ICKFBWLPoKZHBRLeRziyHLqJXER99f5Z_8w

[82] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0140196301909176

[83] http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/3571

-13	rainfall climate on the Njemps Flats, Baringo District, Kenya. Thesis Moi University	GS: Nov 2021: no citations Also see: other 2002 publication
2002 -14	Kassilly, F. N. (2002). Forage quality and camel feeding patterns in Central Baringo, Kenya. Livestock Production Science, 78(2), 175-182.	Online see: [84] GS Nov 2021: 48 citations
2002 -15	Resende, F. (2002). The Bible Teaching On The Attitude Towards One's Enemies And The Pokot Culture.	No online access yet GS Nov 2021: 1 citation
2002 -16	Médecins sans Frontières: Perception of kala azar among Pokot communities in Amudat, Uganda, Final Report by Epicentre and MSF Switzerland., 2002, April	
2003 -1	Barrett, C.B., F. Chabari, D. Bailey, P.D. Little, and D.L. Coppock, 2003, Livestock pricing in the Northern Kenyan Rangelands. Journal of African Economies. 12(2): 127–155.	https://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.195.4038&rep=rep1&type=pdf GS Oct 2021: 4 citations
2003 -2	Andiema, R., T. Dietz & A. Kotomei, 2003, Participatory evaluation of development interventions for poverty alleviation among (former) pastoralists in West Pokot, Kenya. In: I.S.A. Baud & J. Post, eds, Faces of poverty. Capabilities, mobilization and institutional transformation. Proceedings of the International CERES Summerschool Congress: Faces of Poverty. Amsterdam, 23-26 June 2003. Utrecht/Amsterdam: CERES/UvA/KIT, pp. 193-209.	GS: Andiema, R., Dietz, T., & Kotomei, A. (2003). Participatory evaluation of development interventions for poverty alleviation among (former) pastoralists in West Pokot Kenya. Baud, ISA et al., Faces of Poverty. Capabilities, mobilization and institutional transformation. Proceedings of the International CERES summer school, 193-209.[85] GS Oct 2021: 12 citations
2003 -3	Mkutu, K., 2003, Pastoral conflict and small arms. The Kenya-Uganda border region. London: Saferworld.	GS Oct 2021: 5 citations Digital access via GS
2003	Österle, M. & M. Bollig, 2003, Continuities and	GS October 2021: 10 citations

[84] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0301622602000325?casa_token=hz-EHJcYuYMAAAAA:PuxunHMnrxaKSA3nrWNTs9IGqJ6GDzNteGLtumk8KIiZUEAd0WO96sQJeJTLBfk38BaYGQwqcw

[85] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Ton-Dietz/publication/43797544_Participatory_evaluation_of_development_interventions_for_poverty_alleviation_among_former_pastoralists_in_West_Pokot_Kenya/links/0c9605344e32315b8c000000/Participatory-evaluation-of-development-interventions-for-poverty-alleviation-among-former-pastoralists-in-West-Pokot-Kenya.pdf

-4	discontinuities of warfare in pastoral societies: Militarization and the escalation of violence. Entwicklungsethnologie (Journal) 12: 109-143.	No digital access yet
2003-5	Practical Action, 2003, Pokot, Karamojong snub peace meeting. (Internetsource) ITDG, London	available at http://www.itdg.org/?id=region_east_africa_peace1_peacebuilding No GS visibility
2003-6	Kamenju, J., M. Singo &, F. Wairagu, 2003, Terrorized citizens. Profiling small arms and insecurity in the North Rift Region of Kenya. Nairobi: Security Research and Information Centre (SRIC).	Online at: http://www.srickenya.org/TerrorisedCitizens.pdf GS Oct 2021: 51 citations
2003-7	Pkalya, R., M. Adan & I. Masinde, 2003, Conflict in Northern Kenya. A focus on the internally displaced conflict victims in Northern Kenya. Nairobi: Intermediate Technology Development Group-Eastern Africa.	No GS visibility
2003-8	Dietz, Ton, et al. "Conceptualising economic change in pastoral societies under pressure." Paper for the Drylands Conference in Narok, organized by Moi University School of Environmental Studies and AGIDS University of Amsterdam (2003).	Also: Dietz, T., Nunow, A. A., Roba, A. W., & Zaal, F. (2003). Conceptualising economic change in pastoral societies under pressure. Paper for the Drylands Conference in Narok, organized by Moi University School of Environmental Studies and AGIDS University of Amsterdam.: https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2870138/view GS Oct 2021: no citations
2003-9	Gray, S., Sundal, M., Wiebusch, B., Little, M., Leslie, P., Pike, I., ... & Gray, S. (2003). Cattle raiding, cultural survival, and adaptability of East African pastoralists. Current Anthropology, 44(S5), S3-S30.	https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/full/10.1086/377669 Sandra Gray is Associate Professor of Anthropology at the University of Kansas (Lawrence, Kans. 66045-2110, U.S.A. where she is also interim director of the Human Biology Program and a member of the executive committee of the African Studies Resource Center. Mary Sundal and Brandi Wiebusch are graduate students in anthropology at the University of Kansas. Michael A. Little is Distinguished Professor of Anthropology at Binghamton University and past president of the Human Biology Association and the American Association of Physical Anthropologists. Paul W. Leslie is Professor of Anthropology at the University of North Carolina, Chapel

		Hill, and a demographer at its Population Studies Center. Ivy l. Pike is Assistant Professor of Anthropology at the Ohio State University GS Oct 2021: 186 citations
2003-10	Phillips, Kenneth Norman. Tom Collins of Kenya: Son of Valour. Evangel Publishing House, 2003.	GS Oct 2021: 5 citations Probably a reprint , because already in 1972-13 On missionary work among the East Pokot https://passages.winnipegfreepress.com/passage-details/id-63619/PHILLIPS_KENNETH
2003-11	Wasonga, V O, Ngugi, R K and Kitalyi, A (2003). Traditional range condition and trend assessment: lessons from Pokot and Il Chamus pastoralists of Kenya. Anthropologist 5: 79–88	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/09720073.2003.11890783 GS Oct 2021: 26 citations
2003-12	ITDG- Practical Action East Africa. (2003). Indigenous Democracy: Traditional Conflict Resolution Mechanisms (Pokot, Turkana, Samburu and Marakwet communities).	http://practicalactionconsulting.org/?id=indigenousdemocracy . Accessed 10/03/2020 No GS visibility
2003-13	Mwangi, S., (2003). No Fees, But Education is Still Dear in West Pokot	Retrieved on 7/26/04 from http://www.awcfs.org_education.htm
2003-14	Österle Matthias, "Armed Economies, Militarised Identities, Excessive Violence: Automatic Rifles and the Transformation of Nomadic Pastoralism in Northwestern Kenya", Aridity, Change and Conflict in Africa (Journal), 2003.	GS October 2021: 18 citations No digital access yet
2003-15	Gichora, Mercy (2003). Towards realization of Kenya's full beekeeping potential: A case study of Baringo district. Ecology and development series No. 6, 2003. Center for development research, University of Bonn. Cuvillier verlag, Göttingen	http://197.248.75.118:8282/jspui/handle/123456789/566 GS Oct 2021: 58 citations
2003-16	Schagerl, M., & Oduor, S. O. (2003). On the limnology of Lake Baringo (Kenya): II. Pelagic primary production	Online see: [86] GS Nov 2021: 34 citationsa

[86] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Steve-Oduor/publication/226841900_On_the_limnology_of_Lake_Baringo_Kenya_II_Pelagic_primary_production_and_algal_composition_of_Lake_Baringo_Kenya/links/58aea717aca2725b540df694/On-the-limnology-of-Lake-Baringo-Kenya-II-Pelagic-primary-production-and-algal-composition-of-Lake-Baringo-Kenya.pdf

	and algal composition of Lake Baringo, Kenya. Hydrobiologia, 506(1), 297-303.	
2003-17	Ana Riviere-Cinnamond, and Michael, E. (2003). ''Community based animal health workers (CAHWs) in pastoral areas of Kenya'': A study on selection processes, impact and sustainability in west Pokot, Marsabit and Turkana districts. A study done for FAO, CAPE and CLIP, pages 7-63.	https://www.dlci-hoa.org/assets/upload/key-resilience-and-climate-change/20200803112112630.pdf
2004-1	Huchon, Jean, 2004, Intégration et conflits d'espaces - les dynamiques territoriales des Pokot (Nord-Ouest du Kenya). Thèse Geography. Université Toulouse le Mirail - Toulouse II, 2004.	https://tel.archives-ouvertes.fr/tel-00458294/ , and http://epe.cirad.fr/fr2/doc/these_huchon.pdf GS Oct 2021: 4 citations
2004-2	Ndegwah, David, 2004, The Pökoot: Christianity and Cultural Heritage. In: Kwame Bediako et al. (eds), A New Day Dawning: African Christians Living the Gospel. Zoetermeer: Uitgeverij Boekencentrum, pp. 75-95.	GS Oct 2021: 6 citations
2004-3	Anderson, David M. "Massacre at Ribo Post: Expansion and expediency on the colonial frontier in East Africa." The International journal of African historical studies 37.1 (2004): 33-54.	See: [87] GS Oct 2021: 10 citations
2004-4	Samuel Kona (2004), Baseline Study for the Kenyan side of the Karamoja Cluste. The Conflict Early Warning and Response mechanism (CEWARN) in the Inter-Governmental Authority On Development (IGAD) Region CEWARN Baseline Studies. Nairobi: Africa Peace Forum.	https://www.cewarn.org/index.php/reports/archived-early-warning-reports/baseline-reports/ken-2/63-bsline-krj-ken/file Country Coordinator for Ethiopia APF: 76621 Yaya Center Nairobi GS Oct 2021: 7 citations
2004-5	Mkutu K. "Pastoral Conflict and Small Arms", in Shikwati James Reclaiming Africa, Nairobi: Dao Investment, 2004	See 2003-3

[87] https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/4129071.pdf?casa_token=oK4ttcOauN4AAAAA:Qgnngewqgz-xoUk1GCgF8VA7wR-HOKffyCoxn0yX-TqeKjTyaUSZVRDSOnnAoEwUOIe3VgV_2uIzhbCtZRD0VSpwyrwVudO5bLLmEVHQx4C3fVBB_Ys

2004-6	Isabelle Masinde, Muhammed Adan and Ruto Pkalya, Indigenous Democracy. Traditional Conflict Resolution Mechanisms. Pokot, Turkana, Samburu and Markwet, Nairobi: Intermediate Technology Development Group – Eastern Africa, 2004.	https://infohub.practicalaction.org/bitstream/handle/11283/367858/4d927e25-5e00-4626-a7a3-12b32e33baf9.pdf?sequence=1 GS Sept 2020: 60 citations Also: Masinde, I., Adan, M., & Pkalya, R. (2004). Indigenous democracy: Traditional conflict resolution mechanisms. Pokot, Turkana, Samburu and Marakwet, 17. (GS Oct 2021: 7 citations.
2004-7	van Steenbergen, G J 2004. 'Incongruent worldviews: Some implications for translating the Bible in Pökot.' Unpublished paper read at the conference Translation and Interculturality: Africa and the West. Groningen University, April 2004.	
2004-8	Balosbalos, E (Euclid). D. (2004). Comboni Witnesses Among the Pokot.	http://repository.tangaza.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/20.500.12342/1238 About Alale and Amakuriat GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2004-9	Gill, P. (2004). Sengwer Aid: Eco-Tourism at Kapolet.	Available at: http://www.sengweraid.co.uk . Sengwer Aid is a Charity in the UK, and started in 2003. The website is still active and has information up to 2019. It also has a photo page.
2004-10	Mulindol, J. C., & Sang, J. (2004). Farmer perceptions and the impact of Prosopis SPP on food security in the lowlands of Baringo district. KARI-Regional Research Centre, Perkerra.	No online access yet GS Nov 2021: 1 citation
2004-11	Kahi, H. C. (2004). The Effects of Prosopis julifora (DC) Hyne and Acacia tortilis (Forsk) Trees on Understorey Plant Species and Soil Properties on Njemps Flats, Baringo District, Kenya (MSc dissertation).	Henry Kahi in 2004: Department of Range Management, University of Nairobi Online access: see [88] GS Nov 2021: 2 citations
2004-12	McCabe, J. T. (2004): Cattle bring us to our enemies: Turkana ecology, politics, and raiding in a disequilibrium system, University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, 2004.	
2004-13	Marinda., P.A., Heidhues, F (2004): Gender discrimination and its impact on food and nutrition	

[88] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/20244

	security in Kenya-A case study of West Pokot District. Paper presented during a workshop on 'rural poverty reduction through research for development, held on 5th-7th October, Berlin, German.	
2005-1	Adan, M. & R. Pkalya, 2005, Closed to progress. An assessment of the socio-economic impacts of conflict on pastoral and semi pastoral economies in Kenya and Uganda. Nairobi: Practical Action – Eastern Africa.	http://practicalaction.org/docs/region_east_africa/closed_to_progress_report.pdf GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
2005-2	Lipale, G., 2005, Pokot values, attitudes, tradition and believes in relation to conflict peace building disarmament. A presentation by Mr. Geoffrey Lipale, World Vision Kenya. In: Peace for development programme: Peace initiative and disarmament in West Pokot District. A programme of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Kenya, North West Diocese Kapenguria. Report on conference presentation made on 1st to 3rd March 2005, held at Kapenguria Bible Centre- ELCK NWD Premises. (Unpublished).	
2005-3	Huchon, Jean. "Le développement: substitut ou approche complémentaire de la sécurité? I'exemple de la sécurisation du nord-ouest du Kenya." The European Journal of Development Research 17.3 (2005): 481-494.	https://link.springer.com/article/10.1080/09578810500209262 GS Oct 2021 : 4 citations
2005-4	Mkutu, Kennedy Agade. PASTORALIST CONFLICT, GOVERNANCE AND SMALL ARMS IN NORTH RIFT, NORTH EAST AFRICA. Diss. 2005. University of Bradford. Dept of Peace Studies.	https://halshs.archives-ouvertes.fr/tel-01266773/ GS Oct 2021 : 4 citations
2005-5	Du Plessis, Lizanne. The culture and environmental ethic of the Pokot people of Laikipia, Kenya. Diss. Stellenbosch: University of Stellenbosch, 2005.	http://scholar.sun.ac.za/handle/10019.1/2392 GS Oct 2021 : 5 citations

2005-6	Wamaru, Margaret Wanja. "Effects of Early Marriage on Academic Performance of Girls in Primary Schools among the Pokot in Kacheliba Division." (2005).	Digital access: see: [89] SAINT MARY'S UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA NAIROBI CAMPUS CHRIST THE TEACHER INSTITUTE FOR EDUCATION GS October 2021: no citations yet
2005-7	Davies, M.I.J. (2005) The genesis and implications of intensive agriculture: a consideration of evidence from East Africa Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Oxford	Matthew Davies: University College London No GS visibility
2005-8	Stave, J., Oba, G., Stenseth, N. C., & Nordal, I. (2005). Environmental gradients in the Turkwel riverine forest, Kenya: hypotheses on dam-induced vegetation change. Forest ecology and management, 212(1-3), 184-198.	Ecological impact of the Turkwel Gorge Dam Online see: [90] GS Nov 2021: 49 citations
2005-9	Coppock, D. L., Aboud, A. A., & Kisoyan, P. K. (2005). Agro-pastoralists' wrath for the Prosopis tree: The case of the Il Chamus of Baringo district, Kenya.	Online see: [91] GS Nov 2021: 25 citations
2005-10	Grace A Ettyang, WD van Marken Lichtenbelt, Fabian Esamai, Wim HM Saris, Klaas R Westerterp (2005). Assessment of body composition and breast milk volume in lactating mothers in pastoral communities in Pokot, Kenya, using deuterium oxide. Annals of nutrition and metabolism 49 (2), 110-117.	https://www.karger.com/Article/Abstract/84744
2005-11	MSF (Médecins Sans Frontières): MSF kala-azar project in Pokot area: summary report of medical activities period: 2000–2004, 2005	
2006	Mkutu, KA. 2006. Small arms and light weapons	Digital access: see: [92]

89

http://41.89.26.24:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/20.500.12342/355/Effects%20of%20Early%20Marriage%20on%20Academic%20Performance%20of%20Girls%20in%20Primary%20Schools%20among%20the%20Pokot%20in%20kacheliba%20division.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

90 https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0378112705001982?casa_token=MCTq6uW71mgAAAAA:0E46R9aCWQovjWc4AwD_noP8wAB9-1aHgtPeRx1rnTDzx9dzmlc0PzcDD49a2UblWWLxdOaq9w

91 https://digitalcommons.usu.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1196&context=envs_facpub

-1	among pastoral groups in the Kenya-Uganda border area. African Affairs 106(422): 47–70.	
2006-2	Jónsson, Kjartan, 2006, Pokot masculinity: the role of rituals in forming men. Thesis University of Iceland.	http://www.africabib.org/rec.php?RID=317457160 GS Oct 2021: 8 citations
2006-3	Mieth, Friederike, 2006, Defying the decline of pastoralism: Pokot perceptions of violence, disarmament, and peacemaking in the Kenya/Uganda border region. Master's thesis Amsterdam: Vrije Universiteit, Faculteit der Sociale Wetenschappen.	GS Oct 2021: 5 citations No digital access yet
2006-4	Österle, M., 2006, Armed economies, militarized identities, excessive violence: Automatic rifles and the transformation of Nomadic pastoralism in Northwest Kenya. In: M. Bollig et al., eds, Proceedings of the ACACIA Königswinter Conference. Cologne: Heinrich Barth Institut.	Österle, M., & Bollig, M. (2007). Armed Economies, Militarized Identities, Excessive Violence: Automatic Rifles and the Transformation of Nomadic Pastoralism in Northwest Kenya. Aridity, Change and Conflict in Africa, 193-222. GS Oct 2021: 18 citations No digital access yet
2006-5	Bollig, M., 2006, Risk management in a hazardous environment. A comparative study of two pastoral societies. New York: Springer.	Digital access: see: [93] GS Oct 2021: 239 citations
2006-6	NCA, 2006, Mission report. Small arms and development West Pokot. Field Assessment (23rd to 29th July 2006). Nairobi: Norwegian Church Aid, Eastern Africa Regional Office.	No GS visibility
2006-7	Zaal, F., R. Andiema, A. Kotomei & M.O. Siloma, 2006, The geography of integration: Cross-border livestock trade in East Africa. In: J.G. McPeak & P.D. Little, eds, Pastoral livestock marketing in Eastern Africa. Research and policy challenges. Rugby: Intermediate	https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/20083301940 GS Oct 2021: 15 citations

[92] https://halshs.archives-ouvertes.fr/tel-01266773/file/THESES%20%28PHDs%29%20Pastoralist%20Conflict%2C%20Governace%20and%20Small%20Arms%20in%20North%20Rift%2C%20North%20East%20Africa00000001.pdf

[93] https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=SsPO7wYv1VkC&oi=fnd&pg=PR5&dq=Bollig,+M.,+2006,+Risk+management+in+a+hazardous+environment.+A+comparative+study+of+two+pastoral+societies.+New+York:+Springer.&ots=JsrJjaeVgB&sig=9uBpTSBEzvDqvsDhEsYNqGpdNHo&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false

	Technology Development Group (ITDG), pp. 145-168.	
2006-8	Dietz, A.J., 2006, Conference lecture; Participatory evaluation of development interventions in a vulnerable environment. Paper for the VARIP conference in Oxford.	https://openaccess.leidenuniv.nl/handle/1887/15410 GS Oct 2021: no citations
2006-9	Ndegwah, David 2006, Understanding the Nomads: the Role of Culture in Evangelisation. In: Francesco Pierli et al. (eds), The Pastoralists: A Challenge to Churches, States, Civil Society. Nairobi: Paulines Publications in Africa.	GS Oct 2021: 3 citations No digital access yet
2006-10	Dietz, Ton. "Participatory evaluation of development interventions in a vulnerable environment (West Pokot, Kenya)." Report of seminar series, Ede, The Netherlands, 14 December 2006.	No GS visibility No digital access yet
2006-11	Sutton, John Edward Giles. "Denying history in colonial Kenya: The anthropology and archeology of GWB Huntingford and LSB Leakey." History in Africa (Journal)33 (2006): 287-320.	Digital access: see: [94] "To impress the case for a cultural dichotomy between the Kalenjin presently occupying the region and these ancient Azanians, Huntingford cited the use of dry-stone walling and revetting in many of the archeological hollows that he interpreted as hut-circles. This art of building in stone, he insisted, was quite alien to Kalenjin culture; it was a "higher," more "civilized," trait.33 So were stone terraces constructed for cultivation, and gravity-fed irrigation canals… Thus to explain the maintenance of such irrigation works among sections of the northern Kalenjin inhabiting the Rift escarpment, he fell back on a circular argument echoing the crudest of colonial prejudice: Irrigation by means of such canals ... is still practised by the Suk [Pokot] and Marakwet, backward tribes of the Nandi group. They are too barbarous to have learned it themselves, and it is probably an Azanian legacy (referring to 1933:161)". [95] GS Oct 2021: 5 citations, none relevant to Pokot

[94] https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/history-in-africa/article/abs/denying-history-in-colonial-kenya-the-anthropology-and-archeology-of-gwb-huntingford-and-lsb-leakey/12AB6D28D46C4C16010DFD32A49679FC

[95] https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/20065775.pdf?casa_token=5OyAb3zQd3MAAAAA:S6tws7bLb635HxU4X8l4_kzXpUWu5bZKEHYs76knP5t5nOgGQ-gGwD69GMWfPJRxVs-iWSUbUb18tBBLl_jhvm-S3yUhAbZ3qV93ZptPqfLYlAe7H6k

2006-12	Ruto, Pkalya, Mohamud, A., & Masinde, I. (2006). Indigenous democracy: Traditional conflict resolution mechanisms. The case of Pokot, Turkana, Samburu and Marakwet communities. ITDG, Nairobi	No GS visibility
2006-13	Van Steenbergen, Gerrit J. "World view theory and Bible translation." Old Testament Essays (Journal) 19.1 (2006): 216-236.	Digital access: see: [96] General study but illustrated with Pokot case Gerrit J. van Steenbergen, UBS Translation Consultant and Research Associate of the Centre for Bible Interpretation and Translation in Africa (CEBITA) of the University of Stellenbosch, Department of Ancient Studies. Address: Spaarne 74, 3904 NJ Veenendaal, The Netherlands. GS Oct 2021: no citations
2006-14	van Steenbergen, G J 2006. Semantics, world view and Bible translation. Stellenbosch: Sun Press.	https://journals.co.za/doi/abs/10.10520/EJC85760 Digital access: also see: [97] General study but illustrated with Pokot case GS Oct 2021: 25 citations
2006-15	Integrated Regional Information Networks (IRIN) News. (2006). Kenya: Pokot-Samburu conflict displaces thousands.	Retrieved on August 25, 2013, from http://www.irinnews.org/report/61346/kenya-pokot-samburuconflict-displaces-thousands
2006-16	Ryan, J. R., Mbui, J., Rashid, J. R., Wasunna, M. K., Kirigi, G., Magiri, C., ... & Hochberg, L. P. (2006). Spatial clustering and epidemiological aspects of	Digital access: see: [98] GS October 2021: 60 citations Department of Entomology, Division of Communicable Diseases and Immunology,

[96] https://journals.co.za/docserver/fulltext/oldtest/19/1/oldtest_v19_n1_a14.pdf?expires=1601449691&id=id&accname=guest&checksum=9DFB4B9E4BC0A6C65EB502156B18A117

[97] https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=nnr2AwAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PP8&dq=van+Steenbergen,+G+J+2006.+Semantics,+world+view+and+Bible+translation.+Stellenbosch:+Sun+Press.&ots=G1pAgN0ehZ&sig=hiXFXiVcaqTIBG2MEQB3FyHKo1o&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=van%20Steenbergen%2C%20G%20J%202006.%20Semantics%2C%20world%20view%20and%20Bible%20translation.%20Stellenbosch%3A%20Sun%20Press.&f=false

[98] https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/35583128/308-with-cover-page-v2.pdf?Expires=1634596751&Signature=DLoSCrYzxvFXyxTXmRb7zVCVl3kuKZlumuNi7gGC6ABUmYxePj6wrEcW7i0dDTO7UOjORvY87m1QgIps6Goga3wLKGEndtZ-CtDWrXP88WbZtxY7MFK7Frtpw83p-XQcm4FivcNgdmJG3lpL9rhShfrA5qgXKkWtIG2nRjEibJpPbQG5FGuDxtCksbMHB1G6VgCQs9gGW45E5OFICFYRdgP7k5a59aAZCVw0XYG8O1e6IWyuakvR2WwACRwcsUPKtkIcCBz10UDMhRo6YIdx5LPNGlqF4-sOgKgKyxGVf7GJv5pK5N2DO4F8Fd7Y5YRiNuf71npxM-Dur2GmomxrCQ__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA

	visceral leishmaniasis in two endemic villages, Baringo District, Kenya. The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene, 74(2), 308-317.	Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Silver Spring, Maryland; Centre for Clinical Research, Kenya Medical Research Institute, Nairobi, Kenya; U.S. Army Medical Research Unit 64109, Nairobi, Kenya; U.S. Military HIV Research Program and Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, Inc., Rockville, Maryland
2006-17	Davies, M.I.J. (2006) Outline of an applied archaeology of Pokot and Marakwet agriculture. Paper presented at the 18th Biennial Meeting of the Society of Africanist Archaeologists, 23rd June 2006, University of Calgary	No GS visibility
2006-18	Davies, M.I.J. (2006) 'The archaeology of the Cherangani Hills, Northwest Kenya' Nyame Akuma 66: 16-24	GS Oct 2021: 5 citations No digital access yet
2006-19	Republic of Kenya. Indigenous People Plan (Ilchamus, Ogiek and Sengwer). Final report of the Kenya Agricultural Productivity Sustainable Land Management Project (20/1/2006), prepared by the Kenya Agricultural Research Institute (KARI)	Online: [99]. Also: Republic of Kenya INDIGENOUS PEOPLES PLAN of the Kenya Agricultural Productivity – Sustainable Land Management Project Final Report December 2006, Prepared by Dr. Kai Schmidt-Soltau[100]
2006-20	Lynch, G. (2006). Negotiating ethnicity: Identity politics in contemporary Kenya. Review of African political economy, 33(107), 49-65.	Includes Sengwer Online see: [101] GS Nov 2021: 160 citations
2006-21	Odada, E. O., Onyando, J. O., & Obudho, P. A. (2006). Lake Baringo: Addressing threatened biodiversity and livelihoods. Lakes & Reservoirs: Research & Management, 11(4), 287-299.	Online see: [102] GS Nov 2021: 52 citations
2006	Tarits, C., Renaut, R. W., Tiercelin, J. J., Le Hérissé, A.,	Online see: [103]

[99] https://documents1.worldbank.org/curated/en/281821468271845479/pdf/IPP2320AFR0IP0P088600.pdf

[100] http://www.schmidt-soltau.de/PDF/Englisch/2006_Kenya%20KAP-SLM%20IPP.pdf

[101] https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/03056240600671282?casa_token=z1Wk46WvJMkAAAAA:8cEiiTsuDFY1ng74kCvPuYjDOYgopnqxv6hdv3bwg5jR2RSpoz9_yt6gTdp-kaYU6J-eSkMT3VP5

[102] https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1440-1770.2006.00309.x?casa_token=0vr-w9xIU3IAAAAA%3A2FQ1WzJgKfYNOHualevB6tTA17aXHWx1jmU-GtDdApjUCX4LblCakn7uNJg-vW9QSXgMZymBxoQ_zA0

-22	Cotten, J., & Cabon, J. Y. (2006). Geochemical evidence of hydrothermal recharge in Lake Baringo, central Kenya Rift Valley. Hydrological Processes: An International Journal, 20(9), 2027-2055.	GS Nov 2021: 37 citations
2006 -23	GA Keverenge-Ettyang (Grace), W van Marken Lichtenbelt, F Esamai, W Saris (2006). Maternal nutritional status in pastoral versus farming communities of West Pokot, Kenya: differences in iron and vitamin A status and body composition. Food and nutrition bulletin 27 (3), 228-235.	https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/156482650602700305
2006 -24	De Vries, D., Leslie, P., and McCabe, J. (2006): Livestock acquisitions dynamics in nomadic pastoralist herd demography: A case study among Ngisonyoka herders of south turkana, kenya, Hum. Ecol., 34, 1–25, doi:10.1007/s10745-005-9000-2, 2006.	Turkana neighbours of the Pokot.
2006 -25	Office of District Medical Officer of Health Pokot County - Final report on meninigitis outbreak Nakapiripirit district, 2006, March West PokotOffice of District Medical Officer of Health.	
2007 -1	Mkutu, K.Agade, 2007, Impact of small arms insecurity on the public health of pastoralists in the Kenya–Uganda border regions - Crime, Law and Social Change (Journal), 2007: 33-56.	https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10611-007-9056-6 , and http://erepo.usiu.ac.ke/xmlui/bitstream/handle/11732/901/agade6.pdf?sequence=4&isAllowed=y GS Oct 2021: 34 citations
2007 -2	Ndegwah, D.J. (David) , 2007, Biblical Hermeneutics as a Tool for Inculturation in Africa: A Case Study of the Pökot People of Kenia. Nairobi : Creations Enterprises. Dissertation RU Radboud Universiteit Nijmegen 2007-05-29 (Graduate School of Theology).	https://repository.ubn.ru.nl/bitstream/handle/2066/39880/39880.pdf GS Oct 2021: 11 citations Strong Dutch connection: dedicates the book to William van den Hurk. Worked with Prof. Frans Wijsen and others at the Radboud University Nijmegen. Mentions many Dutch people who have assisted him. Fieldwork: March-August 2002 (bible discussions, sermons, interviews with priests, preachers and people going to church).

[103] https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/hyp.6046?casa_token=mbam48R7EDQAAAAA%3AMOnD1HO6AbFIZLyK_J81jPtao0XR3_9Zbkx4R4cqyVeIlXy5C6q-VswvBTg58HRjXmVxviKPaUfLl6o

		Work: Catholic University of Eastern Africa Christ the Teacher Institute for Education, Tangaza College. Key concept: Inculturation (ch 1); Ch 2: The People and Social Context of West Pökot. Ch 3: The Pökot Understanding of John 10: 1-16 (shepherd and community); Ch 4: Pastor's Interpretation of John 10-1-16; Ch 5: Communitarian Hermeneutics (and challenges, like cattle rustling (Lük) and Council of Elders (Kokwö). GS mentions (nd): : Dr. David J. Ndegwah; Lecturer in Philosophy and Religious Studies; Bondo University College, Nairobi, Kenya, works together with: Dr. J. Otto Kroesen, Assistant professor philosophical ethics and sustainability, Faculty of Technology, Policy and Management, TUDelft, The Netherlands "Technology Transfer and the Soul of Africa".
2007-3	Bollig, M. & M. Österle, 2007, "We turned our enemies into baboons": Warfare, ritual and pastoral identity among the Pokot of Northern Kenya. In: Aparna Rao, Michael Bollig & Monika Böck, eds, The practice of warfare: Production, reproduction and communication of armed violence. New York: Berghahn, pp. 23-51.	GS Oct 2021: 47+3 citations No digital access yet
2007-4	De Vries, K.C.M., 2007, Identity strategies of the agro-pastoral Pokot. Analysing ethnicity and clanship through a spatial framework. University of Amsterdam, Master's thesis.	Online at: http://home.staff.uva.nl/a.j.dietz/bestanden/Master's%20thesis%20Kim%20de%20Vries.pdf , GS October 2021: 2 citations
2007-5	Huchon, Jean, 2007, Dans le nord-ouest du Kenya, des lieux qui disparaissent et qui émergent au gré des politiques d'intégration. Les Cahiers d'Outre Mer. 2007/1 (n° 237)	http://www.cairn.info/resume.php?ID_ARTICLE=COM_237_0131 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2007-6	Österle, M. (2007). Innovation und Transformation bei den pastoralnomadischen Pokot. East Pokot, Kenia: University of Cologne	2013-6: 2008 not 2007! https://kups.ub.uni-koeln.de/2327/1/Diss_Oesterle.pdf GS Oct 2021: 12 citations
2007-7	Österle, M. 2007. 'Armed Economies, Militarized Identities, Excessive Violence: Automatic Rifles and the Transformation of Nomadic Pastoralism in Northwest Kenya', in M. Bollig et al. (eds), Aridity,	GS Oct 2021: 18 citations No digital access yet

	Change and Conflict in Africa. Cologne: Heinrich–Barth–Institut, pp.193–222.	
2007-8	Mukoya, L., Okach, K., Mwanik, J. & Njuguna, W. (2007). West Pokot Progressive Survey Report 2007. Vi Agroforestry Project Kitale. Kenya	GS Oct 2021: 3 citations No digital access yet
2007-9	Van Steenbergen, Gerrit J. "Worldview Analysis: An Exegetical Tool for Bible Translation Part 1 and Part 2: A Case Study." The Bible Translator (Journal) 58.1 (2007): pp 30-40 and 58.3 (2007): 128-147.	Digital access, part 1 and part 2: see: [104] GS Oct 2021: 6+2 citations
2007-8	Dietz, T. (2007). Participatory evaluation of development interventions in a vulnerable environment (West Pokot, Kenya). In Report of seminar series, Ede, 14 December 2006.	https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/handle/1887/15410 GS Oct 2021: no citations
2007-9	Herreros Fr. Tomás (2007) Catholic Missionaries among the Pokot (West Pokot), in: Lucie-Smith, A. (Alexander) (2007). Mission ad gentes: the challenge for the church in Kenya (No. 21). Paulines Publications Africa, pp. 45-51	Digital access: see [105] No specific GS citations Book as a whole: 5 citations
2007-10	Ndegwah, David, 2007, A brief historical overview of evangelisation in West Pökot, in: Lucie-Smith, A. (Alexander) (2007). Mission ad gentes: the challenge for the church in Kenya (No. 21). Paulines Publications Africa, pp 57-64.	Digital access: see 2007-9 (except pp 61-62). No specific GS citations
2007-11	Sengwer Indigenous Peoples Of Marakwet District-Kenya, 2007	https://www.ipacc.org.za/images/reports/human-rights/Sengwer_Indigenous_Peoples_.pdf

[104] https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1177/026009350705800304?casa_token=cKvZipzcLwEAAAAA:w5FKSe-e5N3T2DLdzgr53kTdCOYeNzozS1iCnTIXMcIaE5OkHmGFVzdTt2ncJfQw5FtPekbU0lf6
https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1177/026009350705800104?casa_token=UoF8wqSqMEcAAAAA:cBNnQvmDIiRhdOJWE10m_pAuK3j2-ukfdRo_AAD8hlefQPXr2mNYiQY7RpmLmKsUBt4A7vn8kt4v

[105] https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=GztZM-e9tk4C&oi=fnd&pg=PA5&dq=consolata+fathers+kacheliba&ots=m7Gp-EoQRv&sig=OuvTqv-URSUfHSFp2n9mYRV5aT0&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false

2007-12	Kiptum, Y., & Odhiambo, C. (2007). Safeguarding Sengwer Territory, Land, Culture and Natural Resources.	GS: unclear
2007-13	Cheboi, S. T. (Stephen Tomno) (2007). THE INFLUENCE OF SELECTED FACTORS ON THE GIRL CHILD PARTICIPATION IN SECONDARY SCHOOL EDUCATION AMONG PASTORAL COMMUNITIES: A CASE OF THE IL-CHAMUS COMMUNITY OF BARINGO DISTRICT, KENYA. Kenya Unpublished Thesis. Egerton University, Njoro.	Online abstract see: [106] GS: unclear
2007-14	Aboud, A. A., Coppock, D. L., Lenachuru, C. I., Kisoyan, P. K., & Mutinda, M. N. (2007). Innovative uses and management: A survey carried out in two communities of Baringo district (Ilchamus and Endorois), May 2007. In Parima Phase IV Mid-Term Review Meeting, Egerton University, 31 ST May-6 th June 2007.	No online access yet No GS citations in Nov 2021
2007-15	Matui, Bramwel; Kwonyike, Joshua K (2007). Cross Border-Conflict Migrants and Intra-Ethnic Conflict in East Africa: The case of the Pokot Pastoralists in North Western Kenya. (A Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences, 2007-01).	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/6565 Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Arts and Social Sciences.
2007-16	Ettyang, Grace (2007) A community-based health intervention programme in pastoral and agricultural Pokot communities in Western Kenya (Wiley Online LIbrary, 2007).	https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1651-2227.1999.tb01288.x ; http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/4493 Moi University School of Public Health. Also: Grace Keverenge-Ettyang.
2007-17	Matui, Bramwel N., Joshua K. Kwonyike, and P. K. Rono (2007). Challenges in institutionalization of governance of group ranches in West Pokot District, Kenya.	

[106] https://scholar.google.com/citations?view_op=view_citation&hl=nl&user=dBxCiCIAAAAJ&citation_for_view=dBxCiCIAAAAJ:u-x6o8ySG0sC

2007-18	Mwaniki, Terry W., P.M. Mbuchi, M. Leleruk & F. Mwei: Peace Building & Conflict Management in Kenya: Joint Case Study of Northrift Region of Kenya. Vol. 15. Paulines Publications Africa, 2007.	
2007-19	Sambu, Kipkoeech. 2007. The Kalenjin People's Egypt Origin Legend Revisited: was Isis Asiis? Nairobi: Longhorn Publishers.	GS Jan 2023: 17 citations. No online access yet
2008-1	Eaton, D. (David), 2008, Violence, revenge and the history of cattle raiding along the Kenya-Uganda border. Halifax: Dalhousie University. Unpublished PhD Thesis.	GS Oct 2021: 24+5 citations No digital access yet
2008-2	Mkutu, K.A., 2008, Guns and governance in the Rift Valley - pastoralist conflict and small arms. Bloomington: Indiana University Press	GS Oct 2021: 199 citations
2008-3	Davies, Matthew, 2008, The irrigation system of the Pokot, northwest Kenya, Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa (Journal), Volume 43, Issue 1, 2008, pp 50-76	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/00672700809480459?casa_token=nXt8gP8IzwIAAAAA:mBOubHeCqphtUDMwG1seWNyXizvZpbGiO9HyvgLcDh9SCgvlhqvvtg8YimAlW6Ik4CHt8kg5r8zy GS Oct 2021: 34 citations
2008-4	Dietz, Ton & Sjoerd Zanen, 2008, Assessing Interventions and Change among presumed beneficiaries of 'development': a toppled perspective. The Netherlands Yearbook on International Cooperation 2008 (published in 2009), pp. 145-162.	https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2916934/view GS October 2021: 14 citations
2008	Eaton, D., 2008a, The business of peace: Raiding and	See [107]

[107] https://watermark.silverchair.com/adm085.pdf?token=AQECAHi208BE49Ooan9kkhW_Ercy7Dm3ZL_9Cf3qfKAc485ysgAAAuEwggLdBgkqhkiG9w0BBwagggLOMIICygIBADCCAsMGCSqGSIb3DQEHATAeBglghkgBZQMEAS4wEQQMmy0tMrzgGsBgBs3FAgEQgIIClMLJ4ik8zsh5Wt7nXK7XT1Wq7I0x6gaPGBiiTv1OHV7jnLHAce5grYpL4uS2vyVZ9l8pJ01_guanUN70_CYslfAnNvMjTHSGB1ioN0Jyxu3dheSaVINLYpgpVCYVHLmOvMN4tBK3PzSXitdFyPLxTf7EyWymd-xQuXrkZXorPNSdVg_CBejnxEn23HBfd9v1GE488C--wXz0BIjsukTYmMscpqc6gxF4V79L91QFmPf9r3tpcx1OYr2Qen60AQskoMykCYF6LtzOrc2EdmmB6pv2a_i-KsVKSUU9RJH6u4x6NqtTo0RFDmeBGDVyuNhh_CEwd2ThDUEXSPn46mGBju80-39d4VQjeGPOUpmp2HH6AemKeS-HnbQczr6ajzsgr4R6tFmnyYCPQqeU3fOLsRNjY8PcForoDxhDdUmsLTAYGCDu8uWFfyanmCSEZm_veqX-Rf8uYlNNLksNUvaiA4jG1sHU34xZH_0xWPGCWJBeYtWUH7UXmimDh1DaN_76SMfdssvan4SiD92xJO1bfXvpMe3Z2cxa12m5CaA2neSy6Vhs1MPhHCXt1tGrTJZL2UkBi-

-5	peace work along the Kenya-Uganda border (Part I). African Affairs 107: 89-110. Eaton, D. , 2008b, The business of peace: Raiding and peace work along the Kenya-Uganda border (Part II). African Affairs 107: 243-259.	GS October 2021: 116 citations (Part I) and 49 citations (Part II)
2008-6	Bollig, Michael, and Matthias Österle. "Changing communal land tenure in an East African pastoral system: Institutions and Socio-Economic transformations among the Pokot of NW Kenya." Zeitschrift für Ethnologie (2008): 301-322.	https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Michael-Bollig-2/publication/290567313_Changing_communal_land_tenure_in_an_East_African_pastoral_system_Institutions_and_Socio-Economic_transformations_among_the_Pokot_of_NW_Kenya/links/57cece4f08ae582e069380c6/Changing-communal-land-tenure-in-an-East-African-pastoral-system-Institutions-and-Socio-Economic-transformations-among-the-Pokot-of-NW-Kenya.pdf GS Oct 2021: 26 citations
2008-7	Österle, Matthias. "From cattle to goats: the transformation of East Pokot pastoralism in Kenya." Nomadic Peoples 12.1 (2008): 81-91.	https://web.p.ebscohost.com/ehost/pdfviewer/pdfviewer?vid=0&sid=d5177aae-c10d-45ff-adad-5b4a7602be00%40redis GS Oct 2021: 53 citations
2008-8	Kolaczinski, J. H., Reithinger, R., Worku, D. T., Ocheng, A., Kasimiro, J., Kabatereine, N., & Brooker, S. (2008). Risk factors of visceral leishmaniasis in East Africa: a case-control study in Pokot territory of Kenya and Uganda. International journal of epidemiology, 37(2),	https://academic.oup.com/ije/article/37/2/344/788836 "We would like to thank Caryn Bern (Centre of Disease Control and Prevention) and Patrice Piola (Epicentre) for sharing their case-report forms with us. We also thank the study participants and the staff of MSF and Amudat hospital. We are very grateful to Dr Graham Root and staff of the Malaria Consortium Africa for their invaluable support to

WgYzBnsJfv_EFpKbkE0Ia_eLJuOHMhhPfpPVQCa3PoBfZH5WfuKULECisXbojuzFD0BgOE2u2Jn0XhsdrHz8TaAjuYlNWeqcIyaW1rmaJDAKXdVK8HLKaKs8N4RKy8H9hJVdwYRdncN96cUoqViKO5FR_BTrFL3Iql2oR2oAlARh0APHY-vYnCFYyB-vCsdnfTuyZZ9qH8p9TxdA8c0jIpyW0IzrZgECDj9DzjOBQjm_c6cohYreEhau44H9GnNMx4NK4OuwLLU_cjkdnYAn0EXWm_37OE9POVQReXK4iLlQ and https://watermark.silverchair.com/adm086.pdf?token=AQECAHi208BE49Ooan9kkhW_Ercy7Dm3ZL_9Cf3qfKAc485ysgAAAuIwggLeBgkqhkiG9w0BBwagggLPMIICywIBADCCAsQGCSqGSIb3DQEHATAeBglghkgBZQMEAS4wEQQME9X6VMnaoxn7zb1vAgEQgIIClXB2Nn-PY1b3iMjM7hzYlGWj0ncgmReoApgwqqLmDqZpqO6_9d-6r6u8Sjv0zvLzOwN3BUzVCkOTeO9mJ1BIPpSaYEyMqfsaFxVefy3TAEboZj179g34CD4IRjqZndFzPwbiA7mMxiI9l0BLic9YeG5vhlEOCh6nK-axpP9n-SwZHSYX8VPX1sHPWA9_ChisGjYia7edZ4u7DX2Ww87r1_CMm6SlRTo1BG-ef0_ImwKVmFpi42qhH8_o6OJdXhN577MxIcQlpCW6co7cA9CGvDh8CRsDGjsxFByHYwRNWlgDeO9SJIVRlozuBlOOGXaS78Y5uxQB_nHvoRDQvvkJ2_0JsIYg3s43B4IySu1-qM9jIVlwI2wnarJ6nNuua9d-hiuQxDqcICESqSnciNf3puBGux43XfODKd6fI7vpAN9cO7HPkOMQsgF404N-4EmkX7LNPMma-ConmiDYzGiGfl-qtWDuUjBo37VCAwDa1QMFW1vYd4OTewb86m6SW0gVdrgmsrwKYuVE8hpSAWLDNtIfAtOHbuP0Dqjuw0hvdC09JZ2rz0QdzpWK0a4Q_3ItNQdXH1zS8iToV5HJGOdJZx0AWi3Z9Z6zzrn-z0pJerUhCL2WiLpAywXUO_YEl0ZSaoWFcAcXn9SOLYWmJk3inP0sYLH1XIPZiX5up2vyOw1V6clE2trzbHJ9iKnPYQ1Mzzyj1YPEixDvCMIFbiLl_kVgQ8hRRDVBT-JNhEauWNdIXsgcfOUSXmqvAADkDPVLmWb3jEGiUZuCrNGln2Wegtk3Aiym1RLcJ_aLMFWz2BXIXY-j-VmhdfrLmQ7618SUTz6to6Zv_nKFO3-WRscibTz0gW-_KLEByC2IWr1oIFZ_lEe0wbo

	344-352.	this study. Advice on data analysis was kindly provided by Peter Smith and Simon Cousins (LSHTM). This project was supported financially by the Sir Halley Stewart Trust. S.B. is supported by a Wellcome Trust Career Development Fellowship (081673).” Kolaczinski: London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine, Keppel Street, LondonWC1E 7HT, UK Reithinger: Dr Richard Reithinger PhD Clinical Trials Area, Westat, Rockville, MD, USA Department of Immunology and Tropical Medicine, George Washington University School of Medicine and Health Sciences, Washington, DC, USA Brooker: University of Washington; Worku: Geneva MSF (Ethiopian) Andrew Ocheng: Malaria Consortium Africa, Plot 2A, Sturrock Road, PO Box 8045, Kampala, Uganda. John Kasimiro: Malaria Consortium Africa, Plot 2A, Sturrock Road, PO Box 8045, Kampala, Uganda.Kabatereine: 7 Vector Control Division, Ministry of Health, PO Box 1661, Kampala, Uganda GS October 2021: 102 citations
2008-9	Davies, M.I.J. (2008) ‘A childish culture? Shared understandings, agency and intervention: An anthropological study of street children in northwest Kenya’ Childhood (Journal) 15 (3): 309-330	https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1177/0907568208091666?casa_token=4dFesl2QMw8AAAAA:-uuPWZtifEltMhUiFuXYWGWY_87vpQ2WDObrGHhcfPQSF8KvMI4A1mj_fIM6cPXcjGzHLxZMZEqrXw GS Oct 2021: 104 citations
2008-10	Chopra, Tanja. "Building informal justice in Northern Kenya." (2008) Nairobi: Legal Resources Foundation Trust (LRF)/Justice for the Poor Research Report December 2008.	https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/bitstream/handle/10986/12602/716910ESW0P1110ce0in0Northern0Kenya.pdf?sequence=1 East Pokot/Baringo, Isiolo and Garissa Tanja Chopra, Research Team Leader in Somalia, has recently joined ABA ROLI in USAID's Expanding Access to Justice Program in Somalia. She holds a PhD in Social Anthropology and has more than 20 years of experience in access to justice, gender equality, state building and peacebuilding issues. She has mainly worked for the World Bank's Legal and Judicial Reform Unit and the West Bank and Gaza Country Office, as well as for United Nations Peacekeeping missions and various UN agencies (including UNIFEM/UN Women, UNODC, UNDP, and UNOPS) across Southeast Asia, the Pacific, the Middle East, and Africa.

		GS Oct 2021: 26 citations
2008-11	Davies, M.I.J. 2008. 'An Applied Archaeological Approach and Anthropological Study of Intensive Agriculture in Northern Cherangani Hills, Kenya', PhD dissertation. Oxford: University of Oxford.	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/00671990903052355?casa_token=05pLZ-FsISkAAAAA:XX-u-skadEX6BhJjgXo5Yy3gVz3mTKPbh2crknRZzYoq6Colb796agy8xmok_PhkeSqeYNDQ3FtHGg GS Oct 2021: 16 citations
2008-12	Morven Kester (E.A), East Pokot Medical Project Strategic plan 2008–2012 Nairobi (2008)	No GS visibility
2008-13	Baringo and East Pokot districts 2008 short rains assessment report 15th to 19th February 2008. Assessment Team: Didacus Ityeng, Ministry of Livestock and Fisheries.	No GS visibility
2008-14	Andiema, R., Dietz, A. J., & Kotomei, A. (2008). Participatory evaluation of development interventions for poverty alleviation among (former) pastoralists in West Pokot, Kenya. In C. R. Bryant, E. Makhanya, & T. M. Herrmann (Eds.), The sustainability of rural systems in developing countries (pp. 117-131). Montreal: Laboratoire de Développement durable et dynamique territoriale / Département de Geographie / Université de Montreal.	https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2870856/view Based on participatory evaluation workshop in Kiwawa, June 2002.
2008-15	Kolaczinski, J. H., Reithinger, R., Worku, D. T., … Brooker, S. (2008). Risk factors of visceral leishmaniasis in East Africa: A case-control study in Pokot territory of Kenya and Uganda. International Journal of Epidemiology, 37(2), 344–352	https://academic.oup.com/ije/article/37/2/344/788836
2009-1	Kumssa, A, J.F. Jones, and J.H. Williams, 2009, Conflict and human security in the North Rift and North Eastern Kenya. International Journal of Social Economics 36(10): 1008–1020.	https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/66654695/b6892f1fa79fdea25b18216bb6b83b17456f.pdf?1619244714=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DConflict_and_human_security_in_the_North.pdf&Expires=1634204621&Signature=GUzyPIwDZ1U9PHuX5B-vMi~2gZY1XaKM0VLGPfQJEXjA69hjbpokK8I-AFghMkJRjUHK7rozOzTMfPZO~JmnCEusok2F~dMCMa1OaWv1RQF9zz4v7FGRhMsER28bLq1H4Kr02u2z1EKcMCPfL3tJ7b7ulECFOKLUUdMpVyfdVBpFuk4bR~CILGfBXuqZvXSEKS5M

		oYVzKq0~CAYs7XXZlRunLyOtLuhwEXouW8SSlWI7FqEpDNCffiZZZ3eul1voUGzoPUw18ITC FjMMCiHSaxhJscoNmVBfAkSr6HZewuXrojCryxqd9AopXPvCbylj1- j72oIZpaR9TlF6hsdNbg__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA Asfaw Kumssa United Nations Centre for Regional Development, UN Girgiri Block A-121, P. O. Box 30218, Nairobi, Kenya (probably from Northern Kenya) J. H. Williams J. F. Jones : Graduate School of Social Work, University of Denver, 2148 South High St, Denver, CO 80208, USA GS Oct 2021: 70 citations
2009-2	Leff, J., 2009, Pastoralists at war: violence and security in the Kenya-Sudan-Uganda border region. International Journal of Conflict and Violence 3(9): 188–203.	https://www.ijcv.org/index.php/ijcv/article/view/2785 Jonah Leff, Monterey Institute of International Studies, United States GS Oct 2021: 115 citations
2009-3	Little, P.D., A.A. Aboud, and C. Lenachuru, 2009, Can formal education reduce risks for drought-prone pastoralists?: a case study from Baringo District, Kenya. Human Organization (Journal) 68(2): 154–165.	Digital access: see: [108] Peter Little: Amory College USA Abdillahih .A. Aboud, and Clement. Lenachuru: Egerton University Natural resources GS Oct 2021: 46 citations
2009-4	Nangulu, Anne, 2009, Food security and coping mechanisms in marginal areas. The case of West Pokot, Kenya, 1920-1995. Leiden: African Studies Centre. African Studies Collection, vol. 15.	https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/handle/1887/13788 Based on PhD dissertation 2001: Nangulu, Anne Kisaka. Food security and coping mechanisms in Kenya's marginal areas: The case of West Pokot. Diss. West Virginia University, 2001. GS Oct 2021: 17 citations
2009-5	Kiage, Lawrence M., and Kam-biu Liu, 2009, "Paleoenvironmental changes in the Lake Baringo Basin, Kenya, East Africa since AD 1650: evidence from the paleorecord." The Professional Geographer (Journal) 61.4 (2009): 438-458.	Digital access: see: [109] Lawrence M. Kiage Georgia State University Ph.D. Geography, Louisiana State University, 2007 M.A. Geography, Kenyatta University, Kenya, 1998 B.Ed., Kenyatta University, Kenya, 1995 Department of Geography and Anthropology, Kam-biu Liu Louisiana State University Professor of Oceanography and Coastal Sciences,

[108] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Peter_Little2/publication/277363412_Can_Formal_Education_Reduce_Risks_for_Drought-Prone_Pastoralists_A_Case_Study_from_Baringo_District_Kenya/links/5633730608ae758841120d24.pdf

[109] https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/00330120903143425?casa_token=PIdiuH_WQzUAAAAA:Bhx8hFYCaxVqw6zz5pwO_9PrPeS9-sasZ1OcR4ybGxeO548Ro7sz7TiGk4Pv-pP72cYXb19NdJ9r

		Louisiana State University Bachelor's Degree(s): B.Sc. The Chinese University of Hong Kong, 1974 Master's Degrees(s): M.S. University of Toronto, 1978 Ph.D.(s): Ph.D. University of Toronto, 1982 GS Oct 2021: 16 citations
2009-6	Davies, Matthew. "An applied archaeological and anthropological study of intensive agriculture in the Northern Cherangani Hills, Kenya." (2009): Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa Volume 44, 2009 - Issue 2: 277-278.	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/00671990903052355 University of Oxford About Weiwei valley (in Mwino), and age-old irrigation GS Oct 2021: 16 citations
2009-7	Lukuyu, B. A., Kitalyi, A., Franzel, S., Duncan, A. & Jsabelle Baltenweck, I. (2009). Constraints and options to enhancing production of high quality feeds in dairy production in Kenya, Uganda and Rwanda. ICRAF Working Paper no. 95. Nairobi, Kenya: World Agroforestry Centre	https://cgspace.cgiar.org/bitstream/handle/10568/1054/WP16449.PDF?sequence=2&isAllowed=y a.o. in Lelan West Pokot GS Oct 2021: 50 citations
2009-8	Chopra, Tanja. "When peacebuilding contradicts statebuilding: notes from the arid lands of Kenya." International Peacekeeping (Journal) 16.4 (2009): 531-545.	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/13533310903184721?casa_token=JyleVsaN8bAAAAAA%3A1zYdROER4zvznRDO5a64Nt2uf9ZK6K-kSJpXFlUTyVs9sV65GVQ4fLLzeZVAwwfLAfjQICOKLxn2 GS Oct 2021: 40 citations, none relevant for Pokot studies Touches on Pokot, Samburu, Turkana and Marakwet
2009-9	HUCHON, JEAN. "La reconquête de l'espace pastoral comme solution à la pauvreté: les projets de recapitalisation du cheptel dans le nord-ouest du Kenya." In : Faye, Bernard, and Guillaume Duteurtre. "L'élevage, richesse des pauvres ou privilège des riches?." (2009). Or : L'élevage, richesse des pauvres: Stratégies d'éleveurs et organisations sociales face aux risques dans les pays du Sud (2009): 89.	Digital access to the first part of the book, but not Huchon's chapter: see : [110] Book as a whole: GS Oct 2021: 21 citations

110

https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=B67I6TzMIPcC&oi=fnd&pg=PA9&dq=L%27%C3%A9levage,+richesse+des+pauvres:+Strat%C3%A9gies+d%27%C3%A9leveurs+et+organisations+sociales+face+aux+risques+dans+les+pays+du+Sud+&ots=poEc40dz_n&sig=U7LBSbnghF7HC7urIPojrBYGHc4&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=L'%C3%A9levage%2C%20richesse%20des%20pauvres%3A%20Strat%C3%A9gies%20d'%C3%A9leveurs%20et%20organisations%20sociales%20face%20aux%20risques%20dans%20les%20pays%20du%20Sud&f=false

2009-10	Wasonga V.O. (2009). The Linkages between Land–use, Land degradation and Poverty in semi-arid Kenya: The case of Baringo District. PhD Thesis, University of Nairobi.	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/6426 GS Oct 2021: 43 citations
2009-11	Kristensen, K. & Nairesiae, E. (2009, October). Impact evaluation of three projects in Pokot, Kenya. Norway: Senter for Interkulturell Kommunikasjon.	Retrieved January 25th 2016, from http://www.sik.no/sikReport?72&lang=en; also: https://vid.brage.unit.no/vid-xmlui/handle/11250/162284 (abstract) GS Oct 2021 : no citations
2009-12	Intergovernmental Authority on Development-Conflict Early Warning and Response Mechanism (IGAD-CEWARN). (2010). Country updates: A Delicate Balance 244 September-December 2009 for the Kenyan side of the Karamoja Cluster. CEWARN, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia	Digital access: see: [111] GS Oct 2021:
2009-13	JOSEPH. A. LOTUKOI, 2009, FACTORS PREDISPOSING 'THE community TO visceral leishmaniasis IN KACHELIBA DIVISION OF WEST POKOT DISTRICT, KENYA. Department OF PUBLIC HEALTH A research thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of Master of Puhlic Health (Epidemiology and Disease Control) in the School of Health Sciences of Kenyatta University	Digital access via GS GS October 2021: no citations yet Research in Lokichar, Kodich and Suam locations
2009-14	David M. Mutonga , Guillermo Pimentel , Judith Muindi , Charles Nzioka , Julius Mutiso , John D. Klena , Myriam Morcos , Thomas Ogaro , Sadiki Materu , Christopher Tetteh , Nancy E. Messonnier , Robert F. Breiman , and Daniel R. Feikin* (2009). Epidemiology and risk factors for serogroup X meningococcal meningitis during an outbreak in western Kenya,	https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/0798/cfff89e883b3b1b6d0c03e379aa89f945bbf.pdf GS October 2021: 60 citations Field Epidemiology and Laboratory Training Program – Kenya, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and Kenya Ministry of Public Health and Sanitation, Nairobi, Kenya; US Naval Medical Research Program 3, Cairo, Egypt; Division of Disease Surveillance and Response, Ministry of Health, Nairobi, Kenya; African Medical Research Foundation, Nairobi, Kenya; Meningitis Branch, Centers for Disease Control and

[111] https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/41361710/A_Delicate_Balance-with-cover-page-v2.pdf?Expires=1634655180&Signature=fvSs4w8SGLfchACFzaL5xf9N3qRGrw7rf1W8SD8vZFayBvJCOsfuge176TnVb5Arp166N-jjT0QGTAc8-deDBTixbYHMpnzGed6tEhWuK0aRij9zF8xhsEAUzfgvfxUI~d~7~BEa-OcXu3BGAhRUlS-fvrzCLfN3rAoRggBwwyu5Zqz3yV6c78OOODar8mvq2mWn8h1C1THsLVLPWsc0A2XNsPwQcIQy17J46n7nDr9qj8OgQxvg4K17-GhYetxvFdlo8QuZaoks11lwbxqPmKeSO4wtEVieFUHJcX~mvFG3dxL7aJCS3O7-6mD0f5pLf5llLsctZPnXv4mnlrl9iw__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA#page=232

	2005–2006. The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene, 80(4), 619-624.	Prevention, Atlanta, Georgia; International Emerging Infections Program, Kenya, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Nairobi, Kenya Pimentel: Guillermo Pimentel PhD Infection Control Unit, International Emerging Infections Program (IEIP), US Naval Medical Research Unit, No. 3, Cairo, Egypt
2009 -15	Davies, M.I.J. (2009) An applied archaeological and anthropological study of intensive agriculture in the northern Cherangani Hills, Kenya. Unpublished DPhil thesis, University of Oxford	Digital access: see: [112] GS Oct 2021: 16 citations
2009 -16	Davies, M.I.J. (2009) 'Wittfogel's dilemma: heterarchy and ethnographic approaches to irrigation management in eastern Africa and Mesopotamia' World Archaeology (Journal) 41 (1): 16-35	Digital access: see: [113] GS Oct 2021: 82 citations a.o. about irrigation among the Pokot
2009 -17	Kiage, L. M., & Liu, K. B. (2009). Palynological evidence of climate change and land degradation in the Lake Baringo area, Kenya, East Africa, since AD 1650. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 279(1-2), 60-72.	Online see: [114] GS Nov 2021: 75 citations
2009 -18	Kahi, H. C., Ngugi, R. K., Mureithi, S. M., & Ng'ethe, J. C. (2009). The canopy effects of Prosopis juliflora (dc.) and Acacia tortilis (hayne) trees on herbaceous plants species and soil physico-chemical properties in Njemps flats, Kenya. Tropical and Subtropical Agroecosystems, 10(3), 441-449.	Kahi: Principal Technologist, University of Nairobi ; Stephen Mureithi: Department of Land Resource Management and Agricultural Technology, University of Nairobi Online see; [115] GS Nov 2021: 77 citations

[112] https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/00671990903052355?casa_token=4DWU9fz1v8EAAAAA:pKg9D0xPdCQ0RgeOtJR7qokKLC8j_AVsYecP9G1NQ2brHqdkIk0mu_VMPuHxicwFBlMbXjsaiyuZ

[113] https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/00438240802666465?casa_token=iTjWMkaAizEAAAAA%3AMOWnh_5DKBtQ_n1JPXisYWF8wg62VJHUiRH6aJc1sPdLdtxjuObmKk8wF9Q2r2cOOv0AFDeCn4ZU

[114] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0031018209001722?casa_token=Q-wL2etV4c8AAAAA:myTAz2vcXeYaz-eD92HskOM2RIqGDxUKmYcd5pt3RXEjQsDdBaL5ZsgmHD7qRfwO3Lv5tEgkBw

[115] https://www.revista.ccba.uady.mx/ojs/index.php/TSA/article/view/97

2009-19	Verdoodt, A., Mureithi, S. M., Ye, L., & Van Ranst, E. (2009). Chronosequence analysis of two enclosure management strategies in degraded rangeland of semi-arid Kenya. Agriculture, ecosystems & environment, 129(1-3), 332-339.	Baringo, particularly Njemps Flats Online see: [116] GS Nov 2021: 89 citations
2009-20	Chang'orok, Joel (2009). The role of the print media in shaping the publics' perception of the pastoralist and its impact on development in Kenya: a case of Pokot community (Moi University, 2009-11).	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/1734 Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Human Resource Development.
2009-21	Jacquelin Namalwa Wanjala (2009). Prevalence and factors associated with undernutrition in children aged 2 - 5 years living in pastoral and farming communities of West Pokot, Kenya (Moi University, 2009-11)	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/1653
2010-1	Mureithi S.M. and Opiyo F.E.O., 2010, Resource use planning under climate change: Experience from Turkana and Pokot pastoralists of Northwestern Kenya. In Proceedings at 2nd International Conference on Climate, Sustainability and Development in Semi-Arid Regions. 16 – 20 August 2010, Fortaleaza, Ceara, Brazil.	Digital Access: see: [117] S.M. Mureithi Range Management Section, Department of Land Resource Management and Agricultural Technology, University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya GS Oct 2021: 23 citations
2010-2	Mureithi, Stephen M., Ann Verdoodt & Eric Van Ranst, 2010, Effects and Implications of enclosures for rehabilitating degraded semi-arid rangelands: critical lessons from Lake Baringo Basin, Kenya. In: P. Zdruli (ed.), Land degradation and desertification: assessment, mitigation and remediation. Springer.	http://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-90-481-8657-0_9#page-2 Digital access: Also: [118] Eric Van Ranst Laboratory of Soil Science, Ghent University, Belgium prof. Ann Verdoodt Faculty of Bioscience Engineering > Department of Environment Ghent University GS Oct 2021 : 14 citations S.M. Mureithi (B) Range Management Section, Department of Land Resource

[116] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0167880908002727?casa_token=5_kiC89qdPoAAAAA:S0SpzAHgwWXVgz2Pa8filfNBqjRP7e40kmJZkIcY-hTfzrGArv53gLnoUxXEYdnUBrue3n4S0Q

[117] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/81588/Mureithi_Resource%20use%20planning%20under%20climate%20change.pdf?sequence=1

[118] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Stephen_M_Mureithi/publication/226515392_Effects_and_Implications_of_Enclosures_for_Rehabilitating_Degraded_Semi-arid_Rangelands_Critical_Lessons_from_Lake_Baringo_Basin_Kenya/links/5730e85908aed286ca0dc2a1.pdf

		Management and Agricultural Technology, University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya
2010-3	Van De Keere, Laurel Helen, 2010, Aging in an Era of Change: Contextualizing the Upcoming Demographic Shift in Marich Pass, North Western Kenya. Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts at Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, November 2010.	Digital access: https://dalspace.library.dal.ca/bitstream/handle/10222/13132/VanDeKeere_Laurel_MA_IDS_Nov_2010.pdf?sequence=3 , and http://dalspace.library.dal.ca/bitstream/handle/10222/13132/Van%20De%20Keere%2c%20Laurel%2c%20MA%2c%20IDS%2c%20Nov%202010.pdf?sequence=1 GS Oct 2021: no citations
2010-4	Bollig, M., 2010, Risk management in a hazardous environment: A comparative study of two pastoral societies. Vol. 2. Springer Science & Business Media.	https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=SsPO7wYv1VkC&oi=fnd&pg=PR5&dq=m+bollig&ots=JqrOm4bTdF&sig=sf0PpEB0EBg05qRHEryzSbL5nD GS Oct 2021: 239 citations
2010-5	Davies, Matthew. "A view from the East: An interdisciplinary 'historical ecology' approach to a contemporary agricultural landscape in Northwest Kenya." African Studies (Journal) 69.2 (2010): 279-297.	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/00020184.2010.499202?casa_token=Lz2TWRQ4xWEAAAAA:2peKpICqA4cDyr3N8Gb7BCWzLYOXqySNcaU75dA2zfrhZ97KN_gkJ9ZDpRXa5SoTpyRY2I1wUxP9PA GS October 2021: 12 citations
2010-6	Heine, Bernd, and Eithne Carlin. "A dictionary of So, a Nilo-Saharan language of NE Uganda." (2010). Booklet	Digital access : see: [119] GS Oct 2021 : 2 citations, none relevant to Pokot
2010-7	Eaton, D. (2010). The rise of the'traider': the commercialization of raiding in Karamoja. Nomadic peoples, 14(2), 106-122.	See [120] GS October 2021: 66 citations
2010-8	Mkutu, Kennedy Agade. "Mitigation of armed criminality through an African indigenous approach." Crime, law and social change (Journal) 53.2 (2010): 183-204.	https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs10611-009-9217-x GS Oct 2021: 8 citations
2010	GOK, Kenya National Assembly. (2010, November 4).	GS Oct 2021 not found

[119] https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/32416155/So_dictionary-with-cover-page-v2.pdf?Expires=1634656410&Signature=DO-2qiYF78Rxb-x-PH4J-jdlOvRuk-5JNVUxoofzpEEiwB5-9XqdF9pgMuC7rMTPooI59wcOaEb7IpXyx8dJjKXBJJg2GGAiCIAILQWkqO~uPFbxUEX8bmieZBqva65frlFUo4gNftNNl~2k6aXWpCyzjK0HNvxdnhiY0Q6s2AfDgQ1D7O1NfbfuFtFos6utJpO38jnnKn0J9luhSIJBT7Cz4RGo81joHSh1h2XAVo1rsB9oc5ZhejFrZz8W3zMluOgcsXCTgr7rPGuy9Do3XdqFM6H4vIo8uBmM519eiN9BM0BgFM6Lt-ZBMiASjcMY5uoqh7NMp~VRb7RK4amLdg__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA

[120] https://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/whp/nomp/2010/00000014/00000002/art00007?crawler=true&mimetype=application/pdf&casa_token=NQoYhrHlfVQAAAAA:UTAePWaguXr9kH2x0rkA5jX-DcMTPsu9OUeRz3zOfXryOIj44VqtpiOSYHS2hAGFxlkGf9hFEXqSAg

-9	Nairobi: Report of the Select Committee to Investigate Root Causes of Cattle Rustling in Kenya.	
2010 -10	Kipturu. J., Kapoi, J. & Nabuya, V. (2010). Memorandum presented by East Pokot leaders, professional groups and Community Council of Elders to Hon. Andrew Ligale, the Chairman of the Interim Independent Boundaries Review Commission (IIBRC), on the perennial boundary conflicts spanning a period of 110 years (1900-2010). Kabarnet Baringo, G.T.I Hall, March 19-20, 2010.	No GS visibility
2010 -11	Ochieng, J., Lilah, J., (2010). East Pokot District,, Kenya humanitarian assessment 14 th – 16 th january 2010 Assessment team (January). Report. Save the Children-Kenya.	https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/1A3795B046B83F23C12576BD00511E07-Full_Report.pdf. No GS visibility
2010 -12	ECHO = European Community Humanitarian Office, (2010). European commission of humanitarian aid department. Pastoralist field schools assessment in Karamoja and North Pokot. Rome: FAO Report.	No GS visibility
2010 -13	Pike, I. L., Straight, B., Oesterle, M., Hilton, C., & Lanyasunya, A. (2010). Documenting the health consequences of endemic warfare in three pastoralist communities of northern Kenya: a conceptual framework. Social Science & Medicine (Journal), 70(1), 45-52.	Digital access: see: [121] GS Oct 2021: 64 citations Samburu, Pokot and Turkana
2010 -14	ELCK. (2010). Pokot rural development project (PRDP). Project document 2010-2014. Kenya: ELCK.	No GS visibility
2010 -15	Jacob's Well (in Kenya), 2010, UBUNTU An On-going Story about the People of Kenya, and the People of Jacob's Well TEAM REPORT, November 2010 Trip[122]	Support to Asilong Village West Pokot from areligious group in the USA: "Jacob's Well has a partnership with City Harvest Ministries in Nairobi, Kenya and the people of Asilong village in Pokot, Kenya–in the northwestern part of the country. This relationship, which

[121] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0277953609006832?casa_token=fmY9glf6WUMAAAAA:BEmVdlV0ShJGY4WAo2VfOSzVAIbCXBC0Ikd7Nwt1BKXU-0jHW0ucqQ7UQIcoAtg2E-iAyIYBvw

[122] https://jacobswelljustice.files.wordpress.com/2013/09/110831-ubuntu-kenyateamreport-nov2010-final.pdf

		started in 2007, has bloomed into a sustainable, long-term project in Asilong that has led to amazing transformation in the village and surrounding areas.". "Jacob's Well's involvement in Kenya all began with a friendship between Kenyan Pastor Edward Simuyu and Jacob's Well Senior Pastor Tim Keel". See: https://jacobswelljustice.wordpress.com/kenya/ And also: https://www.aia.org/showcases/6126345-asilong-christian-high-school Asilong is between Kacheliba and Kodich, very near the Ugandan border. No GS visibility
2010-16	Berem et al., (2010). Is value addition in honey a panacea for poverty reduction in the ASAL in Africa? Empirical evidence from Baringo District, Kenya. Contributed Paper presented at the Joint 3rd African Association of Agricultural Economists (AAAE) and 48th Agricultural Economists Association of South Africa (AEASA) Conference, Cape Town, South Africa, September 19-23, 2010.	Also: Berem, Risper M., Gideon A. Obare, and George Owuor. Is value addition in honey a panacea for poverty reduction in the Asal in Africa? Empirical evidence from Baringo District, Kenya. No. 308-2016-5073. 2010.: https://ageconsearch.umn.edu/record/96163/ GS Oct 2021: 27 citations
2010-17	Mutsotso, Manyuru (2010). The East Pokot on the precipice: Conflict and social change in a pastoral community. A Thesis Submitted in Fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy. University of Nairobi, Faculty of Arts. Department of sociology and social work.	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/3463 GS Oct 2021: 8 citations
2010-18	Mwangi, T. J. (2010). Improving and sustaining soil fertility by use of farmyard manure and inorganic fertilizers for economical maize production in West Pokot, Kenya. World Journal of Agricultural Sciences, 6(3), 313-321.	https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/20103300544 GS Oct 2021: 13 citations
2010-19	Lewa, Annie Katunge. Evaluation of Animal health care delivery systems in west Pokot and Turkana Districts of Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, faculty of Veterinary Medicine, 2010.	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/6420/LEWA%20ANNIE%20KATUNGE%20PH.D%202010.pdf?sequence=1 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2010-20	Schavemaker, H. (Hanneke) (2010). Moving the forest to the farm: the application of the green towns	https://library.wur.nl/WebQuery/titel/1946049

	approach reshaped for the case study of the Cherangani Hills in Kenya. Wageningen University Master Landscape Architecture and Planning'; Major Thesis Landscape Architecture	
2010-21	Verdoodt, A., Mureithi, S. M., & Van Ranst, E. (2010). Impacts of management and enclosure age on recovery of the herbaceous rangeland vegetation in semi-arid Kenya. Journal of Arid Environments, 74(9), 1066-1073.	Online see: [123] GS Nov 2021: 96 citations
2010-22	Kirugi, S. N. (2010). Understanding cattle-rustling in Northen Rift Valley region of Kenya: political economy of cattle rustling in Kenya 1997-2007 (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi, Kenya).	Online see: http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/3793
2010-23	Ministry of State for Development of Northern Kenya and Other Arid Lands Arid Lands Resource Management Project II, Office of The Prime Minister. West Pokot Drought Monitoring Bulletin; Government of the Republic of Kenya, Ministry of State for Development of Northern Kenya and Other Arid Lands Arid Lands Resource Management Project II, Office of The Prime Minister: Nairobi, Kenya, 2010.	
2010-24	Karanja, Alice W. (2010). The role of Regional Development Authorities in Rural Development In Kenya: The case of Kerio Valley Development Authority .	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/373 Master's thesis Moi University School of Human Resource Development
2011-1	Kaimba, G., B. Njehia, and A. Guliye, 1911, Effects of cattle rustling and household characteristics on migration decisions and herd size amongst pastoralists in Baringo District, Kenya. Pastoralism: Research, Policy and Practice (Journal) 1(1): 1–18.	https://link.springer.com/article/10.1186/2041-7136-1-18 GS Oct 2021: 108 citations George Kaimba: Department of Business Administration, Chuka University College, P. O. Box 109-60400, Chuka, Kenya Bernard Njehia: Department of Agribusiness Management and Trade, Kenyatta

[123] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S014019631000087X?casa_token=R-i8EitUx9oAAAAA:37pQUjuBcZBNRs9o6W-J2VQWwuGCtlrjYcRrF6KneXpgVRyvDDQDJa-kjvgArEtRDUF2YEfg1A

		University, P.O. Box 43844-00100, Nairobi, Kenya, and Department of Agricultural Economics and Agri-business Management, Egerton University, P. O. Box 536-20115, Egerton, Kenya Abdi Gulye: Department of Animal Sciences, Egerton University, P. O. Box 536-20115, Egerton, Kenya
2011-2	Wepundi, M., J. Ndung'u, and S. Rynn, 2011, Lessons from the frontiers - civilian disarmament in Kenya and Uganda. Nairobi: Saferworld.	https://www.files.ethz.ch/isn/132525/Lessons%20from%20the%20frontiers%20May%202011%20reduced.pdf GS Oct 2021: 2 citations
2011-3	Greiner, C., M. Bollig & J.T. McCabe, 2011, Notes on land-based conflicts in Kenya's arid areas. Africa Spectrum (Journal) 46(3): 77-81.	https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1177/000203971104600305 GS Oct 2021: 24 citations Clemens Greiner is a post-doctoral researcher within the research unit "Resilience, Collapse and Reorganisation" in the Department of Cultural and Social Anthropology at the University of Cologne. His current research focuses on land-use change, conflicts, and the transformation of social-ecological systems in East Pokot, Kenya. He received his Ph.D. from the University of Hamburg with a multi-sited ethnography on rural–urban migration in Namibia. Michael Bollig is a professor in the Department of Cultural and Social Anthropology at the University of Cologne. He is also director of the Cologne African Studies Center (CASC) and spokesperson for the DFG-funded research unit "Resilience, Collapse and Reorganisation". He has conducted fieldwork with pastoral communities in northern Kenya (Pokot) and northern Namibia (Himba). His main research interests are human–environment interactions, political ecology, transition of local knowledge, and conflict. J. Terrence McCabe is a professor in the Department of Anthropology and director of the Environment and Society Program at the Institute of Behavioral Science at the University of Colorado, Boulder. He has conducted fieldwork with pastoral communities in northern Kenya (Turkana) and northern Tanzania (Maasai). His main research interests are ecological anthropology, pastoral nomadism, demography and land-use change, economic development, arid lands, and conservation.
Ca 2011-4	Marich Pass Field Studies Centre. ''One and Two Day Excursions from the Centre.''	Website: http://www.gg.rhul.ac.uk/MarichPass/excursions/twoday.htm
2011	Kiprono, Lelan Joseph. The Challenges Facing the	http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/1797

-5	implementation of inclusion Policy in Special Needs Education in the North Rift Region, Kenya. Diss. Moi University, 2011.	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2011-6	Dietz, Ton. "Participatory evaluation of development interventions in a vulnerable African environment." In: Roger E. Kasperson & Mimi Berberian (2011) Integrating science and policy. Vulnerability and resilience in global environmental change London/Washington: Earthscan. (2011): 269-290.	https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/edit/10.4324/9781849775458-21/participatory-evaluation-development-interventions-vulnerable-african-environment-ton-dietz GS October 2021: 1 citation Based on workshops in Kiwawa, Kongelai and Chepareria
2011-7	Wasonga, Vivian Oliver, Dickson M. Nyariki, and Robinson Kinuthia Ngugi. "Assessing socioecological change dynamics using local knowledge in the semi-arid lowlands of Baringo district, Kenya." Environmental Research Journal 5.1 (2011): 11-17.	Digital access: see: [124] GS Oct 2021: 30 citations
2011-8	Truth, Justice, and Reconciliation Commission. "Public Hearing Transcripts-Rift Valley-Kapenguria-RTJRC15. 10 Report (Pokot County Council Hall, Kapenguria) (Women's Hearing)." (2011).	https://digitalcommons.law.seattleu.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1101&context=tjrc-core GS October 2021: no citations
2011-9	Gathuma, J. M., Kitala, P. M., & Kiara, H. K. , 2011, Pastoralists' perception of the impact of East Coast fever on cattle production under extensive management in Northern Rift Valley, Kenya. Livestock Research for Rural Development (Journal) 23 (6) 2011	http://www.lrrd.cipav.org.co/lrrd23/6/Kipr23126.htm GS October 2021: 5 citations; References, but not relevant for Pokot studies Kenya Agricultural Research Institute, RRC-Perkerra, P.O. Box 32, Marigat, Kenya. ** University of Nairobi, P.O. Box 29053, Nairobi, Kenya. *** International Livestock Research Institute, P.O. Box 30709, Nairobi, Kenya.
2011-10	Chepleting, S. (2011). Factors influencing Girls' participation in Free Primary Education: A survey of schools in Kapenguria Division, West Pokot District (Doctoral dissertation, Moi University).	http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/379 GS Oct 2021: 10 citations.
2011	Lukuyu, B., Franzel, Steven., Ongadi, P. M., & Duncan,	Digital access : see : [125]

[124] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Oliver_Wasonga/publication/271832036_Assessing_Socio-Ecological_Change_Dynamics_using_Local_Knowledge_in_the_semi-arid_lowlands_of_Baringo_District_Kenya/links/54d2fa760cf2501791810b75.pdf

[125] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Steven_Franzel/publication/287168075_Livestock_feed_resources_Current_production_and_management_practices_in_central_an

-11	A. J. (2011). Livestock feed resources: Current production and management practices in central and northern rift valley provinces of Kenya. Livestock Research for Rural Development, 23(5), 112.	GS Oct 2021 : 103 citations ICRAF Nairobi and ILRI Addis (Duncan) One of the case studies was done in Lelan, West Pokot
2011 -12	Kwambai, T. K., Omunyin, M. E., Okalebo, J. R., Kinyua, Z. M., & Gildemacher, Peter (2011). Assessment of potato bacterial wilt disease status in North Rift Valley of Kenya: A Survey. In innovations as key to the green revolution in Africa (pp. 449-456). Springer, Dordrecht.	https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-90-481-2543-2_46 GS Oct 2021: 10 citations Includes Lelan
2011 -13	Lynch, G. (Gabrielle) (2011). Kenya's new indigenes: negotiating local identities in a global context. Nations and Nationalism, 17(1), 148-167.	University of Leeds. This article examines the proliferation of communities that self-identify as indigenous peoples by looking at the Ogiek, Sengwer, Endorois and Pokot of western Kenya. Online: see [126]. GS Nov 2021: 38 citations
2011 -14	Lynch, G. (2011). I Say to You: ethnic politics and the Kalenjin in Kenya. University of Chicago Press.	Broader than Pokot or Sengwer, but relevant Online see: [127] GS Nov 2021: 276 citations
2011 -15	Tanui, E. K. (edward Kiptabut), Ndegwa, L., Cheboi, S., & Jeruto, E. (2011). Parenting and the girl child enrolment in secondary school education among pastoral communities: a case of the Il-Chamus of Baringo District, Kenya. International Journal of Professional Practice, 2(3), 274-284.	No online access yet GS Nov 2021: no citations
2011 -16	Koros, Symon Cheruiyot (2011). Factors that influence the use of Instructional Resources for teaching mathematics in secondary schools in West Pokot	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/438. Moi University Master's thesis. School of Education.

d_Northern_rift_valley_provinces_of_Kenya/links/56d0402308ae4d8d64a3297f/Livestock-feed-resources-Current-production-and-management-practices-in-central-and-Northern-rift-valley-provinces-of-Kenya.pdf

[126] https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1469-8129.2010.00465.x?casa_token=v89ybSUOLDAAAAAA%3AgL4EACSUjlekXK_E7-XxW9F1rtcoDXh44uhfx5x0LRJHb9YRxF-s8GJhQa9sCTFhGtajRyGOuJ6BClQ

[127] https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=tmmTQgt0iXQC&oi=fnd&pg=PT5&dq=sengwer&ots=u7C9MMrR0Q&sig=ab0FchfEzZaJRd6cuRV22OpbdNM&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=sengwer&f=false

	District, Kenya.	
2011-17	Kemboi, Gladys Cherkut (2011). Factors that influence the teaching of English composition writing in secondary schools in West Pokot District, Kenya.	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/412. Doctoral dissertation Moi University. School of Education.
2011-18	Sambu, Kipkoeech. 2011. The Misri Legend Explored: A Linguistic Inquiry into the Kalenjiin People's Oral Tradition of Ancient Egyptian Origin, Nairobi: University of Nairobi Press.	GS Jan 2023: 14 citations. No online access yet
2012-1	Janpeter Schilling, Francis EO Opiyo and Jürgen Scheffran, 2012, Raiding pastoral livelihoods: motives and effects of violent conflict in north-western Kenya. Pastoralism: Research, Policy and Practice (Journal) 2012, 2:25	https://link.springer.com/article/10.1186/2041-7136-2-25 GS Oct 2021: 204 citations
2012-2	Davies, Mathew I.J., 2012, Some thoughts on a 'useable' African archaeology. Settlement, population and intensive farming among the Pokot of Northwest Kenya. African Archaeological Review.	https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10437-012-9118-8 GS Oct 2021: 52 citations
2012-3	Eaton, Dave, 2012, Revenge, ethnicity and cattle raiding in North-Western Kenya. In Witsenburg, Karen and Fred Zaal (eds), Spaces of Insecurity. Human agency in violent conflicts in Kenya. Leiden: African Studies Centre, pp. 48-62.	https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/handle/1887/20295#page=73 GS Oct 2021: 4 citations
2012-4	Mieth, Friederike, 2012, In between cattle raids and peace meetings: Voices from the Kenya/Ugandan border region. In Witsenburg, Karen and Fred Zaal (eds), Spaces of Insecurity. Human agency in violent conflicts in Kenya. Leiden: African Studies Centre, pp. 63-87.	https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/handle/1887/20295#page=73 and http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.971.9574&rep=rep1&type=pdf#page=73 GS Oct 2021: 5 citations
2012-5	De Vries Kim C.M., 2012, Identity Strategies of the Western Pokot; exploring the meaning of livestock raiding. In Witsenburg, Karen and Fred Zaal (eds), Spaces of Insecurity. Human agency in violent conflicts in Kenya. Leiden: African Studies Centre, pp. 88-119.	https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/handle/1887/20295#page=73 GS Oct 2021: 2 citations

2012-6	Huho, J. M. (2012). Conflict Resolution among Pastoral Communities in West Pokot County, Kenya: A Missing Link. Academic Research International (Journal), 3(3), 458-468.[128]	http://62.24.102.115:8080/handle/123456789/114 GS October 2021: 40 citations Julius M. Huho, Department of Geography, Bondo University College, KENYA.
2012-7	Nyamweru, Celia. "Natural cultural sites of Kenya: changing contexts, changing meanings." Journal of Eastern African Studies 6.2 (2012): 270-302.[129]	GS: Oct 2021, 16 citations but none to relevant papers https://www.stlawu.edu/people/celia-nyamweru PhD Cambridge. Worked 25 years at Kenyatta University, partly as academic dean; Professor of St Lawrence Univ. USA In her paper (p. 292) about the sacred mount Mtelo.
2012-8	Fleischman, Jennifer R. "Beads of Empowerment: The Role of Body Art in Challenging Pokot Gender Identities." (2012). Thesis Georgia State University	Digital access: see: [130] Jennifer R. Fleischman Georgia State University GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
2012-9	Akoyo, J.A. & Songkok, N. (2012). County livestock development plan for Turkana, West Pokot, Samburu and Baringo 2013-2017.	GS: no visibility
2012-10	Kisekka-Ntale, Fredrick, 2012, Averting the Tragedy of Commons in Visage of Climatic Change: Forest Resources Management in Western Kenya in Facade of Mounting Pastoral Migrations. In: Berhe, Mulugeta Gebrehiwot Berhe and Jean-Bosco Butera, 2012, Climate Change and Pastoralism: Traditional Coping Mechanisms and Conflict in the Horn of Africa, Addis Ababa: Institute for Peace and Security Studies and University for Peace: 177-206[131]	Pokot immigration to Kakamega Forest Only one reference (out of many) to Pokot GS: no visibility

128 http://62.24.102.115:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/114/Huho_%20Conflict%20resolution%20among%20pastoral%20communities%20in%20west%20Pokot%20County,%20Kenya%20a%20missing%20link.pdf?sequence=1

129 https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/17531055.2012.669574?casa_token=1Yz5o3vz3TQAAAAA:Kex9D8wG3Sxo6aoyAoVUqRd1svKcZVdJZlgtkiNjwwUYvQ73iTFykVjyAiSKZ79GIL91nIj5aZv1

130 https://scholarworks.gsu.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1116&context=art_design_theses

131 https://espace.library.uq.edu.au/data/UQ_337443/UQ337443_OA.pdf?Expires=1601048629&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJKNBJ4MJBJNC6NLQ&Signature=CJHGKp73OlcIZCU0juFmXfu46iApXlNzkYSl9MZgCfp1ekgW5vDxBoSOCeFBRSbyFmBXgJSC~x2RT6C6IfU9d9uBEnd9Sk9con0Rx50N5Z

2012-11	Koske, Janet Chepngeno. Vulnerability to climate change and conflict, its impact on livelihoods and the enjoyment of human rights: case study: pastoral communities in Northern Kenya (Turkana, Pokot and Samburu Districts). MS thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences, Ås, 2014.	https://nmbu.brage.unit.no/nmbu-xmlui/bitstream/handle/11250/225296/koske_master2014.pdf?sequence=4 GS Oct 2021: 5 citations
2012-12	Opiyo, F., Wasonga, O., Schilling, J., & Mureithi, S. (2012). Resource-based conflicts in drought-prone Northwestern Kenya: The drivers and mitigation mechanisms. Wudpecker Journal of Agricultural Research Vol. 1(11), pp. 442 - 453, December 2012	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/11805/Full-text.pdf?sequence=4 a.o. Pokot Francis E.O. Opiyo*2 , Oliver V. Wasonga2,3, Janpeter Schilling4 and Stephen M. Mureithi2,5 1 International Rescue Committee, Nairobi, Kenya. 2Department of Land Resource Management and Agricultural Technology, University of Nairobi, Kenya. 3German Institute for Tropical and Sub-Tropical Agriculture, Witzenhausen, Germany. 4Research Group Climate Change and Security, Institute for Geography, University of Hamburg, KlimaCampus, Germany. 5Ghent University, Department of Geology and Soil Science, Krijgslaan 281/S8, 9000 Gent, Belgium. GS Oct 2021: 60 citations
2012-13	Ng'ang'a, D. (2012). Culture as the cause of conflict. A Case Study of West Pokot District, Kenya. In Factis Pax (Journal; in knowledge there is peace), Volume 6, Number 1, pp. 51-69.	http://www.infactispax.org/volume6dot1/nganga.pdf GS Oct 2021: 15 citations
2012-14	Greiner, Clemens. "Unexpected consequences: wildlife conservation and territorial conflict in	GS Oct 2021: 97 citations

4TvaekhRBWmw5svPN6BvNZY1P097mGG7szfAbD1mh7~tEjAkYeQ4jCSH6025l9tP~OuRRVxuDofXEB1fvo5k~RaoImn2z5qbqsbotL8GEJMWlGwMaLBOGhHUzZ4bG8c1mcTOr2J~5WTopZr2zMo-hlOPv4aZK584Ur0qaypjk2YXsbCmvCKBvF6MQ3~Wa6e13SObfr3P8eF-Os1aslpQzrCJhPb78Xn78p6gQg6oEmtg__#page=220

	northern Kenya." Human Ecology (Journal) 40.3 (2012): 415-425.[132]	
2012 -15	Chelang'a James Kiprop (2012). Approaches to Conflict Management Among the Tugen and Pokot of Kenya. Published by LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing. ISBN.10:3659303003/ISBN 13: 9783659303005. 2014. [133]	https://ir.mu.ac.ke/xmlui/handle/123456789/4309 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet Dr. James Kiprop Chelang'a, Senior Lecturer, Moi University .
2012 -16	ACF-USA, (2012). Integrated nutrition, food security and retrospective mortality survey – West Pokot county, Kenya. New York, USA: Action Contre la Faim-USA.	Resource document: http://acfretrofit-dev.devcollaborative.com/publication/2012/05/integratednutrition-food-security-and-retrospective-mortality-survey-westpokot , No GS visibility
2012 -17	Ogola, Pacifica F. Achieng, Brynhildur Davidsdottir, and Ingvar Birgir Fridleifsson. "Potential contribution of geothermal energy to climate change adaptation: A case study of the arid and semi-arid eastern Baringo lowlands, Kenya." Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews 16.6 (2012): 4222-4246.	https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1364032112001608?casa_token=snhRszc88x8AAAAA:3lRGFbCwL4SRqtI8DhOAhTi7J0xnXbJ7GWxa3cRdqA9U3Krw5eG5obzOUi2d-FP6-hXbFJwnZ2s GS Oct 2021: 25 citations
2012 -18	Sang, Philista J. The role of NGOs in conflict transformation: A case study of the Catholic Justice and Peace Commission in Lelan division, West Pokot county, Kenya. MA Diss. University of Nairobi, Kenya, 2012.[134]	GS Oct 2021 2 citations only indirectly relevant for Pokot studies Many references, but none citing Pokot studies! A Project Paper Submitted In Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Award of Master of Arts Degree in Development Studies INSTITUTE FOR DEVELOPMENT STUDIES UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI
2012 -19	Khisa, Anne M., and Isaac K. Nyamongo. "Still living with fistula: an exploratory study of the experience of women with obstetric fistula following corrective	GS Oct 2021: 76 citations

[132] https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/31182478/Greiner_2012_unexpected_consequences._Hum_Eco.pdf?1366951231=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DUnexpected_Consequences_Wildlife_Conserv.pdf&Expires=1601536787&Signature=SBXLcPCtUBGBypvVgwd7-oNJ9CbFiM2HREKDfz2S1b8ixKmRP6JyfpDJOg~thgv8mgLtg6OIYUXoDN3Xq-rh9Dlc19p2t7GM3AYzRKvBSjiZXlIXWwvHccx48iPLjMrvivcn4IDRqDLdkmRT5IpJX430ibGzwHyxTmBXgeRj6ZlRLCXelWRrf-lui2fcCuvNZJj6AIjs-0vsRDxPxt2aEfnK4vUztBVOs1m6qfpM3vUYdz4dsrEXmwPWPLxBaAkX7jeCMK3heZJ1T5-p4KvF-6kv9yM2pJXWTacENf3njwak5H~yXD-FE7MrncrwZmCnkPJOOTGESHUkIVVkO8oX9w__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA

[133] https://www.abebooks.com/Approaches-Conflict- Management-Among-Tugen Pokot/10798628945/bd

[134] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/11393/Sang_Conflict%20transformation.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

	surgery in West Pokot, Kenya." Reproductive health matters 20.40 (2012): 59-66.[135]	
2012-20	Kenya Human Rights Commission. (2012). Recurrent Ethnic Violence and Claims of Communities Arming Ahead of the 2012 General Elections. Kenya Human Rights Commission.	http://resources.khrc.or.ke:8080/bitstream/khrc/25/1/ARMS%20RACE%20REPORT%20with%20cover.pdf GS Oct 2021: 2 citations Includes sections about Pokot violence
2012-21	Elhadi, A. Y., Nyariki, D. M., Wasonga, V. O., & Ekaya, W. N. (2012). Factors influencing transient poverty among agro-pastoralists in semi-arid areas of Kenya. African crop science journal, 20(1).	Focus on Baringo, and Njemps Flats in particular Online see: [136] GS Nov 2021: 22 citations
2012-22	GoK, (2012). National Policy for Sustainable Development of Northern Kenya and other arid lands. Ministry of state for Development of Northern Kenya and other arid lands. Sessional paper No. 8 of 2012.	
2012-23	Adome, Lopeyok Joseph (2012). Cultural beliefs as a source of ethnic conflicts: a study of the Turkana and Pokot pastoralists of Kenya (Moi University, 2012-10).	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/915 Doctoral dissertation in the School of Human Resource Development of Moi University.
2012-24	Adem, T. A., Ember, C. R., Skoggard, I., Jones, E. C., and Faas, A. J. (2012): Dangerous geography: Spatial distribution of livestock raiding in northwestern Kenya, Ethnology, 51, 1–29, 2012.	https://www.jstor.org/stable/43657284#metadata_info_tab_contents Teferi Abate Adem, Carol R. Ember, Ian Skoggard: Yale University.
2012-25	CR Ember, T Abate Adem, I Skoggard, EC Jones. (2012). Livestock raiding and rainfall variability in northwestern Kenya. Civil Wars 14 (2), 159-181.	https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/149241935.pdf, and http://www.tandfonline.com/10.1080/13698249.2012.679497.
2012-26	Koross, Alfred, Linety Muhati, and Symon Cheruiyot Koros (2012). Factors Inhibiting Acquisition of Mathematical Knowledge in Kenyan Institutions of Higher Learning. Developing Country Studies www.iiste.org. ISSN 2224-607X (Paper) ISSN 2225-	https://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.999.5449&rep=rep1&type=pdf. Based on a field study in West Pokot among secondary schools. Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, Chepkoilel University College, P.O. Box 1125-30100, Eldoret, Kenya.

[135] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0968808012406619?casa_token=K-cq9mHboRwAAAAA:Q2GHmp7Mq3Mr2Nn7ChYcvRc-IiRLr5kysPTzXRWMHuE82oUnsdohujN75JZzjMeONWcqwOPw_g

[136] https://www.ajol.info/index.php/acsj/article/view/78778

	0565 (Online). Vol 2, No.9, 2012.	
2012-27	Kiprutto, Nehemiah; Sitati, Noah; Ngoriarita, Jonathan (2012). Impediments to regional tourism development in Kenya's North Rift Region. International Journal of Business and Commerce, 2012.	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/3497
2012-28	Wasau, Mathews Wanyonyi. The role of non-governmental organizations in conflict resolution: the case of West Pokot region. Diss. University of Nairobi, Kenya, 2012.	Online: [137]
2013-1	Greiner, Clemens, Miguel Alvarez, and Mathias Becker. "From cattle to corn: attributes of emerging farming systems of former pastoral nomads in East Pokot, Kenya." Society & Natural Resources (Journal) 26.12 (2013): 1478-1490.	http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/08941920.2013.791901#.VdIFzvntmko CLEMENS GREINER Department of Cultural and Social Anthropology, University of Cologne, Cologne, Germany MIGUEL ALVAREZ AND MATHIAS BECKER Institute of Crop Science and Resource Conservation, Agricultural Faculty, University of Bonn, Bonn, Germany https://kamapu.github.io/documents/CV_Miguel.pdf (CV Miguel Alvarez (Chile) GS Oct 2021: 39 citations
2013-2	Okumu, Willis, 2013, The role of Youth in trans-local peacebuilding among pastoralist communities in Northwestern Kenya. In: Njogu, Kimani, Youth and Peaceful Elections in Kenya. Nairobi: Twaweza. Peace Studies Series No 1.	https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=5W2VgDhWPqoC&oi=fnd&pg=PA148&ots=YzaOcZrsPk&sig=cp5qqzaUIjk_Ywx7vmrbPJknfyY#v=onepage GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
2013-3	Chebitwey, Dinah Hellen., 2013, Participation in Primary Education Curriculum in North Pokot District,	GS Oct 2021: 5 citations A RESEARCH PROJECT REPORT SUBMITTED IN PARTIAL

[137] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/6555/Wanyonyi_The%20Role%20of%20Non-governmental%20Organizations%20in%20Conflict%20Resolution-the%20Case%20of%20West%20Pokot%20Region.pdf?sequence=1

	West Pokot County. MAPM Project, Thesis University of Nairobi, Kenya[138]	FULFILLMENT FOR REQUIREMENTS OF MASTER OF ARTS IN PROJECT PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT No references to Pokot publications, but: Tradition defies the law Pokot documentary by NTV and Untold stories on FGM in Pokot documentary by K24 TV
2013-4	Chepleting, S., A. Chepkemei, K.L. Yano, and L.L. Chebet, 2013, Factors influencing Girls' participation in Free Primary Education: A Survey of Schools in Kapenguria Division – West Pokot District- Kenya. International Journal of Business and Commerce, 2 (6), 20-35	GS Oct 2021: not found
2013-5	Lokwete Ambrose Krop, 2013, Parents Balancing Between Insecurity and Schooling Needs of Children with Disabilities in Pokot North District, West Pokot County, Kenya. MED Project, Thesis Kenyatta University, Kenya[139]	GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
2013-6	Bollig, M., and Österle, M. (2013). The political ecology of specialisation and diversification: Long-term dynamics of pastoralism in east Pokot District, Kenya. In Bollig, M., Schnegg, M., and Wotzka, H.-P. (eds.), Pastoralism in Africa: Past, Present and Future, Berghahn, Oxford, pp. 289–315.[140]	GS Oct 2021: 26 citations
2013-7	Nyberg, G. & Öborn, I. (2013) Triple L - Land, Livestock and Livelihood Dynamics in Dryland Systems, West Pokot, Kenya. Research Proposal, ICRAF, ILRI, KARI, Nairobi University, Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture and Technology, Swedish University of	No digital access yet GS Oct 2021: 4 citations

138 http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/55839/Chebitwey_Participation%20In%20Primary%20Education%20Curriculum%20In%20North%20Pokot%20District,%20West%20Pokot%20County.pdf?sequence=3&isAllowed=y

139 https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/6968/Lokwete%20Ambrose%20Krop.pdf?sequence=3

140 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Michael_Bollig/publication/285526843_The_political_ecology_of_specialisation_and_diversification_Long-term_dynamics_of_pastoralism_in_East_Pokot_district_Kenya/links/5b780cb54585151fd11d886f/The-political-ecology-of-specialisation-and-diversification-Long-term-dynamics-of-pastoralism-in-East-Pokot-district-Kenya.pdf

	Agricultural Sciences, Lund University and Gothenburg University, Uppsala: within Agri4D.	
2013-8	Mkutu, K and Wandera, G. (2013) Policing the Periphery: Opportunities and Challenges for Kenya Police Reserve. A Working Paper of the Small Arms Survey. Graduate Institute of International and Development Studies. Geneva	No digital access yet GS Oct 2021: 2 citations
2013-9	Ilukor, John, and Regina Birner. Veterinarians, Paraprofessionals, Farmers and the Quality of Clinical Veterinary Services: A role play experiment. No. 309-2016-5269. 2013. Invited paper presented at the 4th International Conference of the African Association of Agricultural Economists, September 22-25, 2013, Hammamet, Tunisia	https://ageconsearch.umn.edu/record/160476/ Research in Ugandan-Pokot area and in Buganda University of Hohenheim, Institute of Agricultural Economics and Social Sciences in the Tropics and Subtropics GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2013-10	Tulel, Irene C. Women and peace-building in pastoral conflicts: a case study of Pokot women in Sigor region of West Pokot county, 1984-2000. MA Diss. University of Nairobi, 2013.[141]	GS Oct 2021: 5 citations
2013-11	Okumu, Willis. Trans-local Peace Building among Pastoralist Communities in Kenya. The Case of Laikipia Peace Caravan. Diss. Universität zu Köln, 2013.	https://kups.ub.uni-koeln.de/8519/ a.o. about Pokot in Laikipia GS Oct 2021: 14 citations
2013-12	Greiner, Clemens. "Guns, land, and votes: Cattle rustling and the politics of boundary (re) making in Northern Kenya." African Affairs (Journal) 112.447 (2013): 216-237.[142]	GS Oct 2021: 137 citations

[141] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/58702/Tulel_Women%20And%20Peace-building%20In%20Pastoral%20Conflicts.pdf?sequence=3

[142] https://watermark.silverchair.com/adt003.pdf?token=AQECAHi208BE49Ooan9kkhW_Ercy7Dm3ZL_9Cf3qfKAc485ysgAAAqUwggKhBgkqhkiG9w0BBwagggKSMIICjgIBADCCAocGCSqGSIb3DQEHATAeBglghkgBZQMEAS4wEQQMauXfOEISNzQG7lmBAgEQgIICWJbbNYmrj1MyIgjNEX7gW3tvmAgcsF2DbrsqN9Ps93F03_tnpY0J-YWxlccVq2Loyoz2S28H6WaVFYZcuj0hSY4TjgFdP1C_YKEhm4jw0WIcMLQR4Spj6t4305CR5y9nfQKQmkZZxoOlo3zuq6UDSiG4GwtInJKtVwgmKSn59A8diwUFKDhLRUrNohedA_XyLyl2k-dfoCP5eCd5WlkcyUd_gOdOXXosUiJy9dn3-INQmNthBt235UfK12I2Bv089tB4bRXnCAsZlnMLlcEY0hHI2LJq0oXe9M1BNK8BWE20micpWtiOoJa_AzD1jgoU09l7FHoAcIxZEUfcqvYloS1n28Euzp3nAHdi6S3hiNrmZZm8vGM34cBkm3bN_3E8tfTXkE97c-pYc7BYYUYN-ZCqMkoz5-R11PGS-W5Nnycecj8Qhw9P-Ez4IQAtoxnpeOB0h24NiH-T5HMizOaSMcKRJbCqyhQBTf0O-ZQ218moH_VCtsGhU7Do9-

2013 -13	Mutsotso, B. M. (2013). The East Pokot Pastoralists in conflict siege: Reflections on cultural. International Journal of Education and Research Vol. 1 No. 10 October 2013	GS Oct 2021: only indirectly found
2013 -14	Mganda, Patricia A. Sports in Cross Border Cattle Rustling Conflict Management: The Case of Tegla Loroupe Peace Foundation. MA Diss. University of Nairobi, 2013. INSTITUTE OF DIPLOMACY AND INTERNATIONAL STUDIES[143]	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/58500/Mganda_Sports%20in%20Cross%20Border%20Cattle%20Rustling%20Conflict%20Management-%20the%20Case%20of%20Tegla%20Loroupe%20Peace%20Foundation.pdf?sequence=3 GS Oct. 2021: 2 citations
2013 -14	West Pokot County County Integrated Development Plan 2013-2018	Under Governor Simon Kachapin http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/generaldownloads/CIDPfinaldraft.pdf
2013 -15	Kiprotich Chebunet, P., & Cherono Laboso Abonyo, J. (2013). Cultural Beliefs as a Source of Ethnic Conflicts: A Study of the Turkana and Pokot Pastoralists of Kenya. Journal of Global Peace and Conflict, 1(11), 1–14.	http://jgpcnet.com/journals/jgpc/Vol_1_No_1_June_2013/1.pdf GS October 2021: 1 citation
2013 -16	Davies, M.I.J. (2013) 'Clan and lineage based societies in African archaeology' in P. Mitchell and P. Lane (eds.) The Oxford Handbook of African Archaeology. Oxford: Oxford University Press	https://www.oxfordhandbooks.com/view/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199569885.001.0001/oxfordhb-9780199569885-e-49 GS Oct 2021: 10+3 citations
2013 -17	Davies, M.I.J. (2013) 'Forced Moves or just Good Moves? Rethinking environmental decision making among East African intensive cultivators' in M. I. J. Davies and F. N. M'Mbogori (eds.) Humans and the environment: new archaeological perspectives for the	GS Oct 2021: 3 citations

yo0CDbKPpFg362vlMAoacmd_V8o4QXSCNrFRVwIjsQeWwDIKQkBqGH9CiAIsXCqqgyjU33w8fwELymuuCHX1pLAsnNcaT50WMH5teHsV6XZZgkMi5QXIlD89dIL3u3sYL6QRalTsmOeSPwLeUzZQhf7dOO8eOYahiA6lGoUgCeyphWT1NtTToOebGc-suuFf9BH0L-c4uy53xRX1lPVkJuV5nJMi8J7OYUmmOoiN9PXVwdcdE1gikHvZjuQakqXaGzFMJJ0MrVG_dCgrgBB_l0eUmlOMtW7Sj_55RpYA

[143] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/58500/Mganda_Sports%20in%20Cross%20Border%20Cattle%20Rustling%20Conflict%20Management-%20the%20Case%20of%20Tegla%20Loroupe%20Peace%20Foundation.pdf?sequence=3&isAllowed=y

	21st century. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 57-76[144]	
2013-18	Davies, M.I.J. (2013) 'Stone cairns across eastern Africa: a critical review' Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa (Journal) 48 (2): 218-240	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/0067270X.2013.789207?casa_token=dR3V-ByEMxwAAAAA%3AhHaKxWPYekAF0FN8653slXrwlQZqTJ1M4iED1O2C_cC7a4WwgjeuEtfDV_Nty3wDl-GXM8J5Uj2Yxg GS Oct 2021: 22 citations
2013-19	Mutsotso, Beneah M. "Conflict and social change: the East Pokot pastoralists adjustment to conflict." American International Journal of Social Science Vol. 2 No. 8; December (2013).[145]	GS Oct 2021: 4 citations
2013-20	Wernersson, Julia (2013): Towards a Critical Social Theory of Landscape. Perceptions and Experiences of Land-use Change in Chepareria, Kenya. Master's Thesis, School of Global Studies, University of Gothenburg, Sweden.	https://gupea.ub.gu.se/handle/2077/35667 GS Oct 2021: 6 citations
2013-21	Njenga, David, Paul, Birthe., Mudavadi, Patrick, Maass, Brigitte., & Lukuyu, Ben. (2013). Evaluating farmers' preferences for tropical forage legumes in smallholder farming systems in two contrasting agro-ecologies in Rift Valley, Kenya. [146] EADD/CIAT/ICRAF/ILRI	David Njenga1 , Birthe Paul2 , Patrick Mudavadi3 , Brigitte Maass2 , Ben Lukuyu4

144

https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=x4QRnYM6bHIC&oi=fnd&pg=PA57&dq=Davies,+M.I.J.+(2013)+%E2%80%98Forced+Moves+or+just+Good+Moves%3F+Rethinking+environmental+decision+making+among+East+African+intensive+cultivators%E2%80%99+in+M.+I.+J.+Davies+and+F.+N.+M%E2%80%99Mbogori+(eds.)+Humans+and+the+environment:+new+archaeological+perspectives+for+t&ots=upDy4r6J4p&sig=GLrbZcYYWu_urhWtTHWtRJlTMAw&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false

145

http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/82007/Mutsotso_Conflict%20and%20social%20change%20the%20East%20Pokot%20pastoralists%20adjustment%20to%20conflict.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

146 https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/51881401/Evaluating_farmers_preferences_for_trop20170221-2465-pjgfyq.pdf?1487671029=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DEvaluating_farmers_preferences_for_tropi.pdf&Expires=1605878519&Signature=gGZ~IzryDB37D6A3BqDR83g0cApo1mow3d7ej-fiAqZmgSHtXXFZxFCRcqjbrvzKhCgFQI3b3C3vd3vj~V2Kvhamdqxp~gmHws3VYfIHtTtSws5THmQFEVv5hcPJbzUWNZt4s-W9oWSf6p6h18dz~Pz~MML10s5vA-DwK3m-MQyJg0rAx4TuYyChDgmfg9MA015iFOzN5DU3zFxEGVryEobGMaEwIBz3C1PzsztrtfkK4A4RzZyUv7jQX8iidsrpbr7R2DEj7WTMI-vrWNHI6LppsSun7UJ4EyVlnnifOrNGNkb3X1rtCv5X-AW-HthxLKkVls9O95lkk~kaxHFOsw__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA

		1 : East Africa Dairy Development (EADD) 2 : International Center for Tropical Agriculture (CIAT) 3 World Agroforestry Centre (ICRAF) 4 : International Livestock Research Institute (ILRI) GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
2013-22	Kipsaina, Joseph Katam, and Violet Kafwa Nabwire. "An Analysis of theClassroom Tests in Primary Schools of West Pokot County, Kenya." African Journal of Education and Practice 1.1 (2016): 17-35.	https://www.iprjb.org/journals/index.php/AJEP/article/view/67 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2013-23	Kaprom, Titus P. Effects of cattle rustling on economic development a case of Masol Location, West Pokot County. (2013).[147]	GS Oct 2021: 12 citations
2013-24	Kakuko, Kapkai J. Impact Of Irrigation Scheme On Food Security: A Case Of Wei-wei Irrigation Scheme In Central Pokot District, West Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2013.	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/55945/Abstract.pdf?sequence=3 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2013-25	Nampala, M. (2013). Camels, Pokot's gift to Uganda. The New Vision	Available online at: https://www.newvision.co.ug/news/1336123/camels-pokot-gift-uganda GS: not directly visible
2013-26	Mwangi, J. C. (2013). Influence Of Cattle Rustling On Pupils' Access To Primary Education In Bartabwa Division In Baringo North District Of Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi).	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/55814 GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
2013-27	Disaster Risk Reduction. (2013). County livestock development plan for Turkana, West Pokot, Samburu and Baringo 2013-2017.	Retrieved on February 13, 2014, from http://www.disasterriskreduction.net/fileadmin/user_upload/drought/docs/COMBINED%20COUNTY%20DEVELOPMENT%20PLAN%20RVP.docx
2013-28	Kipchumba, P. (2013). Deception Motif in the Oral Narratives of the Sengwer of Embobut Forest, Kenya.	Online see: [148] GS Nov 2021; no citations

147 http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/55798/Kaprom%2CTitus%20P_Effects%20of%20cattle%20rustling%20on%20economic%20development%20a%20case%20of%20masol%20location%2C%20west%20pokot%20county.pdf?sequence=3

148 http://kipchumbafound.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/Deception-Motif-in-the-Oral-Narratives-of-the-Sengwer-of-Embobut-Forest.pdf

2013-29	Bii, B. (2013, April, 4). KVDA gets funds to expand Wei Wei Irrigation Scheme. Business Daily Newspaper	Ref. in Mayende 2016. Also see: https://www.businessdailyafrica.com/bd/news/wei-wei-irrigation-scheme-to-be-handed-over-to-pastoralists-2282734 (2020)
2013-30	Toroitich, C. K. (2013). Prevalence Of Mastitis And Associated Risk Factors In Lactating One-Humped Camels In West Pokot County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi).	Online see: [149] GS Nov 2021; 1 citation Also see: https://kenyacamel.co.ke/
2013-31	Andiema, N., Kemboi, G., & M'mbone, J. (2013). Challenges in teaching composition writing in secondary schools in Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of Education and Practice, 5(1), 15-22.	
2013-32	Andiema, N.C. (Nelly), Kemboi, G.C., & M'mbone, J. (2013). Relationship between play activities implementation and pupils academic performance in public early childhood development centres in Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of Education and Practice, 4(26), 132 – 140.	
2013-33	Andiema, Chelang'at Gladys (2013). The influence of teacher feedback on students' self-correction writing tasks in English In secondary schools in west Pokot district, Kenya.	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/99 Master's thesis Moi University School of Education.
2013-34	Ayoo, S., Opio, R. and Kakisa, O.T. (2013). Karamoja situational analysis. Northern Uganda Women's Empowerment Programme (NUWEP). Kampala: CARE International in Uganda.	https://www.careevaluations.org/wp-content/uploads/evaluations/karamoja-situational-analysis-final-report-29-01-2013.pdf. Contains sections about the Pokot in Karamoja.
2013-35	Lundbey, Erling. 2013. 'Lucas Pkech: Violent Political Rebel or Christian Spiritual Leader?' Journal of Norwegian School of Theology 14, 131–151.	Online access via GS; 1 citation in Jan 2023
2013-36	Odoch, W. D., & Olobo, J. O. (2013). Prevalence of kala-azar infection in Pokot county, Amudat district, Northeastern Uganda. Open Journal of	https://www.scirp.org/html/8-1890059_39857.htm

[149] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/62291

	Epidemiology, 03(04), 203–208.	
2014-1	Bollig M., C. Greiner, M. Österle, 2014, Inscribing Identity and Agency on the Landscape: Of Pathways, Places, and the Transition of the Public Sphere in East Pokot, Kenya. African Studies Review (Journal), 57 (3), pp. 55-78. 2014 Cambridge University Press.[150]	http://journals.cambridge.org/action/displayAbstract?fromPage=online&aid=9445038&fileId=S0002020614000924 GS Oct 2021: 22 citations
2014-2	Mutsotso, Beneah Manyuru, David Kimaiyo, and Perpetua Gaciuki. "The centrality of cattle in the social organization of the East Pokot pastoralists of North Western Kenya." European Scientific Journal 10.8 (2014).	http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.995.6604&rep=rep1&type=pdf Dr. Beneah Manyuru Mutsotso, PhD University of Nairobi, Department of Sociology and Social Work, Nairobi, Kenya David Kimaiyo, MA Kenya Police Service Perpetua Gaciuki, MA Kibabii University College, Kenya Sociology and community services GS Oct 2021: 8 citations
2014-3	Detges, Adrien. "Close-up on renewable resources and armed conflict: the spatial logic of pastoralist violence in northern Kenya." Political Geography 42 (2014): 57-65.[151]	Adrien Detges Freie Universität Berlin, Department of Political and Social Sciences, Ihnestraße 21, 14195 Berlin, Germany GS Oct 2021: 52 citations
2014-4	Ocarl, George. Food aid and food sovereignty among the Pokot of east Pokot district, Baringo county, Kenya. MA Diss. Egerton University, 2014.[152]	Master of Arts Degree in Sociology (Community Development and Project Management GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
2014-5	Sialuk, S.C. 2014. Determinants of beekeeping in enhancing environmental conservation in arid and semi-arid lands in Kenya: a case of Lomut ward, West	GS Oct 2021: 2 citations

[150] https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/26410071.pdf?casa_token=jFFsg1SkiIMAAAAA:C2v-nzWHz39maMm6_E6o_i38D8FLrMXMX22zjnBeqAkn1jV3cHNltzuaeXTOrIbhmydAo12M5bu559w0Sv_cOxjgK1g983Fses9p6SIyXnPjnf9eVwk

[151] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0962629814000559?casa_token=qExjPL7JfIMAAAAA:Ss4Kb0TSONlv4bbogL2SLUjgXFWqhXHi-sis991RfWWUdsNC5qV3Jqf3dY2BtYetT-awP5Jluw#!

[152] http://ir-library.egerton.ac.ke/jspui/bitstream/123456789/1497/1/Food%20aid%20and%20food%20sovereignty%20among%20the%20Pokot%20of%20east%20Pokot%20district%2C%20Baringo%20county%2C%20Kenya.pdf

	Pokot county. MSc Degree Thesis. Nairobi, Kenya: University of Nairobi[153].	
2014-6	Mueller, Y. K., Kolaczinski, J. H., Koech, T., Lokwang, P., Riongoita, M., Velilla, E., ... & Chappuis, F. (2014). Clinical epidemiology, diagnosis and treatment of visceral leishmaniasis in the Pokot endemic area of Uganda and Kenya. The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene, 90(1), 33-39.	https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3886423/ GS Oct 2021: 27 citations.
2014-7	Kondoltiony, Emmanuel Psongol. Determinants of adoption of emergent livelihood strategies among pastoralists in Sook Division, West Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. Moi University, 2014.	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/395 GS Oct 2021: No citations yet
2014-8	Okumu, Willis. "Conflict over Ltungai Conservancy: A Case of Fatal Competition over Grazing Land and Water among the Samburu and Pokot in north-western Kenya." In: Berhe, Mulugeta Gebrehiwot. "A delicate balance: land use, minority rights and social stability in the horn of Africa." (2014). Book chapter, published by the Institute for Peace and Security Studies, Addis Ababa University: 224-244.	Digital access: see: [154] GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
2014-9	Masol Integrated Project Public Participation Report	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/REPORTS/Masol--Integrated-Project-public-participation--Report-2014.pdf No GS visibility
2014	Koskei Alfred, Simiyu Tabu, Paul Kisia Malalu, , Irene	http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/939/scan0517.pdf?seque

153 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Renaud_Heckle/publication/340384581_STRENGTHENING_LIVELIHOODS_OF_SMALLHOLDER_FARMING_HOUSEHOLDS_IN_KENYA_THE_ROLE_OF_BEEKEEPING_IN_THREE_COMMUNITIES_IN_BARINGO_COUNTY/links/5e85e688299bf1307971cab5/STRENGTHENING-LIVELIHOODS-OF-SMALLHOLDER-FARMING-HOUSEHOLDS-IN-KENYA-THE-ROLE-OF-BEEKEEPING-IN-THREE-COMMUNITIES-IN-BARINGO-COUNTY.pdf

154 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Willis_Okumu/publication/261796421_Conflict_over_Ltungai_Conservancy_A_Case_of_Fatal_Competition_over_Grazing_Land_and_Water_among_the_Samburu_and_Pokot_in_northwestern_Kenya/links/02e7e5357ff9d0db49000000/Conflict-over-Ltungai-Conservancy-A-Case-of-Fatal-Competition-over-Grazing-Land-and-Water-among-the-Samburu-and-Pokot-in-northwestern-Kenya.pdf ; also see: https://media.africaportal.org/documents/IPSS_BOOKA_Delicate_Balance.pdf

-10	Marete, Robert Too, Koskei K. Peter, Constance Tenge (2014). Utilization of essential immunization services among children under five years old in Kacheliba Division, Pokot County, Kenya. Science Journal of Public Health 2014; 2(6): 617-623	nce=1 GS October 2021: 3 citations, none relevant for Pokot No references to Pokot studies School of Public Health, Moi University, Eldoret, Kenya; And School of Medicine, Moi University, Eldoret, Kenya
2014 -11	Saxer, Laura 2014. From Communal to Private: Dynamics of a Changing Land Tenure System in Chepareria, West Pokot County, Kenya. Master Thesis Göteborgs Universitet.	https://gupea.ub.gu.se/bitstream/2077/37797/1/gupea_2077_37797_1.pdf GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
2014 -12	NDMA 2014. National Drought Management Authority West Pokot County. Drought monthly bulletin for July 2014.	Available at: http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/West_Pokot-July-2014.pdf. No visibility on GS
2014 -13	Davies, Matthew .I.J., (2014) 'The temporality of landesque capital: farming and the routines of Pokot life' in N. T. Håkansson and M. Widgren (eds.) Landesque capital: the historical ecology of enduring landscape modifications. Walnut Creek, CA: Left Coast Press, pp. 172-196	https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/edit/10.4324/9781315425696-14/temporality-landesque-capital-cultivation-routines-pokot-life GS Oct 2021: 13 citations
2014 -14	Davies, M.I.J. (2014) 'Don't water down your theory. Why we should all embrace materiality but not material determinism' Archaeological Dialogues (Journal) 21 (2): 153-157	https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/archaeological-dialogues/article/abs/dont-water-down-your-theory-why-we-should-all-embrace-materiality-but-not-material-determinism/BC276BDAB9B93D855FCF9118FD218A99 GS Oct 2021: 7 citations
2014 -15	Michael Bollig, 2014, Resilience—analytical tool, bridging concept or development goal? Anthropological perspectives on the use of a border object. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie (2014): 253-279. [155]	GS Oct 2021: 38 citations
2014 -16	Mutsotso, Beneah M., David M. Kimaiyo, and Perpetua Gaciuki. "The politics of livestock marketing among pastoralist communities in Kenya: a case study	http://jaanet.info/journals/jaa/Vol_2_No_1_June_2014/11.pdf GS Oct 2021: 5 citations

[155] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Michael_Bollig/publication/279316833_Resilience_-_Analytical_Tool_Bridging_Concept_or_Development_Goal_Anthropological_Perspectives_on_the_Use_of_a_Border_Object/links/5b77f166a6fdcc5f8b514d30/Resilience-Analytical-Tool-Bridging-Concept-or-Development-Goal-Anthropological-Perspectives-on-the-Use-of-a-Border-Object.pdf

	of the east pokot pastoralists and the kimalel culture fair and goat auction in Marigat, Baringo county of North Western Kenya." Journal of Anthropology and Archaeology 2.1 (2014): 175-188.	
2014-17	Mutsotso, B.M., Kimaiyo David, M., Perpetua Gaciuki, 2014, Socio-Political Contests in a Kenyan Administration Outpost: The Case of Kapedo Centre in Baringo County of North Western Kenya. Journal of African Affairs.	Unknown in GS, also Journal of African Affairs
2014-18	Svanlund, Sara. 2014. Carbon sequestration in the pastoral area of Chepareria, Western Kenya. A comparison between open-grazing, fenced pastures and maize cultivations. Umeå: Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Institutionen för skogens ekologi och skötsel, Examensarbete 2014:9, ISSN 1654-1898.	https://stud.epsilon.slu.se/6602/ GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
2014-19	Innocent Mwaka, 2014, Bee-keeping and Honey Production as alternative Livelihood Strategies among the Pokot of Baringo County, Kenya (Culture and Environment in Africa Series ; 4) Thesis January 2014 University of Cologne	Online access: https://kups.ub.uni-koeln.de/8588/1/CEA%20Series_Band%204_Mwaka_CompleteBook.pdf GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
2014-20	Basquin, Cecile, Awino Imelda, and Maureen Gallagher. Evaluation of Coverage and Barriers to Access to MAM Treatment in West Pokot County, Kenya. No. IAEA-CN--217. 2014.	https://inis.iaea.org/search/search.aspx?orig_q=RN:48052576 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2014-21	Seurei Kipchumba, F. (2014). An Assessment of Headteacher Promotion Criteria and its Effect on Academic Performance in Pokot Central Sub-County Primary Schools (Doctoral dissertation, Moi University).	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet; this is probably the same as 2020-42
2014-22	Ritakou, I. Y. (2014). Influence of donor funding on socio-economic development of the Pokot community in Pokot central district, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation,	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/74153 GS Oct 2021: 1 citation

	University of Nairobi).	
2014 -23	Bond, J. (2014). Conflict, development and security at the agro–pastoral–wildlife nexus: a case of Laikipia County, Kenya. Journal of Development Studies, 50(7), 991-1008.	Digital access: see: [156] GS Oct 2021: 34 citations Interviews a.o. Pokot respondents
2014 -24	Mkutu, Kennedy, Martin Marani, and Mutuma Ruteere (2014) Securing the Counties: Options for security after devolution in Kenya.	Digital access: see: [157] GS Oct 2021: 19 citations a.o. Pokot-Turkana conflicts
2014 -25	Egeru, A., Okia, C., & De Leeuw, J. (2014). Trees and livelihoods in Karamoja, Uganda. Evidence on Demand, UK. DOI, 10.	Digital access: see: [158] GS Oct 2021: 6 citations Some attention for the Pokot in Karamoja
2014 -26	Rotich, B., Makindi, S. M., & Esilaba, M. O. (2014). Sengwer Community and their Dependency on Kapolet Forest Resources of Cherangani Hills, Kenya. Journal of Environment Natural Resources Management and Society (JENRS), 76-85.	All three authors: Department of Environmental Science, Egerton University in 2014 Online see: [159]
2014	Langat, A. (2014). On the Edge of Home: The Forcible	No online availability yet

[156] https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/00220388.2014.909025?casa_token=OT1XXwhNKfMAAAAA%3AeNCLhvfve5gSRXxVczBS-oYjAWPRfBuTCsnODTRimKV4lCiONgEcqQCSo1rLWzABIeJ7ELzBUECI

[157] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/85852/Marani_Securing%20the%20counties%20options%20for%20security%20after%20devolution%20in%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1

[158] https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/50784747/Trees_and_Livelihoods_in_Karamoja_Uganda20161208-3193-1u2llk.pdf?1481207878=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DTrees_and_livelihoods_in_Karamoja_Uganda.pdf&Expires=1634657559&Signature=VDqQYj2qd8UlS0Bc92V7ZAPvB4ut6jxdns3VF3JJWPJir9CsWhDo-nMWNuMiax8DNaF0PeHBBrPP8JPMUG3wa2XyvZONnXwlOrNp9McVVT1tqK13gXaoYKqzJGAqYSS0O3nm-x0J3-oNHENxESWIMXP7rDWX3AuUB8x7E~2bHRVW-UapSE4wlnWeCuq5RCdxa840FFenmxCbxiWIzMYCS-j-4rMkiR6AtIDM9op0N~I6M01~fMYaxPDuY6h4LeE51k3nUX-1qkLiw8ntdE2XOZAgyve8NSHA471QsRLv1oeHsDrXqxjxQznLHCCuh66PnXgdAh2PxvhNASUJ5UhSTQ__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA

[159] https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/62926056/Characterization_of_Rainfall_variability_in_Kwale_County_Kenya_JERNMs_pp2420200412-80420-1hgts9s-with-cover-page-v2.pdf?Expires=1635758764&Signature=C9bUd60Wu4NUs0WnG3Y7WE6Ww6FPsKx28AmZasGJP~t3DDXR0yGATFRcqT4uz~d3oWAb84dA79cCZ4UDFXIjto1ajBMIXtTNuX2qexpV8MOa2dCzNW5ZuzoBYLQ8omETlH7KTABBswwx9WmVtuY4WWRIAlbjc2pjIW4Ji0K81Qm8ZrbNFjjJP1qWbcOXhRpThmoRHJdFZzdPNSFtZjIVEsQTkIPavfyg~rr2DanUP5JCV5pCSIQ2qqgbc7BE~AKw9fDjJme60lfJO07rBeDDYKYe36TtVV7JN1vwj7Mh-ZfRePCp-ZXKrBLL7osT5xDN8usETqNm16S-WsLHjhMpOA__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA#page=79

-27	Evictions of the Sengwer in Kenya. Think Africa Press	GS Nov 2021: no citations
2014 -28	Kline, C. (2014). SENGWER OF KENYA FORCIBLY EVICTED FROM ANCESTRAL FOREST. IC Magazine, 1.	No online availability yet GS Nov 2021: 2 citations
2014 -29	Ochungo, E. A. (2014). Adaptation strategies against Impacts of Climate Change by Sengwer Indegenous people of Kapcherop through domestic gravity water supply and bee Keeping commercialization (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi).	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/78577 GS Nov 2021: no citations
2014 -30	Cheboi, S., & Kindiki, J. (2014). Principals' Definition of School Instructional Mission and Its Influence on Learners' Academic Achievement in Public Secondary Schools in Baringo County, Kenya. Moi University Digital Depository.	Online see: [160] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2014 -31	Ouma, H., & Mwamburi, J. (2014). Spatial variations in nutrients and other physicochemical variables in the topographically closed Lake Baringo freshwater basin (Kenya). Lakes & Reservoirs: Research & Management, 19(1), 11-23.	Online see: [161] GS Nov 2021: 19 citations
2014 -32	Mureithi, S. M., Verdoodt, A., Gachene, C. K., Njoka, J. T., Wasonga, V. O., De Neve, S., ... & Van Ranst, E. (2014). Impact of enclosure management on soil properties and microbial biomass in a restored semi-arid rangeland, Kenya. Journal of arid land, 6(5), 561-570.	Baringo, Njemps Flats in particular Online see : [162] GS Nov 2021 : 59 citations
2014 -33	County Government of West Pokot. West Pokot County Annual Development Plan 2015/2016; County Government of West Pokot: Kapenguria, Kenya, 2014.	
2014	Khaemba, James (2014). Inter-ethnic conflicts on the	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/586 Master Thesis. Moi University,

[160] http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/1898

[161] https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/lre.12052?casa_token=MfUb5IU3uEwAAAAA%3ADc2R50PnJiv7zdYI6GyrgxJ5hzpaO0xEfpw3feMr_neHPlOaOGd-miLljq0wDbHKbL1x_I5iGGEO-Wc

[162] https://doi.org/10.1007/s40333-014-0065-x

-34	border lands of Kanyarkwat and kwanza locations of trans-nzoia and west Pokot counties- Kenya.	School of Arts and Social Sciences.
2014 -35	Schilling, J.; Akuno, M; Scheffran, J.; Weinzierl, T. (2014): On raids and relations. Climate change, pastoral conflict and adaptation in north-western Kenya. In: Urmilla Bob und Salomé Bronkhorst (Ed.): Conflictsensitive Adaptation to Climate Change in Africa. Berlin: Berliner Wissenschafts Verlag (Climate diplomacy), pp. 241–261.	Online: [163]
2014 -36	Chang'orok R Joel; Kasamba Claris (2014). The Role of Mass Media in Sustainable Development.	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/2106 Conference paper Moi University, School of Information Sciences
2014 -37	LOKIYO, ESTHER LOKWEI. "TRANS BORDER CONFLICT BETWEEN THE TURKANA AND POKOT IN KAINUK AND ALALE DIVISIONS, KENYA." (2014).	Online: [164]
2015 -1	Waswa, Ambrose Wawire, 2015, Factors Affecting Girl-Child Progression Rates in Primary Schools in ASAL Areas: a Survey of West Pokot Sub County in West Pokot County Kenya. MPhil Thesis, Moi University.	http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/117 and http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/117/TELESPHORE%20-%20THESIS%20FINAL.pdf?sequence=1 GS Oct 2021: 5 citations.
2015 -2	Petek, Nik. "An archaeological survey of the Lake Baringo lowlands 2014: Preliminary results." Nyame Akuma (Journal) 83 (2015): 100-111.	https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:920119/FULLTEXT02 GS Oct 2021: 9 citations
2015 -3	Straight, Bilinda, Pike, Ivy, Hilton, Charles, & Oesterle, Matthias (2015). Suicide in three East African pastoralist communities and the role of researcher outsiders for positive transformation: a case study.	GS Oct 2021: 12 citations

163 https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=L5AZBQAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PA241&dq=Schilling,+J.%3B+Akuno,+M%3B+Scheffran,+J.%3B+Weinzierl,+T.+(2014):+On+raids+and+relations.+Climate+change,+pastoral+conflict+and+adaptation+in+north-western+Kenya.+In:+Urmilla+Bob+und+Salom%C3%A9+Bronkhorst+(Ed.):+Conflictsensitive+Adaptation+to+Climate+Change+in+A&ots=9jgp4oD4rp&sig=CkTjGpSxALzf7imY5l8FhFAqY_w&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false

164 https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/12044/Trans%20border%20conflict%20between%20the%20turkana%20and%20Pokot%20in%20Kainuk%20and%20Alale%20divisions,%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1

	Culture, Medicine, and Psychiatry (Journal), 39(3), 557-578.[165]	
2015-4	Grönvall, Antonia. "Transition from nomadic pastoralism to livestock based agro-pastoralism-The case of animal husbandry in West Pokot, Kenya." Thesis Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences (2015).	https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/42952369.pdf https://web.archive.org/web/20180512022915id_/https://stud.epsilon.slu.se/7781/7/gronvall_a_150331.pdf , and https://stud.epsilon.slu.se/7781/ GS Oct 2021: 2+1 citations
(<) 2015-5	Google Maps (2015). West Pokot County Map [Online]	Available at: https://www.google.se/maps/place/V%C3%A4stra+Pokot,+Kenya/@1.914115,35.280219 5,6z/data=!4m2!3m1!1s0x178247e414a72f33:0x63bd5be869cf4ce0?hl=sv [2015-01-20]
(<) 2015-6	IEBC (2012). Pokot South Constituency Map [Online]	Available at: http://www.pokot.org/resources/maps / [2015-01-20]
2015-7	Wayumba, Robert Nilson, Impacts of Different Land Registration Systems on Communal Tenure in Kenya. PhD Diss. University of Otago, Dunedin (New Zealand), 2015.	https://ourarchive.otago.ac.nz/bitstream/handle/10523/5861/WayumbaRobertN2014PhD.pdf?sequence=1 Partly about Pokot GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
2015-8	Dietz, Ton, Wario Adano, and Karen Witsenburg. "Natural resources and conflicts: theoretical flaws and empirical evidence from northern Kenya." Africa Environmental Review Journal 2 (2015): 16-31.[166]	http://dlc.dlib.indiana.edu/dlc/handle/10535/9760 GS Oct 2021: 9 citations
2015-9	Halder, Amal K., Shiuli Das, and Golam Dostogir Harun. "Female genital mutilation: From the life story of girls in remote villages in Pokot County, Kenya." Journal of Child and Adolescent Behavior (2015). Also as Das, S., and G. D. Harun, Halder A.K. (2015) Female Genital	https://www.indian-psychology.com/abstract/jcalb/female-genital-mutilation-from-the-life-story-of-girls-in-remote-villages-inpokot-county-kenya-60235.html GS Oct 2021: 4 citations. Amal K. Halder: International Centre of Diarrheal Disease Research, Dhaka, Bangladesh Subir Kumar Das: CSIR - Institute of Minerals & Materials Technology Bhubaneswar India

165 https://web.b.ebscohost.com/abstract?direct=true&profile=ehost&scope=site&authtype=crawler&jrnl=0165005X&AN=108541033&h=TZFCvf%2fpk%2f7Su4p0mARThKZbpQ5ZxTWtSDvopzjECL3xLuIH%2b2aUACZheEEQhLXtcPv5OzAwbRdodtWTlfsc5g%3d%3d&crl=f&casa_token=kjWGlc-j8iEAAAAA%3aWAbEe2yXHN6fsmwkYDnDl5ZRn0yHJxa9DuQuUWuAbIVrQxcpA55LjAdTJ38QSybkmIWhAUmZgSsjlg&resultNs=AdminWebAuth&resultLocal=ErrCrlNotAuth&crlhashurl=login.aspx%3fdirect%3dtrue%26profile%3dehost%26scope%3dsite%26authtype%3dcrawler%26jrnl%3d0165005X%26AN%3d108541033

166 http://dlc.dlib.indiana.edu/dlc/bitstream/handle/10535/9760/7-41-1-PB.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

	Mutilation: From the Life Story of Girls in Remote Villages in Pokot County, Kenya." J Child Adolesc Behav 3.237: 2.	Golam Dostogir HARUN, Assistant professor (part time) of Daffodil International University, Dhaka
2015-10	Karmebäck, Vera N., John Ndung'u Wairore, Magnus Jirström, and Gert Nyberg 2015. Assessing gender roles in a changing landscape: Diversified agro-pastoralism in drylands of West Pokot, Kenya. Pastoralism: Research, Policy and Practice (Journal) 5. doi:10.1186/s13570-015-0039-4	https://pastoralismjournal.springeropen.com/articles/10.1186/s13570-015-0039-4 GS Oct 2021: 29 citations
2015-11	Nyberg, Gert ; Knutsson, Per ; Ostwald, Madelene ; Öborn, Ingrid ; Wredle, Ewa ; Otieno, David Jakinda ; Mureithi, Stephen ; Mwangi, Peter ; Said, Mohammed Y. ; Jirström, Magnus ; Grönvall, Antonia ; Wernersson, Julia ; Svanlund, Sara ; Saxer, Laura ; Geutjes, Lotje ; Karmebäck, Vera ; Wairore, John N. ; Wambui, Regina ; De Leeuw, Jan ; Malmer, Anders. (2015). Enclosures in West Pokot, Kenya: Transforming land, livestock and livelihoods in drylands. Pastoralism: Research, Policy and Practice (journal), 5. doi:10.1186/s13570-015-0044-7	https://pastoralismjournal.springeropen.com/articles/10.1186/s13570-015-0044-7 GS Oct 2021: 55 citations
2015-12	Wairore, J.N., Mureithi, S.M., Wasonga, O.V., & Nyberg, G. (2015). Benefits derived from rehabilitating a degraded semi-arid rangeland in private enclosures in West Pokot County, Kenya. Land Degradation & Development (Journal), 27, 532–541.	Also: John N. Wairore, Stephen M. Mureithi, Oliver V. Wasonga, , Gert Nyberg, 2016, "Benefits Derived from Rehabilitating a Degraded Semi-Arid Rangeland in Private Enclosures in West Pokot County, Kenya." Land Degradation & Development 27.3 (2016): 532-541. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/ldr.2420?casa_token=lKEJHq_SbW4AAAAA%3ADRTQCoHj4BoOQIwhzvMq7f3Mrayc-oWxLlV4DQboCXeqe4jMoX6RDEjgVioz8M6-cMRQuGufYVfokd6V
2015-13	Roden, Paul, and Christoph Bergmann. "Esther's Life Story within a Dryland Biography: Livelihood Viability in Central Pokot, Kenya." The Unfamiliar 5.1-2 (2015).	Online access via GS GS Oct 2021: 2 citations. "We wish to thank the Volkswagen Foundation for their generous financial support for this pre-study. We are indebted to Marcus Nüsser, Jay Mistry and Duncan McGregor for their valuable inputs into the conceptualization of this research. Finally, we are grateful

		to our respondents in Pokot for their participation in this study". Project: A Multi-Perspective Evaluation of Land Degradation in a Dryland Environment (Central Pokot, Kenya) (German counterpart to PI from Africa: Dr. Paul Roden; funded by the Volkswagen Foundation, 2015-2018) The Unfamiliar is a postgraduate student-led journal based at the University of Edinburgh, aimed at making anthropology easily and widely accessible to audiences beyond academia. We seek to provide a forum for postgraduate students and early-career researchers for the publication of, and creative engagement with, their research".
2015-14	County West Pokot Mid-Term County Progress Report 2013-2015	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/REPORTS/Mid-Term-County-Progress-Report-2013-2015.pdf
2015-15	West Pokot County ICT Road Map	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/West-Pokot-County-ICT-Road-Map-Final-Comprehensive--Draft.pdf
2015-16	Gorman, Sara E., Martinez, Jose M., & Olson, Jennifer. (2015). An assessment of HIV treatment outcomes among utilizers of semi-mobile clinics in rural Kenya. AIDS care (Journal) , 27(5), 665-668.[167]	Survey of HIV-positive residents in West Pokot accessing care at one of four semi-mobile sites (Kabichbich, Chepareria, Kacheliba, and Sigor) or at the regional hospital in Kapenguria. GS October 2021: 12 citations, no references to Pokot studies
2015-17	Geutjes, Lotje. "Coping with climate variability in West Pokot, Kenya: The influences of land use on responses to climate variability, by pastoralist and agro-pastoralist communities in arid and semi-arid areas of West Pokot, Kenya." (2015). MA Thesis School of Global Studies, University of Gothenburg	https://gupea.ub.gu.se/bitstream/2077/38428/1/gupea_2077_38428_1.pdf GS October 2021: 4 citations Supervision: Per Knutsson "Thanks to Fathers of the Catholic Mission of Kacheliba for providing a safe place to stay during the research".
2015-18	Davies, M.I.J. (2015) Archaeology in Eastern Africa. Oxford Bibliographies in African Studies. DOI: 10.1093/OBO/9780199846733-0170	GS: no further information
2015-19	Davies, M.I.J. (2015) 'Economic specialisation, resource variability, and the origins of intensive agriculture in Eastern Africa' Rural Landscapes: Society, Environment, History (Journal) 2 (1): Art. 3	https://discovery.ucl.ac.uk/id/eprint/1524324/1/Davies%202015%20Economic%20specialisation.pdf GS October 2021: 26 citations
2015	Lugusa, Klerkson O. Fodder production as an	Also as Okomboli, L. (2015). Fodder Production as an Adaptation Strategy in the

[167] https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/09540121.2014.986053?casa_token=sSZUrGd6mRoAAAAA:EJ3MSEWcJGi4-qGuTji-YhgK_8F5fnQsbh6FjKvWT_B2nMoGbWwU6IHBY-uW9h_WPlTpnIlj_cp8

-20	adaptation strategy in the drylands: A case study of producer groups in Baringo County, Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2015.[168]	Drylands: A Case Study of Producer Groups in Baringo County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi). GS Oct 2021: 14 citations
2015 -21	Wairore, John N., Stephen M. Mureithi, Oliver V. Wasonga, Gert Nyberg. 2015. Characterization of enclosure management regimes and factors influencing their choice among agropastoralists in North-Western Kenya Pastoralism: Research, Policy and Practice (2015) 5:14.	Access: DOI 10.1186/s13570-015-0036-7 https://pastoralismjournal.springeropen.com/articles/10.1186/s13570-015-0036-7 GS Oct 2021: 19 citations
2015 -22	Mandila, B., Hitimana, J., Kiplagat, A., Mengich, E., & Wekesa, T. (2015). Prevalence and Adoption of agroforestry technologies and practices in semi-arid regions of West-Pokot County, Kenya. Research Journal of Agriculture and Forestry Sciences Vol. 3(6), 6-15, June (2015) [169]	ISSN, 2320, 6063. Mandila B.1*, Hitimana J.1 , Kiplagat A.2 , Mengich E.3 and Wekesa T.4 1 School of Natural Resource and Environmental Management, University of Kabianga, 2030-20200, Kericho, KENYA 2 School of Environmental Studies, University of Eldoret, 1125-30100, Eldoret, KENYA 3Kenya Forestry Research Institute, 382-20202, Londiani, KENYA 4 School of Natural Resource Management, University of Eldoret, 1125-30100, Eldoret, KENYA GS Oct 2021: 7 citations
2015 -23	Tingoria, H. P. (2015). Socio-economic importance of camel among the Pokot and Turkana communities of North Rift Valley Kenya. In Proceedings of the International Camel Conference, Al-Hasa, Saudi Arabia, 17-20 February 2013 (pp. 315-318). Camel	https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/20153416599 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet

168 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Klerkson_Lugusa2/publication/286934640_Fodder_Production_as_an_Adaptation_Strategy_in_the_Drylands_A_Case_Study_of_Producer_Groups_in_Baringo_County_Kenya/links/5671488208ae2b1f87aee224/Fodder-Production-as-an-Adaptation-Strategy-in-the-Drylands-A-Case-Study-of-Producer-Groups-in-Baringo-County-Kenya.pdf

169 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Andrew_Kiplagat/publication/291334371_Prevalence_and_Adoption_of_Agroforestry_Technologies_and_Practices_in_Semi-Arid_Regions_of_West-Pokot_County_Kenya/links/5aec10cb0f7e9b01d3e06f7f/Prevalence-and-Adoption-of-Agroforestry-Technologies-and-Practices-in-Semi-Arid-Regions-of-West-Pokot-County-Kenya.pdf

	Publishing House.	
2015-24	Luyali .E.Patrick, Dr. Olel A. Maureen, Prof. Othuon Lucas, 2015, Enrolment Trends in Youth Polytechnics in West Pokot County , Kenya. Journal of Education and Practice, Vol.6, No.10, 110-118.	Department of Educational Management and Foundations, Maseno University https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/EJ1081648.pdf GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
2015-25	Wittich, Simon. "Between Policy and Practice–a qualitative study on smallholder commercialization in Chepareria and Kongelai, West Pokot (Kenya)." (2015). Lund University dissertation.	https://lup.lub.lu.se/luur/download?func=downloadFile&recordOId=5468386&fileOId=5468387 GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
2015-26	Yaluk, Elly Arukulem. Characterization of climate variability and the associated adaptive strategies by smallholder farmers in Senetwo Location, west Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. Egerton University, 2015.[170]	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2015-27	Wairore, J. N. (2015). Influence of enclosure management systems on rangeland rehabilitation in Chepareria, West Pokot County, Kenya (BSc dissertation, University of Nairobi).	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/95130 GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
2015-28	Mutsotso, B. M. (2015). The Role of Administrative Boundaries and Territories in Pastoral Conflicts and Mitigation Efforts in North-Western Kenya. *Online Journal of African Affairs, 4*(1), 1-12	No GS visibility yet
2015-29	Yator Kiptum, Sengwer Forest Indigenous Peoples of Kenya, 2015. Also see 2001 as Kiptum D.Y.	Online: see [171]
2015-30	Wily, L. A. (2015). The national constitution and forest dweller land rights in Kenya. Forest Peoples. org.	Includes the Sengwer Online see: [172] GS Nov 2021: 3 citations
2015	Tigoi, C., Lwande, O., Orindi, B., Irura, Z., Ongus, J., &	Online see: [173]

[170] http://ir-library.egerton.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/1338/Characterization%20of%20climate%20variability%20and%20the%20associated%20adaptive%20strategies%20by%20smallholder%20farmers%20in%20Senetwo%20Location%2C%20west%20Pokot%20County%2C%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

[171] https://www.forestpeoples.org/sites/fpp/files/news/2015/12/Sengwer%20Presentation%20-%20COP21%20PARIS_final.pdf

[172] https://www.forestpeoples.org/sites/default/files/publication/2016/01/liz-alden-wily-dec-2015-constitution-tfd-kenya.pdf

-31	Sang, R. (2015). Seroepidemiology of selected arboviruses in febrile patients visiting selected health facilities in the lake/river basin areas of Lake Baringo, Lake Naivasha, and Tana River, Kenya. Vector-borne and zoonotic diseases, 15(2), 124-132.	GS Nov 2021: 45 citations
2015 -32	Wanjala, F. O., Otwoma, D., Kitao, T. F., & Hashim, N. O. (2015). Assessment of Natural Radioactivity and its Radiological Impact in Ortum Region in Kenya.	Online see: [174] GS Nov 2021: no citations
2015 -33	Murkomen, M. K. (2015). The Impact of Policing Strategies in Combating Cattle Rustling in Tot Division, Marakwet District. Research on Humanities and Social Sciences, 5(10).	Online access: https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/234674565.pdf
2015 -34	Nyapara, N. A., & Sakataka, W. (2015). Evaluations of community policing project for peace and security in West Pokot County, Kenya. International Journal of Recent Research in Life Sciences (IJRRLS), 2(4), 25-38.	Online access: https://www.paperpublications.org/upload/book/Evaluations%20of%20community-509.pdf GS March 2022: 3 citations
2015 -35	Benadette C. Kaprom; Omar Egesah; Joyce Baliddawa (2015). Implications on female genital cutting and promotional strategies by the Pokot community in the context of FGC . (2015-12)	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/2232 Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Arts and Social Sciences.
2015 -36	Schilling, J.; Locham, R.; Weinzierl, T.; Vivekananda, J.; Scheffran, J. (2015): The nexus of oil, conflict, and climate change vulnerability of pastoral communities in Northwest Kenya. In: Earth System Dynamics Discussion, No. 6 (2), pp.1163–1200.	https://esd.copernicus.org/articles/6/703/2015/esd-6-703-2015.pdf
2015 -37	Kimathi, Nyagah Thomas (2015). Application of the result based monitoring and evaluation system by development organizations in North Rift Region of Kenya	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/245. Master's thesis Moi University School of Public Health. Study in six Counties, including West Pokot (and with a lot of attention for West Pokot).
2015	Brown, Jean. 2015. 'Killing an Enemy: a Pokot Hero'	

[173] https://www.liebertpub.com/doi/pdfplus/10.1089/vbz.2014.1686
[174] https://inis.iaea.org/search/search.aspx?orig_q=RN:47035636

-38	Kenya Past and Present 42, 1–7.	
2016 -1	Ragnarsdottir, Kristin Rut, 2016, Empowering Pokot girls for Their Future. Context and Content of Icelandic Support to Propoi Girls Secondary School in North Western Kenya. MA in Development Studies, University of Iceland. June 2016.	https://skemman.is/handle/1946/24342, and https://skemman.is/bitstream/1946/24342/1/Empowering%20Pokot%20Girls%20for%20Their%20Future%20-%20Kristi%CC%81n%20Rut%20Ragnarsdo%CC%81ttir.pdf GS Oct 2021: 2 citations
2016 -2	County Education Office Report, 2016, KCPE examination results. Central Pokot Education office	
2016 -3	Mbae, Meme Robert, 2016, Factors Influencing Principals' Instructions Supervision Practices in Public Secondary Schools in Pokot West Sub County, Kenya. Master's Thesis University of Nairobi[175]	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/98580 A Research Project Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Award of the Degree of Master of Education in Educational Administration. He thanks his secondary school in Talau, West Pokot. GS Oct 2021: 4 citations
2016 -4	Bollig, M. (2016). Adaptive cycles in the savannah: Pastoral Specialization and Diversification in Northern Kenya. Journal of Eastern African Studies 10(1): 21–44.	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/17531055.2016.1141568?src=recsys GS Oct 2021: 46 citations
2016 -5	Anderson, David M. "The beginning of time? Evidence for catastrophic drought in Baringo in the early nineteenth century." Journal of Eastern African Studies 10.1 (2016): 45-66.[176]	GS Oct 2021: 27 citations
2016 -6	Håkansson, N. Thomas, and Mats Widgren. "The Temporality of Landesque Capital: Cultivation and the Routines of Pokot Life." Landesque Capital (Journal). Routledge, 2016. 172-196.	https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/edit/10.4324/9781315425696-18/antithesis-degraded-land-toward-greener-conceptualization-landesque-capital https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=UZHOoAwAAAAJ&hl=nl&oi=ao Hakansson is now prof. in Kentucky, USA Mats Widgren: https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=uRa-NsAAAAAJ&hl=nl&oi=ao emeritus prof Stockholm GS Oct 2021: no citations yet

175 http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/98580/Mbae_Factors%20Influencing%20Principals%E2%80%99%20Instructional%20Supervision%20Practices%20In%20Public%20Secondary%20Schools%20In%20Pokot%20West%20Sub%20County,%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

176 https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/17531055.2015.1134532?casa_token=g6Yv-Sq0xVEAAAAA:qG9gVBGgczuSLB7I6rX2ojos_skZQz0rmCs5j65Eab3UbzjCNJx_87ucAQqNeKN-J4gGFIKOiQqX

2016-7	Devine, Patrick R. Persistent Conflict Between the Pokot and the Turkana: Causes and Policy Implications. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2016.	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/97476 GS Sept 2020: 1 citation, Turkana https://shalomconflictcenter.org/who-we-are/shalom-staff/ Rev Devine is a priest working in Kenya, but coming from Ireland GS Oct 2021: 2 cit2016ations
2016-8	Östberg, Wilhelm. "The doubtful prospects of land rehabilitation in the Pokot lowlands in the mid-1980s–and its current success." (2016).	https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:1033306/FULLTEXT01.pdf GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2016-9	Anderson, David M., and Michael Bollig. "Resilience and collapse: histories, ecologies, conflicts and identities in the Baringo-Bogoria basin, Kenya." (2016): 1-20.[177] JOURNAL OF EASTERN AFRICAN STUDIES, 2016 VOL. 10, NO. 1, 1–20[178]	http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/17531055.2016.1150240 GS Oct 2021: 27 citations
2016-10	Greiner, Clemens. "Land-use change, territorial restructuring, and economies of anticipation in dryland Kenya." Journal of Eastern African Studies 10.3 (2016): 530-547.[179]	GS Oct 2021: 33 citations
2016-11	Greiner, Clemens, and Innocent Mwaka. "Agricultural change at the margins: Adaptation and intensification in a Kenyan dryland." Journal of Eastern African Studies 10.1 (2016): 130-149.[180]	GS Oct 2021: 22 citations
2016-12	Vehrs, Hauke-Peter. "Changes in landscape vegetation, forage plant composition and herding	GS Oct 2021: 18 citations

[177] https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/17531055.2016.1150240?src=recsys

[178] https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/17531055.2016.1150240?casa_token=FL76bMMFaOYAAAAA:0B_XDtYn0oOYRWYW367XoOdk9GJcyEaCJ11iuIarGDJUOTvco657_z-ofy-OUyeA4ODfPRiY4TaF

[179] https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/17531055.2016.1266197?casa_token=1AcLOi6zXNEAAAAA:HYr7tP0Z05rICrbmAlVkrnAuRVsI_H2sjgzrZv7EO7GMEuSJD72Uyb9C9xpkr1d1IO0K_GulpxqP

[180] https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/17531055.2015.1134488?casa_token=OmVmMVYhXgsAAAAA%3AeIrCpGPNxt_1lX7vVxgJy2lytpRQzIe747FKncmznSBPJ6VC1cXRAVycX4nJQ3x-NlxLcrygh8HS&journalCode=rjea20

	structure in the pastoralist livelihoods of East Pokot, Kenya." Journal of Eastern African Studies 10.1 (2016): 88-110.[181]	
2016 -13	Kimaiyo, David Mwole Women involvement in cattle rustling between the Marakwet and the Pokot communities of North-Western Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2016.[182]	GS Oct 2021: 4 citations
2016 -14	Engström, Freja. "Breeding and herd structure in livestockbased agropastoralism systems in Chepareria, West Pokot, Kenya." Examensarbete / Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences Department of Animal Breeding and Genetics Uppsala Master's Thesis (2016).	https://stud.epsilon.slu.se/9544/1/engstrom_f_161201.pdf GS Oct 2021: 4 citations
2016 -15	Ogola, Jacob Adipo, and Mildred AJ Ndeda. "Boundary establishment and its influence on pastoral resource conflict between the Pokot and Karamojong since 1902." International Journal of Social Science and Technology ISSN: 2415-6566 Vol. 1 No. 2; November 2016 (2016).[183]	ACOB ADIPO OGALO DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY MASENO UNIVERSITY P.O. BOX 333 MASENO & PROF. MILDRED NDEDA DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, JARAMOGI OGINGA ODINGA UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY P.O. BOX 210 BONDO GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
2016 -16	Lando, Agnes Lucy, and Samuel Kochomay. "Traditional African Culture and Communication: The Missing Link in Cattle Rustling Interventions among Pastoralist Communities in Northern Kenya." Impact of Communication and the Media on Ethnic Conflict. IGI Global (Journal), 2016. 253-272.	https://www.igi-global.com/chapter/traditional-african-culture-and/142323 GS Oct 2021: 2 citations Agnes Lucy Lando (Daystar University, Kenya) and Samuel Kochomay (Mount Kenya University, Kenya)
2016 -17	Chebii, Willy Kibet. "Assessment of Kenya's Montane Forest Ecosystems: A Case Study on the Cherangani	http://www.ijsac.net/sites/default/files/2016-12/1.9.04.pdf Chebii, Willy Kibet

[181] https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/17531055.2015.1134401?src=recsys
[182] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/97405/David%20Mwole%20Kimaiyo%20PhD%20(Sociology)%20Thesis%20(2016).pdf?sequence=1
[183] http://62.24.102.115:8080/bitstream/handle/123456789/2660/Ndeda_%20Boundary%20establishment%20and%20its%20influence%20on%20pastoral%20resource%20conflict%20between%20the%20Pokot%20and%20Karamojong%20since%201902.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

	Hills in Western Kenya." International Journal of Science Arts and Commerce 1 (2016): 46-58.	Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Pleinlaan 2, 1050 Brussel, Belgium; University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya. GS Oct 2021: 2 citations
2016-18	Iyer, K. Padmini. Risk management through social networks among male and female pastoralists in Karamoja, Uganda. Diss. Rutgers University-Graduate School-New Brunswick, 2016.	https://rucore.libraries.rutgers.edu/rutgers-lib/51314/PDF/1/play/ GS Oct 2021: 3 citations Many sections on the Pokot and the Tepesh Stimulated by Bollig's work on the Pokot and the Himba. He was a member of her PhD committee. Also input by Sandra Gray, Dorothy Hodgson, Elizabeth Stites. Research assistants, Lopeyok John Singletary and Apule Peter Loyonae.
2016-19	Ayiro, Laban P., and James K. Sang. "Provision of Education to the 'Hard to Reach' Amidst Discontinuity in Nomadic Communities in Kenya." FIRE: Forum for International Research in Education. Vol. 3. No. 3. 2016.	https://preserve.lehigh.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1070&context=fireb GS Oct 2021: 4 citations, not Pokot
2016-20	Davies, Matthew IJ, and Henrietta L. Moore. "Landscape, time and cultural resilience: a brief history of agriculture in Pokot and Marakwet, Kenya." Journal of Eastern African Studies 10.1 (2016): 67-87.	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/17531055.2015.1134417?src=recsys GS Oct 2021: 29 citations
2016-21	Mureithi, Stephen M., et al. "Benefits derived from rehabilitating a degraded semi-arid rangeland in communal enclosures, Kenya." Land Degradation & Development 27.8 (2016): 1853-1862.[184]	Also: Mureithi, S. M., Verdoodt, A., Njoka, J. T., Gachene, C. K., & Van Ranst, E. (2016). Benefits derived from rehabilitating a degraded semi-arid rangeland in communal enclosures, Kenya. Land Degradation & Development (Journal), 27(8), 1853-1862. GS Oct 2021: 43 citations Also see 2016-33
2016-22	Bostedt, G., Hornell, A., & Nyberg, G. 2016. "Agroforestry extension and dietary diversity - an analysis of the importance of fruit and vegetable consumption in West Pokot, Kenya. Food Security	Göran Bostedt (1+2) 1 Department of Forest Economics, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Umeå, Sweden 2 Umeå School of Business and Economics, Umeå University, Umeå, Sweden

[184] https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1002/ldr.2341?casa_token=3njL2g89-_EAAAAA:8ngSSN6GEbiZmT_Aj1JoI7J9fC9UGwC_5tKUpE-JI1-UNyvM6XLx11P_KgY8QbCmvy-7ZyAIz6w9Zec

	(Journal) 8: 271-284. doi:10.1007/s12571-015-0542-x[185]	3 Department of Food and Nutrition, Umeå University, Umeå, Sweden (Hornell) 4 Department of Forest Ecology and Management, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Umeå, Sweden (Nyberg) GS Oct 2021: 15 citations
2016-23	Akaranga, Stephen, and Patrick Cheben Simiyu. "Determinants of Secondary School Learners Performance in Christian Religious Education in Lelan Sub County, Kenya." Journal of Education and Practice 7.5 (2016): 125-130.[186]	GS oct 2021: 6 citations, none relevant for Pokot studies References, but none on Pokot Prof. Stephen Akaranga Department of Philosophy and Religious Studies, University of Nairobi, P.O. BOX 30197 00100 Dr. Patrick Cheben Simiyu Department of Extra Mural Studies, University of Nairobi,P.O. BOX 30197, 00100
2016-24	Kawira, C. (2016). Assessing the impact of restorative land transformations on household nutrition: A qualitative study of Chepareria, West Pokot, Kenya (MSc thesis). Faculty of Bioscience Engineering, Ghent University, Belgium	GS: indirect No digital visibility; except https://www.slu.se/en/collaboration/international/slu-global/triple-l/publications/?submenu=open
2016-25	Muntet, Stephen Kermut (2016) The Silent War: Pokot and Turkana Conflict. A Thesis Presented to the Conflict and Dispute Resolution Program at the Graduate School of the University of Oregon in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science[187]	GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
2016-26	West Pokot County website	From 2016 onwards the West Pokot County website includes news items; http://www.westpokot.go.ke/index.php/aboutthecounty/county-information/county-news
2016-27	West Pokot County Cooperative Performance Evaluation	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/REPORTS/County-Co-operative-Performance-Evaluation.pdf

[185] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Goeran_Bostedt/publication/291951739_Agroforestry_extension_and_dietary_diversity_-_an_analysis_of_the_importance_of_fruit_and_vegetable_consumption_in_West_Pokot_Kenya/links/5b0bc6a6a6fdcc8c2534cb12/Agroforestry-extension-and-dietary-diversity-an-analysis-of-the-importance-of-fruit-and-vegetable-consumption-in-West-Pokot-Kenya.pdf

[186] https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/EJ1092411.pdf

[187] https://scholarsbank.uoregon.edu/xmlui/bitstream/handle/1794/20550/Muntet_oregon_0171N_11643.pdf?sequence=1

2016-28	West Pokot County Annual Progress Report 2015-2016	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/REPORTS/County-Annual-Progres-Report-2015-16.pdf
2016-29	West Pokot County Annual Report 2015-2016	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/APR15-16.pdf
2016-30	COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF WEST POKOT. Performance Rport for Cooperative Department MINISTRY OF TRADE, INDUSTRY, COOPERATIVES AND ENERGY April 2016	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/CER15.pdf
2016-31	Namulen, Ann Iruata, and Simon Karanja & Dr Yeri Kombe, 2016, "Factors Associated With Nutritional Status among Children with Visceral Leishmaniasis (Vl) Attending Kacheliba Subcounty Hospital, West Pokot County, Kenya." Journal of Health, Medicine and Nursing Vol.29, 2016	https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/234691903.pdf GS October 2021: 1 citation No references to Pokot Ann Iruata Namulen1*Prof. Simon Karanja2 Dr. Yeri Kombe3 1. Institute of Tropical Medicine and Infectious diseases, Kenya Medical Research Institute PO box 54840- 00200, Nairobi,Kenya. 2. School of Public Health, Jomo Kenyatta Uniersity of Agriculture and Technology 3. Centre for Public Health Research,Kenya Medical Research Institute
2016-32	Namaswa W.T, J. Mbego, F. Muisu, B. Mandila, 2016, Charcoal Accessibility among Households in the Rural and Urban Areas of Trans-Nzoia and West Pokot. Int. Journal of Environmental Science, Vol. 5 (6): 30-40	http://www.isca.me/IJENS/Archive/v5/i6/6.ISCA-IRJEvS-2016-038.pdf School of Natural Resource Management, University of Eldoret, and School of Natural Resource and Environmental Management, University of Kabianga GS October 2021; no citations yet. References but none on Pokot
2016-33	Wairore, J. N., Mureithi, S. M., Wasonga, O. V., & Nyberg, G. (2016). Benefits Derived from Rehabilitating a Degraded Semi-Arid Rangeland in Private Enclosures in West Pokot County, Kenya. Land degradation & development, 27(3), 532-541.	https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/ldr.2420?casa_token=ikSsJ3cm2WQAAAAA%3A4jOd7MhFroS4id1FWugcF1B9GglkhlbC3yopXuA8PIVlF8Om_8h08uAbmXkZ4P_7wxSO0sr4yIaT-JFi GS Oct 2021: 27 citations; also see 2016-21
2016-34	Mbugua, Rosemary N. The Causes And Impact Of Insecurity On Pastoralists Economies: The Case Of	Gs Oct 2021: 1 citation

	West Pokot County, Kenya (1990-2015). Diss. University of Nairobi, 2016.[188]	
2016-35	Elfversson, Emma. "Peace from below: Governance and peacebuilding in Kerio Valley, Kenya." Journal of Modern African Studies 54.3 (2016): 469-493.	https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:953054/FULLTEXT01.pdf EMMA ELFVERSSON Department of Peace and Conflict Research, Uppsala University, Box 514, SE 75120 Uppsala, Sweden GS Oct 2021: 12 citations
2016-36	TOWETT, Benjamin Koross. A study of selected determinants of achievement in English functional writing skills among secondary school students in West Pokot county, Kenya. Diss. Maseno University, 2016.	http://edocs.maseno.ac.ke/handle/123456789/984 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2016-37	Magal, Raphael P. Risk Assessment Of The Coping And Adaptation Mechanisms For Pastoralists To Climate Change And Variability: A Case Study Of Kongelai Ward, West Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2016.[189]	GS Oct 2021: 4 citations
2016-38	Kuto, M. C. (Chepkorir) (2016). Sengwer Women's Experiences of Evictions and Their Involvement in the Struggle for Sengwer Land Rights. Forest Peoples Programme.	No online access yet GS Nov 2021: 2 citations
2016-39	Little, P. D. (2016). A victory in theory, loss in practice: struggles for political representation in the Lake Baringo-Bogoria Basin, Kenya. *Journal of Eastern African Studies, 10*(1), 189-207. doi:10.1080/17531055.2016.1138665	Online: see: [190] GS November 2021: 9 citations

[188] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/97661/Mbugua-The%20Causes%20And%20Impact%20Of%20Insecurity%20On%20Pastoralists%20Economies%20The%20Case%20Of%20West%20Pokot%20County,%20Kenya%20(1990-2015)..pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

[189] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/98342/Magal_Risk%20Assessment%20Of%20The%20Coping%20And%20Adaptation%20Mechanisms%20For%20Pastoralists%20To%20Climate%20Change%20And%20Variability.pdf?sequence=1

[190] https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/17531055.2016.1138665?casa_token=Sf7whtB-TUUAAAAA:7k13CulyhnZrvqLTAHXLZur5A-mhiUGRLuBVREpit107x6Ddsz8Xx7rRBAezwzs36_Y7rRylEbua

2016-40	Lynch, G. (2016). What's in a name? The politics of naming ethnic groups in Kenya's Cherangany Hills. Journal of Eastern African Studies, 10(1), 208-227.	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/17531055.2016.1141564 GS Nov 2021: 17 citations
2016-41	Odhiambo, M. R. (2016). Il Chamus verses the State: Vulnerability, Litigation and Resilience Building in the Baringo Lowlands of Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, Universität zu Köln).	Online see: [191] GS Nov 2021: 7 citations
2016-42	Lentete, S. S. (Saitewua Samuel) (2016). Some Aspects of the Ilchamus Phonology (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi).	Online see: [192] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2016-43	Lugusa, K. O., Wasonga, O. V., Elhadi, Y. A., & Crane, T. A. (2016). Value chain analysis of grass seeds in the drylands of Baringo County, Kenya: A producers' perspective. Pastoralism, 6(1), 1-15.	Online see: [193] GS Nov 2021: 28 citations
2016-44	Mayende, M. N. (Marion (2016 or later; unclear) EFFECT OF THE WEI WEI IRRIGATION PROJECT PERFOMANCE ON THE LIVELIHOOD OF PEOPLE IN WEST POKOT COUNTY, KENYA.	School of Development and Communication Studies Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture and Technology Online see: [194] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2016-45	Löfqvist, Ditte. 2016. Nutritional value of pastures in enclosure systems in semi-arid rangelands of Chepareria, West Pokot, Kenya. MSc thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences (SLU).	https://stud.epsilon.slu.se/9034/1/lofqvist_d_20160519.pdf
2016-46	Röhss, Eric. 2016. Embedded enclosures: A study of the political nature of land management institutions	No online visibility, except: https://www.slu.se/en/collaboration/international/slu-global/triple-l/publications/?submenu=open

[191] https://kups.ub.uni-koeln.de/6580/1/Michael_odhiambo_PhD_thesis_UZK.pdf

[192] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/100087/Lentete_Some%20Aspects%20of%20the%20Ilchamus%20Phonology.pdf?sequence=1

[193] https://pastoralismjournal.springeropen.com/articles/10.1186/s13570-016-0053-1

[194] https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/55652851/Paper_for_publication-1.pdf?1517150252=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DEFFECT_OF_THE_WEI_WEI_IRRIGATION_PROJECT.pdf&Expires=1636203600&Signature=YK9WIUc8yPZ8dctRWsBiv6wKlEhGwL-WeZxR4s5ISqNxfIs3IQoxeeZuBhYGrQrq1pBGHRZ8UJmjzYcY7QMaG4RxN~ORHlVNGiwT-XJLZZIntZB8jgp92AQg4nOKGJBT9Zu6TFGIlg78hqG9yD9pbSELLHC9HpgiOw8nFMzixRXn~WvEkC11geZTXn4HVVK2KR99jHqTlEncsGfcoZnjovbZc9M4ANTQ0Vdvl22ah4WYpVtFheHpWto50ylotvlS-eggOttxRBqqeD5BEHhZP8HEoHFlHAABhvHXx01Fj2c3zeMF8vTVAtOJ1bBhGxC94C2XN~TVa6h68R0DZ8dQCw__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA

	and their social effects in the Njemp flats, Kenya. MSc thesis. University of Gothenburg.	
2016-47	Gikonyo, Albert. 2016. Impact of enclosure management and age on topsoil organic carbon stocks in Chepareria, West Pokot County, Kenya. MSc thesis. Ghent University and Vrije Universiteit Brussel.	No online visibility, except: https://www.slu.se/en/collaboration/international/slu-global/triple-l/publications/?submenu=open
2016-48	MoALF (Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Water resources). 2016. Climate Risk Profile for West Pokot; Kenya County Climate Risk Profile Series; The Kenya Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock and Fisheries (MoALF): Nairobi, Kenya, 2016	
2016-49	Thomé, Andreas, 2016, Pastoralism in Transition A comparison of adaptive strategies of Turkana and Pokot Pastoralists. TERM PAPER University of Cologne. Introduction to Human and Environment Relations (Hauke Peter Vehrs). (19 pp).	Online[195].
2016-50	Muntet, K, 2016, A Cow is Life. The Pokot-Turkana Conflict, Cultural Survival Quarterly Magazine	https://www.culturalsurvival.org/publications/cultural-survival-quarterly/cow-life-pokot-turkana-conflict
2016-51	Ministry of Interior and Government Coordination (2016): Report on Security Situation in Pokot and Turkana. Nairobi: GOK Printer.	
2016-52	Mkutu, Kennedy, and Gerard Wandera. "Conflict, security and the extractive industries in Turkana, Kenya." (2016).	With sections about the Pokot-Turkana conflicts; online: https://crimeresearch.go.ke/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/Conflict-and-Extractive-Industries-in-Turkana.pdf
2017-1	Krop, A.L. (Long'olol Andrew), 2017, Institutional factors influencing Girls' Completion of Primary School Education in Central Pokot Sub County, Kenya, MED	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/102915 [Univ. of Nairobi, Dept of Educational Administration and Planning] GS Oct 2021: 2 citations

[195] https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/52371838/Term_Paper_Human_Env._Relations-with-cover-page-v2.pdf?Expires=1662278039&Signature=IRp5hekyKlGwIIReU5FkQOLypZ2EayPNe7oAEhO3Ne7NuZGKmyNhNwxmo6f6k40QSX7RiMIGHU8NDAmWy4hBSGafp8sboY4J0NR~npb3tgO6uhWhGMiFHGv1oZWAoPyNIdSXFL5Z28wUGHLBer3OVhcG4sS4oEngSNZXB4OMgghTN6l-RJXEjOJDoexLVlQ8RsYSI7INpNqHYHNe8BW8hA1AwiDVxfWqSZlheZfde2yy13NFriXCjWpD~7OOfEoLJlNm-e4goqXfM2coCXdff5Bp~A7amdwTKtqYWkk0pLNrNfNnXanjAKSksNwyS~mbopGktXcC3xrsZ7aGSa05VQ__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA

	Project, Thesis University of Nairobi.	
2017-2	Vehrs, Hauke-Peter, and Gereon Romanus Heller. "Fauna, Fire, and Farming: Landscape Formation over the Past 200 years in Pastoral East Pokot, Kenya." Human Ecology (Journal) 45.5 (2017): 613-625.	https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/234691903.pdf GS Oct 2021: 9 citations
2017-3	Mutsotso, Beneah M. "Overlap of Mukutani Administrative Boundary and its Definition of the East Pokot–Il Chamus Conflict in North Western Kenya." Journal of Sociology 5.2 (2017): 109-117.	http://jsswnet.com/journals/jssw/Vol_5_No_2_December_2017/12.pdf GS Oct 2021: 2 citations
2017-4	Petek, Nik, and Paul Lane. "Ethnogenesis and surplus food production: communitas and identity building among nineteenth-and early twentieth-century Ilchamus, Lake Baringo, Kenya." World Archaeology (Journal) 49.1 (2017): 40-60.	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/00438243.2016.1259583?casa_token=fnBFCQLHVMQAAAAA%3AdDhOGLG802Szu-0T6Hl0RzweVsGhofF5HnzswykhdslbYSQ-HsHFoZ29ETnmcErITKQry46iY1HaBQ GS Oct 2021: 14 citations
2017-5	Ogalo, Adipo Jacob. A History of Cross-Border Resource Conflict Persistence Between the Pokot and Karamojong Since 1850. Diss. Maseno University, 2017.	https://repository.maseno.ac.ke/handle/123456789/679 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2017-6	Matwetwe, Haron Nyamweya "A Study Of The Pokot Cultural Worldview: Missiological Implications For Seventh-Day Adventist Witness Among The Pastoral Nomads Of Kenya." Journal of Adventist Mission Studies 13.2 (2017): 159-162.	https://digitalcommons.andrews.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1389&context=jams GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
2017-7	Manyara, James Okinyi, Elias Ucakuwun, and Thomas Munyao. "Measuring Soil Loss and Sediment Deposit on Low Volume Rural Roads in Mt. Elgon Sub County, Trans-Nzoia and West Pokot Counties." Applied Engineering (Journal) 1.1 (2017): 20.	Digital access via GS GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2017-8	Namono, Catherine. "Soaring spirits: rock art, initiation and the Sor secret society of spirit mediums of Karamoja, Uganda." Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa 52.3 (2017): 283-304.	Tepes, Mount Kadam https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/0067270X.2017.1343432?casa_token=QwYECHHdaYoAAAAA%3ALnezU-dj1qjWYDzxHuzaOs87iW25N4iLVszvS3Ga_sEkNw5WyvdKfx1MzBpb-taNneIcFfNEAtM1LA GS Oct 2021: 4 citations

2017-9	Karigu, Mary. "THE EFFECTS OF CULTURAL PRACTICES AND PERSPECTIVES ON SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITY BASED ECOSYSTEM MANAGEMENT IN LAKE BARINGO, KENYA." (2017).[196]	A Thesis Report Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Award of the Degree of Master of Environmental Studies (Community Development) in the School of Environmental Studies of Kenyatta University GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2017-10	Wilson, R. Trevor. (2017). The one-humped camel in Uganda. Journal of Camel Practice and Research, 24(1), 1-7.	https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Richard-Wilson-19/publication/319400234_The_One-Humped_Camel_in_Uganda/links/59c8ea0f0f7e9bd2c01a3f44/The-One-Humped-Camel-in-Uganda.pdf GS Oct 2021: 3 citations, none on Pokot
2017-11	Kieyah, Joseph, and David Khaoya. "Traditional institutions of the Meru, Pokot, and Mijikenda communities in Kenya." Traditional Institutions in Contemporary African Governance. Routledge, 2017. 108-120.	https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/edit/10.4324/9781315227948-7/traditional-institutions-meru-pokot-mijikenda-communities-kenya-joseph-kieyah-david-khaoya GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2017-12	Lwasa, Shuaib, Ambrose Buyinza, and Benon Nabaasa. "Weather forecasts for pastoralism in a changing climate: navigating the data space in north eastern Uganda." Data Science Journal 16 (2017).[197]	Karamoja, a.o. Pokot area, and migrations towards Amudat by Dodoth GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
2017-13	Greiner, Clemens. "Pastoralism and Land-Tenure Change in Kenya: The Failure of Customary Institutions." Development and Change 48.1 (2017): 78-97.	https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/dech.12284?casa_token=yZcQuZlQ7cEAAAAA%3Ambv0MSWgUQpPXB1JPEeg9mNHwIUQxAwb3YZN1d8UFff65IV8Zl0mwWasmh0jaQsxqA4EtNc8mhEZTHf7 GS Oct 2021: 37 citations
2017-14	Muricho, Deborah Namayi, Otieno, D.J., & Oluoch-Kosura, W. & M. Jirstrom (2017). Building pastoralists' resilience: Strengthening participation in markets and local governance institutions in West Pokot, Kenya. Paper presented at the 2017 World Bank Conference on Land and Poverty, Washington, DC.[198]	Deborah Muricho: Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Nairobi, P.O. Box 29053 – 00625, Kangemi, Nairobi, Kenya David Otieno: Lecturer of Agricultural Economics & Agribusiness Management, University of Nairobi Wills Oluoch-Kosura: Univ Nairobi agric econ. Magnus Jirström

[196] https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/18131/The%20effects%20of%20cultural%20practices.pdf?sequence=1
[197] https://datascience.codata.org/articles/10.5334/dsj-2017-050/?utm_source=TrendMD&utm_medium=cpc&utm_campaign=Data_Science_Journal_TrendMD_0
[198] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2212420918309555?casa_token=hKBQLRw03-8AAAAA:BVvR8MDjSL6cKMX5OQY8TiVzWV32otVlBfKTkF-WVKZRKmhun3UxOPA-qn_AR8TzFWkWp99QMg#!

		Department of Human Geography, Lund University, P.O Box 117, SE-221 00 Lund, Sweden GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
2017-15	Governor Prof. John Lonyangapuo Governor's Manifesto 2017-2022	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/Governors-Manifesto.pdf
2017-16	National Population and Housing Census 2014 Area Specific Profiles Amudat District April 2017	https://www.ubos.org/wp-content/uploads/publications/2014CensusProfiles/AMUDAT.pdf For Amudat District also see: https://amudat.go.ug/ (probably active since 2011) And: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amudat_District
2017-17	WEST POKOT COUNTY GOVERNMENT FIELD MONITORING REPORT HEALTH, SANITATION AND EMERGENCY SERVICES Projects 2013-2017 December 2017	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/DHSP13-17.pdf
2017-18	WEST POKOT COUNTY GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OF TRADE, INDUSTRIALIZATION, INVESTMENT AND COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT FIELD PROJECT ASSESSMENTS REPORT 2013-2017 PROJECTS	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/DTCP18.pdf
2017-19	Koskei, A., Mibei, E., Tabu, S., Malalu, P. K., Marete, I., & Tenge, C. (2017). Assessment of cold chain management practices in immunisation centres in Kacheliba division, Pokot County, Kenya. East African Medical Journal, 94(2), 106-110.	https://www.ajol.info/index.php/eamj/article/view/156432 GS October 2021: 1 citation, not on Pokot References all not about Pokot studies University of Kabianga (Koskei) and Moi University (others)
2017-20	ROTICH LOKROLE JESSE, 2017, KNOWLEDGE, ATTITUDE AND PREVENTION PRACTICES ON VISCERAL LEISHMANIASIS AMONG RESIDENTS OF KACHELIBA DIVISION, NORTH POKOT SUB COUNTY, WEST POKOT COUNTY, KENYA. A RESEARCH PROJECT SUBMITTED IN PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT FOR THE AWARD OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH IN THE SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH OF KENYATTA UNIVERSITY. JUNE 2017[199]	GS October 2020: 2 citations, none on Pokot

[199] https://www.essaysauce.com/essays/education/essay-2017-09-15-000DNp.php

2017-21	Toroitich, K. C., Gitau, G. K., Kitala, P. M., & Gitao, G. C. (2017). The prevalence and causes of mastitis in lactating traditionally managed one-humped camels (Camelus dromedarius) in West Pokot County, Kenya. Livestock Research for Rural Development, 29(4), 62.[200]	GS October 2021: 7 citations. References, but none relevant for Pokot studies Department of Public Health, Pharmacology and Toxicology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Nairobi Department of Clinical Studies, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Nairobi Department of Veterinary Pathology, Microbiology and Parasitology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Nairobi
2017-22	WAIGANJO, REGINA WAMBUI. IMPACT OF ENCLOSURES ON RANGE PRODUCTIVITY IN CHEPARERIA WEST POKOT COUNTY KENYA. Diss. JKUAT COHES, 2017.[201]	GS October 2021: no citations http://ir.jkuat.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/3090/WAIGANJO%2C%20Regina%20Wambui%2C%20MSc%20Botany%2C%202017.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y
2017-23	Kipng'ok, Limo D. Factors Contributing To Conflict Among The Pastoral Communities: The Case Of Baringo South Sub-County, Baringo County, Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2017.[202]	GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
2017-24	Lolemtum, Joseph T., Edward M. Mugalavai, and John A. Obiri. "Impact of drought on food security in West Pokot County, Kenya." International Journal of Scientific and Research Publications 7.6 (2017): 742-750.[203]	GS Oct 2021: 9 citations
2017-25	Benson, R. A., Mohamed, N. M., Soliman, M., Hassan, M., & Abou Mandour, M. A. (2017). Application of k 0-INAA for the determination of essential and toxic elements in medicinal plants from West Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry, 314(1), 23-29.	https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10967-017-5370-3 GS Oct 2021: 3 citations

[200] https://lrrd.cipav.org.co/lrrd29/4/gita29062.html

[201] https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/IMPACT-OF-ENCLOSURES-ON-RANGE-PRODUCTIVITY-IN-WEST-Waiganjo/e0f776b47459a0d6fbbe0a42f189175653a07207?p2df

[202] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/102889/Kipng%E2%80%99ok_Factors%20Contributing%20To%20Conflict%20Among%20The%20Pastoral%20Communities.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

[203] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Edward-Mugalavai/publication/321678803_Impact_of_Drought_on_Food_Security_in_West_Pokot_County_Kenya/links/5a2a9856aca2728e05de625b/Impact-of-Drought-on-Food-Security-in-West-Pokot-County-Kenya.pdf

2017 -26	Haaland, Inga. Child marriage, well-being and health seeking behavior. A study among married adolescent girls in the Pokot tribe. MS thesis Univ. Oslo. 2017.[204]	https://www.duo.uio.no/handle/10852/57140 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2017 -27	Musebe, Namboka Victor, Nyangweso Philip, and Mary Kipsat. "Analysis of factors influencing demand for agricultural credit among farmers in Kapenguria, West Pokot, Kenya." African Journal of Agriculture and Environment, Vol. 3 (1) – 2017, PP. 27-51, 2017 [205]	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2017 -28	Ngonela, S. A., Mwangi, S. W., & Osamba, J. O. (2017). Implications Of Peace Building Strategies On Peace By Catholic Justice And Peace Commission In Kwanza Sub County, Trans-Nzoia County, Kenya. Advances in Social Sciences Research Journal, 4(21).	Digital access: see: [206] GS Oct 2021: no citations yet Kwanza borders West Pokot and experienced various episodes of violence.
2017 -29	Winkelhuijzen, Roy (2017) Forest dwellers vs. the government? Exploring opportunities for conflict resolution in the case of the Sengwer in Cherangani Hills, Kenya. MSc Thesis Wageningen University.	Online available: https://edepot.wur.nl/427503 GS Nov 2021: 1 citation
2017 -30	Cavanagh, C. J. (2017). Mapping the state's Janus face: green economy and the 'green resource curse' in Kenya's highland forests. In Corruption, Natural Resources and Development. Edward Elgar Publishing.	Includes the Sengwer Online see : [207] GS Nov 2021 : 4 citations

[204] https://www.duo.uio.no/bitstream/handle/10852/57140/1/Master-thesis-final-.pdf

[205] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Philip-Nyangweso/publication/327306232_Analysis_of_factors_influencing_demand_for_agricultural_credit_among_farmers_in_Kapenguria_West_Pokot_Kenya/links/5b8797054585151fd13bb6ca/Analysis-of-factors-influencing-demand-for-agricultural-credit-among-farmers-in-Kapenguria-West-Pokot-Kenya.pdf

[206] https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/58322429/3773-9922-1-PB_1.pdf?1549196487=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DPB_1_Implications_of_Peace_Building_Stra.pdf&Expires=1634594867&Signature=QugxM-kVNwxHfV9W0fhxLO30pcBMElKJmmrKX8mYMGB44SS5-FQZbdcm9HS7VR4uoSDFyPs-83MZzDK-c1IJuaUHB9wZ7ReeIVSMuxJd235QsclfFg-OptqpGla6UifK3bJjYIWG8hJlHV4RGfLVO-hK5I7ccsr~GSO1UswC6S4rT0~~OxXVjIAtwas6O2G6w2Y4C4PdlGmg5CWqC4LpUx6quiQWdlzv9sN3XcVqjgmjOsSyQHexz5lQ~J2nMbI9r6Nl7TLCpE0vHpm~eFRrtRDQTK6QZWSyKVsJALxfAZ2CgmcH1hu6j1RWHKVSwAH1l~eat~YiQh-wZUhKU4yodQ__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA

[207] https://www.elgaronline.com/view/edcoll/9781785361197/9781785361197.00016.xml

2017 -31	Otieno, Akinyi & Richard Oruko (2017) Women and Rainfall: A Case of Ichalmus Community, Baringo County Kenya; Lambert Education Publishing	No clear GS presence
2017 -32	Östberg, W. (Wilhelm) (2017). Bringing back the trees. Kenya Past and Present, (44), 11-22.	Journal of the Kenya Museum Society in Nairobi Dr Wilhelm Östberg is Associate Professor in Social Anthropology, currently an affiliated researcher at the Department of Human Geography, Stockholm University. Online see: [208] GS Nov 2021:
2017 -33	Ptiso, P. P., Muturi, W., & Oteki, E. B. Factors Influencing the Capital Structure of Micro and Small Enterprises in Kapenguria Town, West Pokot County in Kenya. International Journal of Recent Research in Commerce Economics and Management (IJRRCEM) Vol. 4, Issue 3, pp: (32-40), Month: July - September 2017	Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture and Technology Online see: [209] Nov 2021: no citations
2017 -34	Musebe, N. V., Philip, N., & Kipsat, M. Analysis of factors influencing demand for agricultural credit among farmers in Kapenguria, West Pokot, Kenya. African Journal of Agriculture and Environment, Vol. 3 (1) – 2017, PP. 27-51, 2017	Online see: [210] GS Nov 2021: no citations
2017 -35	Ndwiga, T., & Wanyonyi, A. (2017). Factors influencing the occurrence of Diarrhea in children under five years in Chewoyet Sub-Location, Kapenguria Municipality, West Pokot County, Kenya.	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/4000 Online see: [211] GS Nov 2021: no citations
2017 -36	Kapelinyang, R. P., & Lumumba, K. P. (2017). Determinants of Academic Performance in Public Secondary Schools in Kapenguria Division-Kenya:	Rionosia Philemon Kapelinyang Department of Curriculum and Instruction, University of Eldoret, Kenya Kutotto Patrick Lumumba

[208] https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:1127746/FULLTEXT01.pdf
[209] https://www.paperpublications.org/upload/book/Factors%20Influencing%20the%20Capital%20Structure-1022.pdf
[210] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Philip-Nyangweso/publication/327306232_Analysis_of_factors_influencing_demand_for_agricultural_credit_among_farmers_in_Kapenguria_West_Pokot_Kenya/links/5b8797054585151fd13bb6ca/Analysis-of-factors-influencing-demand-for-agricultural-credit-among-farmers-in-Kapenguria-West-Pokot-Kenya.pdf
[211] http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/4000

	Assessing the Effect of Participation in Selected CoCurricular Activities. African Journal of Education, Science and Technology, 4(2), 164-174.	Department of Health Sciences, the Eldoret National Polytechnic, Kenya Online see: [212] GS Nov 2021: no citations Also see Rionosia 2018
2017-37	Odicko, C. A. O., & Endo, K. (2017). Environmental and social impact assessment report for the proposed Kapenguria law court building (No. SFG3691, pp. 1-116). The World Bank.	No online access GS Nov 2021: no citations
2017-38	Eric Röhss, Gert Nyberg and Per Knutsson (2017) SCENARIOS FOR DRYLAND DEVELOPMENT IN WEST POKOT, KENYA - EXPLORING RESEARCH AND POLICY NEEDS . Triple L and Focali.	Based on the Triple-L Dryland Scenario Workshop in West Pokot, 29-30 November 2016. Online: http://www.focali.se/Focali_Triple_L_report_april2017.pdf
2017-39	Drought Hit Residents of West Pokot Appeal for Water, Relief Food. Daily Nation (Newspaper Nairobi).	In: Obwocha et al. 2022. Available online: https://nation.africa/kenya/counties/west-pokot/West-Pokot-drought/3444836-3620386-3rgtpp/index.html. (accessed on 20 January 2017).
2017-40	CHUMO, Nancy Jepchirchir. Community interventions on inter-ethnic conflicts in Kenya: a case of Endo ward in Elgeyo Marakwet County. 2017. Master's Thesis. Moi University.	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/2395 About the Pokot-Endo conflicts. GS Sept 2022: 1 citation.
2017-41	Mutheu, Virginia Paul (2017). Sport As A Medium For Inter-Community Communication In Peace Building: A Study Of One Peace Foundation In Kenya.	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/855. Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Human Resource Development
2017-42	Virginia Mutheu Paul and Charles Ochieng' Ong'ondo (2017). Challenges faced in using sports as a medium of communication to change communities' perception towards inter-community conflict. JOURNAL OF AFRICAN RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT (JAFRED)	https://jafred.co.ke/wp-content/uploads/2022/03/SPORTS-AS-A-MEDIUM-OF-COMMUNICATION.pdf Case study West Pokot.
2017-43	Biwott, Dominic Kimutai (2017). Revenue Mobilization Approaches and their influence on County Socio-Economic Development in North Rift Region.	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/313. Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Human Resource Development. Study in six counties, including West Pokot.
2017	Shalom-SCCRR (2017). Dynamics of Turkana – Pokot	

[212] http://www.ajest.info/index.php/ajest/article/view/15

-44	Conflict: An Empirical Exploration [Unpublished manuscript]. SCCRR-Nairobi, Kenya.	
2017 -45	Uganda Women Network [UWONET] (2017). Research on the Social Norms That Perpetrate Female Genital Mutilation (Fgm / C) and Its Implications on Women and Girls in Uganda: a Case Study of Amudat District (2017).	https://www.uwonet.or.ug/download/research-on-thesocial-norms-that-perpetrate-female-genital-mutilation-fgma-case-study-of-amudat-district-2017
2018 -1	Petek, Nik. Archaeological perspectives on risk and community resilience in the Baringo Lowlands, Kenya. (PhD) Diss. Department of Archaeology and Ancient History, Uppsala University, 2018.[213]	GS Oct 2021: 5 citations.
2018 -2	Melil, Kwonyike Moses. Understanding Cattle Rustling And The Role Of Indigenous Conflict Resolution Mechanisms Among The Tugen, Ilchamus And Pokot Of Baringo County, 2000-2015. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2018.[214] An MA project submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the award of the degree of MA in Armed conflict and Peace Studies-Department of History and Archeology, University of Nairobi	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2018 -3	Ltipalei, J., Kivuva, J. M. & Jonyo, F. O. (2018). Internal triggers and the escalation of conflict in Northern Kenya 1990-2014. International Academic Journal of Social Sciences and Education, 2(1), 12-24	https://www.iajournals.org/articles/iajsse_v2_i1_12_24.pdf John Kivuva and Fred Jonya work as senior lecturers at the University of Nairobi, Political Science and Public Administration. Jonathan Ltipalei is a student at this department, coming from Turkana (most probably). Also see 2020-3 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2018 -4	Tom Keiyo Ngeiywo. EFFECT OF TRADITIONAL POKOT WORLDVIEW ON SPREAD OF CHRISTIANITY AMONG THE POKOT. A Thesis Submitted in Partial Fulfilment	GS Oct 2021: 1 citation

[213] https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:1199264/FULLTEXT01.pdf

[214] http://41.204.161.209/bitstream/handle/11295/104722/Melil_Understanding%20Cattle%20Rustling%20And%20The%20Role%20Of%20Indigenous%20Conflict%20Resolution%20Mechanisms%20Among%20The%20Tugen%2C%20Ilchamus%20And%20Pokot%20Of%20Baringo%20County%2C%202000-2015.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

	for the Requirement of the Award of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Religion of Masinde Muliro University of Science and Technology. 2018[215]	
2018-5	Wernersson, Julia. "Rethinking identity in adaptation research: Performativity and livestock keeping practices in the Kenyan drylands." World Development 108 (2018): 283-295. [216]	GS Oct 2021: 8 citations : « Drawing on ethnographic fieldwork conducted with pastoral and agro-pastoral livestock keepers in West Pokot County, Kenya"
2018-6	Wernersson, Julia Elise Viktoria. "Dealing with Death in the Drylands." Identity construction and the adaptation of livestock keeping in pastoral and agro-pastoral Kenya. PhD Dissertation. University of Copenhagen; Department of Food and Resource Economics [217]	https://ifro.ku.dk/english/events/2019/phd-11jan2019/ Also as: Jensen-Juul, M. (2019). Dealing with Death in the Drylands: Identity construction and the adaptation of livestock keeping in pastoral and agro-pastoral Kenya. GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2018-7	Mutsotso, Beneah M. "THE NATIONAL POLICE RESERVE: POLICING PASTORALIST NORTH WESTERN KENYA." European Journal of Social Sciences Studies (2018): 3: 1: 81-95.	https://oapub.org/soc/index.php/EJSSS/article/view/387 10 references, of which 2 with Pokot relevance GS Oct 2021: No citations yet.
2018-8	LOMOYWARA KORIR MESHACK; 2018, TRANSFORMATION OF CATTLE RUSTLING IN WEST POKOT COUNTY, KENYA 1895-2000; A THESIS SUBMITTED TO THE SCHOOL OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES IN PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE AWARD OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY OF KENYATTA UNIVERSITY, JULY 2018[218]	GS Oct 2021: unclear

[215] http://41.89.195.24/bitstream/handle/123456789/556/NGEIYWO%20THESIS.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

[216] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0305750X18300482?casa_token=6zfhQppKRdYAAAAA:DBmMwsQ-JJm4t92cyuGL16PDFI8whsFR7Y4aNrB4XbaGc5GDtMZmIa43iM1bIim0CkKKeeYExQ

[217] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Julia_Wernersson/publication/331839784_Dealing_with_Death_in_the_Drylands_Identity_construction_and_the_adaptation_of_livestock_keeping_in_pastoral_and_agro-pastoral_Kenya/links/5c8fb05f92851c1df949d07f/Dealing-with-Death-in-the-Drylands-Identity-construction-and-the-adaptation-of-livestock-keeping-in-pastoral-and-agro-pastoral-Kenya.pdf

[218] https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/18674/Transformation%20of%20cattle%20rustling%20in%20west%20Pokot%20County....pdf?sequence=1

2018-9	Lodompui, Jonathan L. The Dynamics of Intermittent Escalation of Conflict Among Nilotic Pastoralists of Northern Kenya, 1990-2017. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2018.	http://41.204.161.209/handle/11295/106421 GS October 2021: No citations yet
2018-10	Kiprono, Chebii Zephaniah. "Relationship Between Cattle Rustling and Development: A Case Study of Tot and Tunyo Divisions of Elgeyo Marakwet County; Kenya: 1963 To 2012. IOSR Journal Of Humanities And Social Science (IOSR-JHSS) Volume 23, Issue 7, Ver. 9 (July. 2018) "[219]	Lot of information about Pokot raids GS Oct 2021: no citations yet Chebii Zephaniah Kiprono School of Education and Social Science, Alupe University College (Constituent College of Moi University) Po Box 845 (50400) Busia –Kenya
2018-11	Oduor, Collins O. Establishment Of Pasture Enclosures Restores Soil Organic Carbon And Increases Greenhouse Gas Emissions In A Semi-Arid Rangeland, Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2018.[220]	Chepareria GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2018-12	Museng'ya, S. P. (2018). Influence Of Donor Funding On Learning Outcomes In Public Primary Schools; A Case Of Marich Zone West Pokot County (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi).[221]	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2018-13	Laibuni, Nancy, and L. Kirui. Transforming Livestock Production through Systems Thinking Approach: the case of West Pokot and Narok Counties. No. 2058-	https://ageconsearch.umn.edu/record/276020/ Laibuni: Kenya Institute for Public Policy Research and Analysis, Productive Sector, Kenya, Kirui: International Livestock Research Institute (ILRI), Regional Strategic Analysis

[219] https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/57137821/C2307091319.pdf?1533537389=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DRelationship_Between_Cattle_Rustling_and.pdf&Expires=1601449559&Signature=GGC7iaN38KuiUZ2iCijZWUa2rz0XPUIGGxUcMzAErX485gV~iFZbg-d0ryRlMCfdCad8ZmrTNutRexZq0sImdhaAOpE6ZOIE~Ve2Rd4ajx57QjxFO4mMBywesC0SXP6os46DZThGu4YLpYe6JgOxPnnY5HkDriRykOcmJspXRySX29o0zJzQKqKfB86Zyd2a46QQy4jZdpVDiycXJZKR-JZV5luCSCFMRW9VZO6nH-R-X4wOcV2PDy3F2CSEX2x0psz~nC7URL5K46wfHRKwLQitPTqMlSiqoLuk9Rdk~owRIKyfvFkI9nYRFSbLMtV8z-LuThuO8AH1wpM8Cre~iw__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA

[220] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/105238/Oduor_Establishment%20Of%20Pasture%20Enclosures%20Restores%20Soil%20Organic%20Carbon%20And%20Increases%20Greenhouse%20Gas%20Emissions%20In%20A%20Semi-Arid%20Rangeland,%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1

[221] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/104896/Museng%E2%80%99ya_Influence%20Of%20Donor%20Funding%20On%20Learning%20Outcomes%20In%20Public%20Primary%20Schools%3B%20A%20Case%20Of%20Marich%20Zone%20West%20Pokot%20County.pdf?sequence=1

	2018-5328. 2018.	and Knowledge Support System (ReSAKSS), Kenya GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2018-14	West Pokot County Integrated Development Plan 2018-2022	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/CIDP_2018-2022.pdf
2018-15	COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF WEST POKOT ANNUAL Report 2017-2018 August 2018;	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/APR17-18.pdf
2018-16	COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF WEST POKOT BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION REPORT FIRST QUARTER ENDED 30TH SEPTEMBER 2018 (FY 2018-2019) September 2018	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/Q118-19.pdf
2018-16	Chepkorir, E., Venter, M., Lutomiah, J., Mulwa, F., Arum, S., Tchouassi, D. P., & Sang, R. (2018). The occurrence, diversity and blood feeding patterns of potential vectors of dengue and yellow fever in Kacheliba, West Pokot County, Kenya. Acta tropica, 186, 50-57.[222]	GS October 2021: 11 citations No references to Pokot. Study was done in 2015 and 2016 in and near Kacheliba; funded by DAAD-Germany and with support from ICIPE M. Venter: Center for Viral Zoonoses, Department of Medical Virology, University of Pretoria, South Africa David Tchouassi: International Centre of Insect Physiology and Ecology, Nairobi, Kenya, Department of Zoology and Entomology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa All others: International Centre of Insect Physiology and Ecology, Nairobi, Kenya
2018-17	Leonora, N., Makokha, E. N., & Namusonge, G. S. (2018). EFFECT OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT ON ORGANIZATIONAL PERFORMANCE IN NON GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS IN KACHELIBA NORTH POKOT SUB-COUNTY, KENYA. International Journal of Recent Innovations in Academic Research, 2(5), 52-64.	https://www.ijriar.com/docs/volume2/issue5/IJRIAR-05.pdf GS October 2021: no citations yet Many references but none relevant for Pokot studies Degree of Master of Science in Development Studies of Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture and Technology
2018-18	Mulwa, F., Lutomiah, J., Chepkorir, E., Okello, S., Eyase, F., Tigoi, C., ... & Sang, R. (2018). Vector	https://journals.plos.org/plosntds/article?id=10.1371/journal.pntd.0006746 GS October 2021: 10 citations

[222] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0001706X18301311?casa_token=RTF1qHDBwkUAAAAA:s12o6kKjv-SUEI8gLYH5VqoGscPujeKUjQSYqEd0lSx0RmRh0Yvd7ImNGBuF4SAzHkI8GotUiA

	competence of Aedes bromeliae and Aedes vitattus mosquito populations from Kenya for chikungunya virus. PLoS neglected tropical diseases, 12(10), e0006746.	
2018-19	Mbuthia, Grace Wambura, Charles Owour Olungah, and Tom Gesora Ondicho (2018). Knowledge and perceptions of tuberculosis among patients in a pastoralist community in Kenya: a qualitative study. Pan African Medical Journal 30.1 (2018).	https://www.ajol.info/index.php/pamj/search; also: http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/3967 GS October 2021: 15 citations
2018-20	Ochola, F. O., Okumu, M. O., Muchemi, G. M., Mbaria, J. M., & Gikunju, J. K. (2018). Epidemiology of snake bites in selected areas of Kenya. Pan African Medical Journal, 29(1), 1-14.	https://www.ajol.info/index.php/pamj/article/view/176596 GS October 2021: 21 citations Research a.o. in Kapenguria 1Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, School of Medicine, Moi University, Eldoret, Kenya, 2Department of Pharmacy, Jaramogi Oginga Odinga Teaching and Referral Hospital, Kisumu, Kenya, 3Department of Public Health, Pharmacology & Toxicology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya, 4Department of Medical Laboratory Science, College of Health Sciences, Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture and Technology, Nairobi, Kenya &Corresponding author: Mitchel Otieno Okumu, Department of Pharmacy, Jaramogi Oginga Odinga Teaching and Referral Hospital, P.O Box 849-40100, Kisumu, Kenya
2018-21	Kasmai, Kiptulon Evans, Onoja Mathew Akpa, and Oladapo Olayemi. "Birth Preparedness and Complication Readiness Among Pokot Nomadic Pastoralists' Pregnant Women in East Pokot District, Midwest-Kenya." American Journal of Biomedical and Life Sciences 6.1 (2018): 17-23.	https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Evans-Kiptulon/publication/330315106_Birth_Preparedness_and_Complication_Readiness_Among_Pokot_Nomadic_Pastoralists'_Pregnant_Women_in_East_Pokot_District_Midwest-_Kenya/links/5e8ae8cd92851c2f5282d74e/Birth-Preparedness-and-Complication-Readiness-Among-Pokot-Nomadic-Pastoralists-Pregnant-Women-in-East-Pokot-District-Midwest-Kenya.pdf GS October 2021: 3 citations, none on Pokot Kasmai, Kiptulon Evans,: Department of Obstetric and Gynaecology, Pan Africa University Institute for Life and Earth Sciences, University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Nigeria Onoja: Department of Epidemiology and Medical Statistics, University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Nigeria

		Olayemi: Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Nigeria
2018-22	MBUTHIA, GRACE W. PERCEPTIONS, STIGMA AND TREATMENT PATHWAYS AMONG TUBERCULOSIS PATIENTS IN WEST POKOT COUNTY, KENYA. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2018.	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/104176 GS October 2021: No citations yet
2018-23	Yego, Eliot Kibet, Kebenei, S., Cheserek, Grace, & Sitienei, A. (2018). Nexus between Artisanal Gold Mining and Community Livelihood in Nandi and West Pokot Mining Regions, Kenya. Kabarak Journal of Research & Innovation, 6(1), 68-78.	https://web.archive.org/web/20180410095634id_/http://eserver.kabarak.ac.ke:8082/ojs/index.php/journal1/article/viewFile/224/89 GS October 2021: No citations yet
2018-24	Kurgat, Joyce J., Kitainge, Kisilu M., Maiyo, Julius. K., & Kosgei, Zachariah K. Teacher Capacity Gap in Primary Schools in Kenya: A Projection to 2030 in West Pokot County in Rift Valley Region. [223] IOSR Journal Of Humanities And Social Science (IOSR-JHSS) Volume 23, Issue 9, Ver. 2 (September. 2018)	GS Oct 2021: No citations yet Joyce J. Kurgat1, 2, Kisilu M. Kitainge1 , Julius K. Maiyo3 , Zachariah K. Kosgei2 1University of Eldoret, School of Education 2Moi University, School of Education 3Kibabii University, School of Education Corresponding Author: Joyce J. Kurgat
2018-25	Beneah M. Mutsotso. The boundary shifters of North Western Kenya Net Journal of Social Sciences, Vol. 6(1), pp. 1-8, April 2018	http://www.netjournals.org/pdf/NJSS/2018/1/18-012.pdf GS Oct 2021: 2 citations, not relevant to Pokot studies
2018-26	Noonan, Oliver, and Rob Kevlihan. "Managing conflict in north-west Kenya: the siege of Loregon and its aftermath." Conflict, Security & Development 18.2 (2018): 137-157.[224]	GS Oct 2021: 4 citations Both Irish The Shalom Centre for Conflict Resolution and Reconciliation, Nairobi, Kenya; Kimmage Development Studies Centre, Dublin, Ireland

[223] https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/57436124/A2309020105.pdf?1537776272=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DTeacher_Capacity_Gap_in_Primary_Schools.pdf&Expires=1603093678&Signature=VYZSn3eW5Kx5XgMoknUCqPRUKGB0KA7DQkyKQLKBgCb6bsKkSyr~GmNbydML9-8uCE4fELzZqZ05DW0Ra-DxA0mTLKz3G5ONcrgnxnTwWceq2AyfjZcX~SjKGmkpe8tkf8H3EKl3SYR74wD9ZzaM4O5tx0w~mE4hbV5tNPLRGLF1e53hDmiW0lelFtD8INogmCQI0fKX5ilI5yrrEsvtKyupt4Z9rRp~0oCY7piw5asm10mBX0q3esSSl9AoR5ORkn98FK0XK6C39BELUHL5GC0Ae1WBJ687-4vP0xgMg-VrGY~91bXR1y3sax8DEz5WmY8VKzKIiLSShY80VttfZA__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA

[224] https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/14678802.2018.1447862?casa_token=VlZyDFqWHOoAAAAA:DGKIMVCynT5DH74IVrE584FmTg6FhtqR8SUlKpx1i8tkv9EzSTG1J39PSAqH6dHOk8Q7TyxUgyT- F

2018-27	Zhao Yuanyuan., Feng Duok, Jayaraman Durai, Belay Daniel, Sebrala Heiru., Ngugi John, Eunice Maina, Rose Akombo, John Otuoma, Joseph Mutyaba, Kissa, Sam, Shuhua Qi, Fiker Assefa, Nellie Mugure Oduor, Andrew Kalemo Ndawula, Yanxia Li and Peng Gong (2018). Bamboo mapping of Ethiopia, Kenya and Uganda for the year 2016 using multi-temporal Landsat imagery. International journal of applied earth observation and geoinformation, 66, 116-125.[225]	Oct 2021: GS 29 citations Also on GS: Zhao, Yuanyuan, et al. "Bamboo mapping of Ethiopia, Kenya and Uganda for the year 2016 using multi-temporal Landsat imagery." International journal of applied earth observation and geoinformation 66 (2018): 116-125.
2018-28	Marete, James G. The Effects of Pastoral Conflicts on Secondary Education in Kenya: a Case Study of East Pokot. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2018.[226]	Oct 2021: No GS citations yet
2018-29	TATAKA, WILLIAM. CURRICULUM BARRIERS TO TEACHING ORIENTATION AND MOBILITY IN SELECTED SCHOOLS FOR LEARNERS WITH VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS, WEST POKOT AND SIAYA COUNTIES, KENYA. Diss. KENYATTA UNIVERSITY, 2018.[227]	Not visible on GS yet
2018-30	Schilling, J., Locham, R., & Scheffran, J. (2018). A local to global perspective on oil and wind exploitation, resource governance and conflict in Northern Kenya. Conflict, Security & Development, 18(6), 571-600.	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/14678802.2018.1532642 Many examples from Pokot GS Oct 2021: 23 citations
2018-31	Amadi, J. A. (2018). Effects of climate variability on ecohydrological conditions and their influence on malaria risk in Baringo County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation).	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/104072 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2018-32	Nakirerio, J. R. (2018). Factors Influencing Sustainability of Wei Wei Integrated Development	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/105136 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet

[225] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0303243417302672?casa_token=rENQ0PcL2lwAAAAA:lc1LPRalrTrU4DoEzsr7JkvatvkA8gNlJeLgbJ-oRI1HGq2y8yfOuU8MzyoWqtrJznuU5SkIxQ

[226] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/104719/Marete_The%20Effects%20of%20Pastoral%20Conflicts%20on%20Secondary%20Education%20in%20Kenya-%20a%20Case%20Study%20of%20East%20Pokot.pdf?sequence=1

[227] https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/19032/Curriculum%20Barriers%20to%20Teaching%20Orientation%20and%20Mobility.pdf?sequence=1

	Project in West Pokot County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi).	
2018-33	Ting'aa, S. L. (Simeon (2018). The Use Of Interpersonal Communication In Promoting Maternal And Child Survival In West Pokot County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi).	Online access: see [228] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2018-34	Mamati, K. (2018). An African Religious Worldview and the Conservation of Natural Environmental Resources: A Case Study of the Sengwer in Embobut Forest in Kenya.	https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=3329151 GS Nov 2021: 1 citation
2018-35	Lunn-Rockliffe, S. (2018). Connecting past and present: The archaeology of the contemporary past in the glades of Embobut, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Oxford).	https://ora.ox.ac.uk/objects/uuid:165f3a09-c61b-4788-a6dc-80627802b288 GS Nov 2021: 1 citation
2018-36	King'asia, M. (Mamati Isaac) (2018). An African Religious worldview and the conservation of Natural environmental resources: A case study of the Sengwer in Embobut forest in Kenya. Moi University, MA Thesis.	Online see: [229] No GS citations yet in Nov 2021
2018-37	Ngigi, D. M., Githui, E. K., Aman, R. A., Wanjala, F. M., Stella, R. K., Njiru, P. N., & Nguu, E. K. (2018). Effects of Seasonality on Physico-Chemical Properties and Selected Ligands on Rivers in Sigor Division, West Pokot County, Kenya.	Online see: [230] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2018-38	Wanyonyi, D. W. (2018). Ethnic conflicts and the livelihoods of the Pokot and the Turkana communities in Kainuk and Sigor divisions in Kenya (1963-2016) (Doctoral dissertation Kibabii University).	Online see: [231] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet

[228] http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/generaldownloads/PhD_Thesis_Tingaa.pdf , and http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/104975
[229] http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/3996/Kingsia%20mamati.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y
[230] http://ir-library.mmarau.ac.ke:8080/handle/123456789/11037
[231] http://erepository.kibu.ac.ke/handle/123456789/771

2018-39	Owino, Y. O., Sirmah, P. K., & Hitimana, J. (2018). The prediction of leaf biomass production from Faidherbia albida in semi arid land, Pokot County, Kenya. Asian Journal of Research in Agriculture and Forestry, 1-10.	Online see: [232] GS Nov 2021: 3 citations
2018-40	Ngeiywa, F. C. (2018). Organizational factors influencing performance of electrical installation works in Kapenguria sub county, West Pokot County (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi).	Online see: [233] Nov 2021: no citations yet
2018-41	RIONOSIA, P. K. (Philemon) (2018). INFLUENCE OF LEARNERS' PARTICIPATION IN CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES ON ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE IN PUBLIC SECONDARY SCHOOLS IN KAPENGURIA DIVISON OF WEST POKOT COUNTY (Doctoral dissertation, University of Eldoret).	Online see: [234] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2018-42	Muricho, D.N., Otieno, D.J. and Oluoch-Kosura, W. 2018. The Role of Pastoralists' Indigenous Knowledge and Practices in Reducing Household Food Insecurity in West Pokot, Kenya: A Binary Probit Analysis. J. Dev. Agric. Econ., 10(7): 236-245	https://academicjournals.org/journal/JDAE/article-full-text-pdf/108DB6457753.pdf
2018-43	Muricho, Deborah N. 2018. A Socio-economic Analysis of the Role of Indigenous Knowledge and External Interventions in Pastoralists' Livelihood Resilience in West Pokot County, Kenya. MSc thesis. University of Nairobi.	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/105744/Deborah%20Namayi%20Muricho.pdf?sequence=1
2018-44	Chepngetich Kosgei, Ruth (2018). Analysing market conduct and performance of honey marketing in West Pokot, Kenya (Scholars Academic and Scientific, 2018-08-30)	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/5028 Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Agriculture and Natural Resources
2018	Barmao, Paul Kipkorir (2018). Quality Challenges of	http://internationaljournalcorner.com/index.php/theijhss/article/view/131790/0

[232] https://www.journalajraf.com/index.php/AJRAF/article/view/148
[233] http://41.204.161.209/handle/11295/104167
[234] http://41.89.164.27/handle/123456789/1220

-45	Free Primary Education Policy Implementation among the Nomadic Pastoralist Communities in West Pokot, Kenya (The International Journal of Humanities & Social Studies, 2018-07).	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/4006 Moi University School of Education.
2018 -46	Limangura Joyline (2018).Stakeholders' perception towards ranking in secondary schools' National Examinations in Kenya: A case of West Pokot Sub-County.	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/1576. Master's thesis Moi University School of Education.
2018 -47	Chepkwony, Ibrahim (2018). Role of conflict in populations displacement in Baringo south sub County, Baringo county Kenya.	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/2398 Master's thesis Moi University School of Arts and Social Sciences. About the impact of Pokot raiding on communities in Baringo.
2018 -48	Musyimi, Titus M. (2018). An Evaluation of Student Trade Project Designs for Recyclability and Greening the Environment in TVET Institutions in the North Rift Region of Kenya. Africa Journal of Technical and Vocational Education and Training 3.1 (2018): 23-33.	http://www.afritvetjournal.org/index.php/Afritvet/article/view/57
2019 -1	Mang'eni, B.K., 2019, Organizational Factors Influencing Performance of Contractors in Public Building Projects in Pokot Central Sub-County, Kenya. Thesis University of Nairobi[235]	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/109340 Oct 2021: No GS citations yet
2019 -2	Onyima, Blessing Nonye. "Women in Pastoral Societies in Africa." Awka, Nigeria, 2019 Thesis [236], In: O. Yacob-Haliso, T. Falola (eds.), The Palgrave Handbook of African Women's Studies	Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Nnamdi Azikiwe University, Awka, Nigeria Substantial reference to Pokot studies of Schneider and Conant GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2019 -3	Hecklé, Renaud. Strengthening Livelihoods of Smallholder Farming Households in Kenya: The Role of	Includes Pokot in Baringo GS Oct 2021: no citations yet

235 http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/109340/Mang%E2%80%99eni_Organizational%20Factors%20Influencing%20Performance%20Of%20Contractors%20In%20Public%20Building%20Projects%20In%20Pokot%20Central%20Sub-County%2C%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

236 https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Blessing_Onyima/publication/336588684_Women_in_Pastoral_Societies_in_Africa/links/5da72f4b299bf1c1e4c818f1/Women-in-Pastoral-Societies-in-Africa.pdf

	Beekeeping in Three Communities in Baringo County. MSc Diss. University of Aberdeen, 2019.[237]	
2019-4	Ogola, Edwin O., Chepkorir, Edith., Sang, Rosemary., & Tchouassi, David P. (2019). A previously unreported potential malaria vector in a dry ecology of Kenya. Parasites & vectors, 12(1), 80	Kacheliba case study ICIPE Nairobi https://link.springer.com/article/10.1186/s13071-019-3332-z GS Oct 2021: 7 citations
2019-5	Muricho, Deborah, Namayi., Otieno, David Jakinda, Oluoch-Kosura, Willis, & Jirström, Magnus. (2019). Building pastoralists' resilience to shocks for sustainable disaster risk mitigation: Lessons from West Pokot County, Kenya. International Journal of disaster risk reduction, 34, 429-435.[238]	GS Oct 2021: 19 citations Also as: "Muricho, D.N., Otieno, D.J., Oluoch-Kosura, W. and Jirström, M. 2018. Building Pastoralists' Resilience to Shocks for Sustainable Disaster Risk Mitigation: Lessons from West Pokot, Kenya. Int. J. Disaster Risk Reduct., 34: 429-435". According to Oborn et al, 2022.
2019-6	Nyberg, Gert, et al. "Enclosures as a land management tool for food security in African drylands." Journal of Land Use Science 14.1 (2019): 110-121; also: Nyberg, G., Mureithi, S. M., Muricho, D. N., & Ostwald, M. (2019). Enclosures as a land management tool for food security in African drylands. Journal of Land Use Science, 14(1), 110-121.	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/1747423X.2019.1636147 GS Oct 2021: 3 citations Many references to Pokot
2019-7	Loyatum, Irene Cherotich. The Role of Women in Peace Building in Conflicting Society: The Case of West Pokot County, Kenya, 2000-2018. Diss. United States International University-Africa, 2019.	Digital access: see: [239] GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
2019	Kandagor, Daniel Rotich, and Charles C. Moindi.	Digital access: see: [240]

[237] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Renaud_Heckle/publication/340384581_STRENGTHENING_LIVELIHOODS_OF_SMALLHOLDER_FARMING_HOUSEHOLDS_IN_KENYA_THE_ROLE_OF_BEEKEEPING_IN_THREE_COMMUNITIES_IN_BARINGO_COUNTY/links/5e85e688299bf1307971cab5/STRENGTHENING-LIVELIHOODS-OF-SMALLHOLDER-FARMING-HOUSEHOLDS-IN-KENYA-THE-ROLE-OF-BEEKEEPING-IN-THREE-COMMUNITIES-IN-BARINGO-COUNTY.pdf

[238] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2212420918309555?casa_token=fmdVsVQBmyIAAAAA:kv1Y5FyYQ05JUD6pbuIfJCiyHtbJ88A9Vj_oQvjE-gim6M_bw3xxTpyBqrTlkkyOfnsxTGvOZA

[239] http://41.204.183.105/bitstream/handle/11732/5003/LOYATUM%20IRENE%20CHEROTICH%20MAIR%202019.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

-8	"Africa Inland Church (AIC) Arguments On Cattle Rustling Wars and Insecurity among The Pokot and Tugen of Kenya." (2019) International Journal of Research and Innovation in Social Science (IJRISS) |Volume III, Issue X, October 2019|ISSN 2454-6186.	GS Oct 2021: 1 citation Both: Department of Religious Studies, Kisii University, Kenya ; Many references but none on Pokot!
2019 -9	Sayre, M. Katherine, Ivy L. Pike, and David A. Raichlen. "High levels of objectively measured physical activity across adolescence and adulthood among the Pokot pastoralists of Kenya." American Journal of Human Biology 31.1 (2019): e23205.	https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/ajhb.23205 GS Oct 2021: 5 citations, none relevant for Pokot
2019 -10	The West Pokot County Finance Act	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/Finance__Act2019.pdf
2019 -11	COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF WEST POKOT County Annual Progress Report FY 2018-2019 July 2019	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/APR18-19.pdf
2019 -12	COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF WEST POKOT ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR MASOL INTERGRATED PROJECT, Sept 2019 By County Monitoring and Evaluation Unit	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/MIPS19.pdf
2019 -13	COUNTY GOVERMENT OF WEST POKOT Project Assessment Report Construction of peace border schools Akulo, Katikomor and Kanyerus in West Pokot County by County Monitoring and Evaluation unit, Sept 2019	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/PBS19.pdf
2019 -14	COUNTY GOVERMENT OF WEST POKOT QUARTER ONE PROGRESS REPORT FY 2019-2020 October 2019; Prepared By County Monitoring and Evaluation Unit	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/Q119-20.pdf
2019	COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF WEST POKOT BUDGET	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/Q218-19.pdf

240

http://41.89.196.16:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/995/Africa%20Inland%20Church%20%28AIC%29%20Arguments%20On%20Cattle.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

-15	IMPLEMENTATION REPORT SECOND QUARTER ENDED 31ST DECEMBER 2018 (FY 2018-2019) January 2019	
2019 -16	COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF WEST POKOT BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION REPORT THIRD QUARTER ENDED 31ST MARCH 2019 (FY 2018-2019)	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/Q318-19.pdf
2019 -17	Patricia Tulel Cherop, Beatrice Ombaka, and Kariuki Ann. "Stakeholder participation influence on tourism performance in West Pokot County." International Journal of Research in Business and Social Science (2147-4478) 8.6 (2019): 105-115.	http://www.ssbfnet.com/ojs/index.php/ijrbs/article/view/524 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet No references to Pokot publications
2019 -18	Morogo, Shadrack, and Ferej Ahmed. "Implementation of School Plans and Regulations on Provision of Peace Education in Public Day Secondary Schools in West Pokot County." (2019).	http://erepository.uoeld.ac.ke/handle/123456789/846 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2019 -19	Nasong'o, J. N. (2019). Factors Affecting Savings And internal lending communities in Informal Finance Groups on Pastoral Communities in Kenya, A Case of West Pokot County.	https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/234632772.pdf GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2019 -20	Rutoh, Linet C. Determinants Of Agro-Pastoralists' Participation In Emerging Land Markets And Its Effects On Livelihoods In Laikipia And West Pokot Counties, Kenya. MSc Diss. University of Nairobi, 2019.[241]	GS October 2021: no citations yet
2019 -21	Deo Gumba, Nelson Alusala and Andrew Kimani, 2019, Vanishing herds. Cattle rustling in East Africa and the Horn, ENACT Nr 10	http://enact-africa.s3.amazonaws.com/site/uploads/2019-12-18-vanishing-herds-research-paper-10.pdf GS October 2021: 2+1 citations
2019	Kipchumba, Biwott J. An analysis of local dynamics in	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/109447

[241] http://41.204.161.209/bitstream/handle/11295/108226/Rutoh_Determinants%20Of%20Agro-Pastoralists%E2%80%99%20Participation%20In%20Emerging%20Land%20Markets%20And%20Its%20Effects%20On%20Livelihoods%20In%20Laikipia%20And%20West%20Pokot%20Counties%2C%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

-22	conflicts over use of natural resources in the Marakwet-Pokot border region of Kerio Valley, kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2019.	GS October 2021: 2 citations
2019 -23	Pas Schrijver, Annemiek. Pastoralists, Mobility and Conservation: Shifting rules of access and control of grazing resources in Kenya's northern drylands. Diss. Department of Human Geography, Stockholm University, 2019.	Samburu and Laikipia: a.o. confrontations with Pokot https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:1262779/FULLTEXT01.pdf GS Oct 2021: 10 citations.
2019 -24	Alvarez, M., Heller, G., Malombe, I., Matheka, K.W., Choge, S., Becker, M. 2019. Classification of Prosopis juliflora invasion in the Lake Baringo basin and environmental correlations. African Journal of Ecology 57(3), 296-303.	https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/aje.12601?casa_token=6zFMhNJaNvwAAAAA%3AGmjjGeho0amQJ3cI0gGCBR5NG5i1s2bgMWYQnoPNiU1_UM9pInKSdJmhk1Np5xH2WGWr_0tOcGq_ZOuC GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2019 -25	Basukala, A.K., Vehrs, H.-P., Bollig, M., Greiner, C., and F. Thonfeld, (2019): Spatial-temporal analysis of land-use and land-cover change in East Pokot, Kenya. Documentation, ZFL, Bonn, Germany.	DOI: 10.5880/TRR228DB.2 Not visible in GS https://www.trr228db.uni-koeln.de/data.php?dataID=25
2019 -26	Grawert, Elke (2019): Between 'strong institutions' and the 'political marketplace': layers of land conflicts in Northern Kenya". FriEnt Study 7, 42-45.	Not visible in GS
2019 -27	Muricho, D. N., Otieno, D. J., Oluoch-Kosura, W., Jirstrom, M., & Wredle, E. (2019). Improving pastoralists' participation in markets for livelihood sustenance: evidence from West Pokot County, Kenya. Invited paper presented at the 6th African Conference of Agricultural Economists, September 23-26, 2019, Abuja, Nigeria	Digital Access via GS GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2019 -28	Patricia, Tulel Cherop, Beatrice Ombaka, and Kariuki Ann (2019). Establish The Influence of Government Policies Strategies on Tourism Performance In West Pokot County. International Journal of Scientific Research and Management 7.05 (2019).	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet No Digital access yet.
2019	Kangiro, Lydia Cheptoo Tabot, Elizabeth Nambuswa	https://www.paperpublications.org/upload/book/Factors%20Influencing%20Effective%2

-29	Makokha, and Gregory Namusonge (2019). Factors Influencing Effective Micro-Projects Development among Agri-Business in West Pokot Sub-County.	0Micro-1333.pdf GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2019 -30	Kirui, Leonard, and Nancy Laibuni. Discussion Paper No. 219 of 2019 on Transforming Livestock Production Through Systems Thinking Approach: the Case of West Pokot and Narok Counties. (2019).[242]	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2019 -31	Henrietta Kavulani Murauni & Dr. Joseph, Gichure, 2019, EFFECT OF MOBILE BANKING FINANCIAL INCLUSION ON THE PERFORMANCE OF COMMERCIAL BANKS IN WEST POKOT COUNTY KENYA International Journal of Recent Research in Commerce Economics and Management (IJRRCEM) Vol. 6, Issue 4, pp: (106-129), 2019.[243]	Available at: www.paperpublications.org Murauni: Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture& Technology (Masters of Business Administration), Gichure: Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture & Technology (Lecturer , Ph.D). GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2019 -32	Chepkorir, E., Tchouassi, D. P., Konongoi, S. L., Lutomiah, J., Tigoi, C., Irura, Z., ... & Sang, R. (2019). Serological evidence of Flavivirus circulation in human populations in Northern Kenya: an assessment of disease risk 2016–2017. Virology journal, 16(1), 1-10.	https://virologyj.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12985-019-1176-y Pokot, and Turkana GS Oct 2021: 21 citations
2019 -33	Mukoya, L. L. (2019). Influence of agro-pastoralism dynamics on food security among small scale farmers in Chepareria division, West Pokot County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi).	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/108626 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2019 -34	Okutu, A. A. (2019). Nomadism and Provision of Basic Education in West Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of African Interdisciplinary Studies, 3(6), 114-125.	https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Aggrey-Okutu/publication/353731400_Nomadism_and_Provision_of_Basic_Education_in_West_Pokot_County/links/610cdd111e95fe241ab3b66e/Nomadism-and-Provision-of-Basic-Education-in-West-Pokot-County.pdf GS Oct 2021: no citations yet Dr. Okutu Aggrey Asitiba, Lecturer, School of Education, Kisii University

[242] http://repository.kippra.or.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/2161/transforming-livestock-production-through-systems-thinking-approach-the-case-of-wesk-pokot-and-narok-counties-dp219.pdf?sequence=1

[243] https://www.paperpublications.org/upload/book/EFFECT%20OF%20MOBILE%20BANKING%20FINANCIAL%20INCLUSION-1420.pdf

2019-35	Kilavi, J. K. (2019). Assessment Of The Implications Of The Resource Based Conflicts Among The Karamoja Cluster Group Of The Eastern Africa Region (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi).	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/152776 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2019-36	van Steenbergen, G. J. (2019). Sacrifice in Leviticus 1–7 and Pökot Culture: Implications for Bible Translation. In Ancient Texts and Modern Readers (pp. 300-318). Brill.	https://brill.com/view/book/edcoll/9789004402911/BP000016.xml GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2019-37	Little, P. D. (2019). When "Green" equals thorny and mean: the politics and costs of an environmental experiment in East Africa. African Studies Review, 62(3), 132-163.	Online: see: [244] GS November 2021: 8 citations
2019-38	Nandelenga, A. (Andreas) (2019). Water Resource Conflict in Kenya: the case of Turkwel Dam and Pokot-Turkana Relations 1984-2015 (MA dissertation, University of Nairobi).	Online: [245] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2019-39	Lunn-Rockliffe, S. (2019). Beyond the Ruins of Embobut: Transforming Landscapes and Livelihoods in the Cherangani Hills, Kenya. Journal of Contemporary Archaeology, 6(2), 274-296.	GS Nov 2021: no citations yet and online versions cannot be opened
2019-40	Lunn-Rockliffe, S. (2019). Connecting past and present: the archaeology of the contemporary past in the glades of Embobut. Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa, 54(1), 137-138.	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/0067270X.2019.1574472 GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2019-41	Kenrick, J. (2019). Burning a home that "doesn't exist," arresting people who "aren't there": A critique of eviction-based conservation and the Sengwer of Embobut forest, Kenya. In Scales of Governance and Indigenous Peoples' Rights (pp. 241-265). Routledge.	Online see: [246] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet

[244] https://muse.jhu.edu/article/732723/pdf?casa_token=GYRJuxQx1loAAAAA:e_90h0g0Lxy72aCXiyHO2g5eriYYzXDqwwHdFqc4cnuRwep-Q6dUWcrDxCUmEjwivs77aBrXBg
[245] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/107393/Nandelenga_Water%20Resource%20Conflict%20In%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1
[246] https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/edit/10.4324/9781315671888-11/burning-home-doesn-exist-arresting-people-aren-justin-kenrick

2019 -42	Rotich, B. (Brian) (2019). Forest conservation and utilization in Embobut, Cherangani hills, Kenya. International Journal of Natural Resource Ecology and Management, 4(1), 7.	Department of Environment and Resources Development, Chuka University, Chuka, Kenya Online: [247] GS Nov 2021: 9 citations
2019 -43	Cavanagh, C. J. (2019). Dying races, deforestation and drought: the political ecology of social Darwinism in Kenya Colony's western highlands. Journal of Historical Geography, 66, 93-103.	Includes Sengwer Online see: [248] GS Nov 2021: 4 citations
2019 -44	Otieno, C. M. A. (2019). Climate Change, Gender Vulnerability and Adaptation Mechanism; A Study of the Ilchamus Community Living around Lake 94 in Baringo County Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, The Open University of Tanzania).	Online access via GS (out.ac.tz) GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2019 -45	Gerishom, N. A., Kirui, S., Maingi, J., & Kebira, A. (2019). Effects of Seasonality on Physico-Chemical Properties and Selected Ligands on Rivers in Sigor Division, West Pokot County, Kenya.	Online see: [249] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2019 -46	Conant, F. P. (2019). Remote Sensing, Discovery, and Generalizations in Human Ecology (pp. 239-251). Routledge.	Attention for West Pokot (Masol); ebook version of a 1984 book (1st edition) Online see: [250] GS Nov 2021: 7 citations
2019 -47	Lackey, L., Semmendinger, K., & MacCarthy, M. (2019). Biological sand filter performance test using multiple methods for pathogen detection: A longitudinal field study in Kenya. Water, Air, & Soil Pollution, 230(7), 1-10.	Partly about Sigor Online see: [251] GS Nov 2021: 1 citation

[247] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Brian-Rotich-3/publication/330754132_Forest_Conservation_and_Utilization_in_Embobut_Cherangani_Hills_Kenya/links/5c52cc4a299bf12be3effa04/Forest-Conservation-and-Utilization-in-Embobut-Cherangani-Hills-Kenya.pdf

[248] https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0305748818301403?casa_token=bNLq1HVzxHIAAAAA:KbGwjFyeLYOyK1PJV9vPk54ObIMPN8FZ64p9IMP5T-y54jfImyK-GEG-FCMdd-TcPlKcrrYCzA

[249] http://41.89.101.166:8080/handle/123456789/11036

[250] https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/edit/10.4324/9780429310386-10/remote-sensing-discovery-generalizations-human-ecology-francis-paine-conant

[251] https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11270-019-4218-6

2019-48	CHEROMOI, S. B. (Simatwa Barnabas) (2019). EFFECTS OF CATTLE RUSTLING ON ACCESS AND PARTICIPATION IN PRIMARY EDUCATION IN ALALE DIVISION, WEST POKOT COUNTY, KENYA (Doctoral dissertation, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATIONS, SCHOOL OF EDUCATION, KENYATTA UNIVERSITY).	Online see: [252] GS Nov 2021: no citations
2019-49	Cherono, J. (2019). Socio-Economic Factors Influencing Participation by Farm Households in Soil Erosion Management in Chepareria Ward, West Pokot County, Kenya.	Online see: [253] GS Nov 2021: 1 citation
2019-50	Maina, P. N., & Mandila, M. B. (2019). Domestication and Survival of Selected Medicinal Trees and Shrubs in Chapereria Division West Pokot County Kenya. Asian Journal of Advanced Research and Reports, 1-17.	Peris Nyambura Maina & Ms Brexidis Mandila Online see: [254] GS Nov 2021: 1 citation
2019-51	Njoroge, A. N., & Bett, S. (2019). Operating Environment and Performance of Small and Micro Enterprises in Urban Townships in West Pokot County, Kenya. International Journal of Current Aspects, 3(IV), 52-64.	Allan Njuguna Njoroge (Correspondent Author, School of Business, Kenyatta University, Kenya) and Shadrack Bett (Lecturer, Department of Business Administration, Kenyatta University) Online see [255] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2019-52	Silali, N. C. (2019). Influence of Quality Costs on Performance of the National Cereals and Produce Board in Kapenguria, West Pokot County Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi).	Online see: [256] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2019-53	Nasong'o, J. N., & Osoro, A. Factors Affecting Savings And Internal lending Communities in Informal Finance Groups On Pastoral Communities In Kenya, A Case Of West Pokot County. International Journal of Scientific	Jacob Nalanda Nasong'o, and Dr. Anthony Osoro Online see: [257] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet

[252] https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/20507/Effects%20of%20Cattle%20Rustling%20on%20Access%20and.....pdf?sequence=1
[253] http://41.89.164.27/handle/123456789/657
[254] https://journalajarr.com/index.php/AJARR/article/view/30082
[255] http://journals.ijcab.org/journals/index.php/ijcab/article/view/46
[256] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/108703
[257] https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/f54b/7e121f1b27909fb597b67ae8b35fc23a2c3d.pdf

	and Research Publications, Volume 9, Issue 5, May 2019 721.	
2019-54	Biwot, Ednah Chepchirchir, and Hellen Mberia. "Role of Radio in Conflict Management among Pastoral Communities in West Pokot County: Kenya Case of Kalya Fm." International Journal of Social Sciences and Information Technology (2019).	https://www.ijssit.com/main/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Role-Of-Radio-In-Conflict-Management-Among-Pastoral-Communities-In-Kenya.pdf
2019-55	Kapoyon, Simeon Sombol: The Influence Of The Pokot-Turkana Ethnic Conflict On Socio-Economic Development In The North Rift Region. Diss. University Of Nairobi, 2019.	Online: [258]
2019-56	Kim, Hye Sung. "Drought, Famine and Conflict: The Case of Two Pastoral Ethnic Communities in Turkana, Kenya." (2019).	https://digitalcommons.winthrop.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1083&context=interdisciplinary_conference (abstract : about the interethnic conflict between the Turkana and Pokot ethnic groups in Turkana County)
2019-57	Awed, Asha Said. Women and Peacebuilding: A Case Study of Turkana-West Pokot Borderline. Diss. United States International University-Africa, 2019.	http://41.204.183.105/bitstream/handle/11732/6785/Awed%2C%20Asha%20Said%20MIR%202019.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y
2020-1	Andiema, Nelly C, 2020, Influence of Culture on Girl Child Education in West Pokot County, Kenya. Typescript, not yet published	GS Sept 2020: Not yet See 2021-2
2020-2	Maichuhie, K., 2020, West Pokot records dramatic rise in FGM cases. The Nation	https://www.nation.co.ke/kenya/gender/west-pokot-records-dramatic-rise-in-fgm-cases--653240
2020-3	Ltipalei, Jonathan, Joshua M. Kivuva, and Fred O. Jonyo. "The Contextualization of the Nilotic Pastoralist Conflicts in Northern Kenya." Journal of Social and Political Sciences 3.1 (2020).[259]	GS Oct 2021: 1 citation

[258] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/108817/Kapoyon_The%20Influence%20Of%20The%20Pokot-%20Turkana%20Ethnic%20Conflict%20On%20Socio-Economic%20Development%20In%20The%20North%20Rift%20Region.pdf?sequence=1

[259] https://www.asianinstituteofresearch.org/JSParchives/The-Contextualization-of-the-Nilotic-Pastoralist-Conflicts-in-Northern-Kenya

2020-4	Dingley, Zebulon. "The Transfiguration of Lukas Pkech: Dini ya Msambwa and the "Kolloa Affray"." Journal of Religion and Violence 8.1 (2020): 5-34.[260]	"supported by a Postdoctoral Fellowship at the University of Rochester's Frederick Douglass Institute for African and African-American Studies. The research on which it is based was funded by a grant from the University of Chicago's Nicholson Center for British Studies, and was conducted between July and November 2006."(….) GS Oct 2021: 1 citation, not on Pokot
2020-5	Ndegwah, David J. Bible Interpretation and the African Culture: Gospel Reception Among the Pokot People of Kenya. Wipf and Stock Publishers, 2020.[261]	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-6	Lunn-Rockliffe, Samuel Paul, and David K. Kay. "Agropastoralists? Late Iron Age and historic forest livelihoods in the Cherangani Hills of north-west Kenya." Antiquity 94.374 (2020).[262]	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-7	Chelang'a, J. K. (2020) Conflict Dynamics Between the Pastoral Tugen and Pokot Communities of Baringo County, Kenya. Journal of African Interdisciplinary Studies 4.2 (2020): 47-61.[263]	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet; see: http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/4310 James Kiprop Chelang'a (PhD), Senior Lecturer Department of History, Political Science and Public Administration Moi University. P.O.

[260] https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/64123502/Dingley%202020%20-%20The%20Transfiguration%20of%20Lukas%20Pkech%20Dini%20ya%20Msambwa%20and%20the%20Kolloa%20Affray.pdf?1596844258=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DThe_Transfiguration_of_Lukas_Pkech_Dini.pdf&Expires=1605865864&Signature=MGTyoUGsmIm3T9B-cfzu2dA2pnIRw8xkbx3eb-GlXtotYs6-KrcL9U7-QRODuErH39p6MWk4H-1~A1T3QktEvsrqzL818dZph1~qTgbjlWyeXcodC2By2BxVbwbZiZ1~L1esTnPtR3vwmZWE4-m99ukALskD7MyEuqI0djQiOzeW5oGz2sl-RjxxhpXg5Lx66Yvo5XrrrvBM6CAN2mZCYaAL28JD3GJGWnf0GU3md88PR3akxjYmZHakOFp7p9333ZMvwMg1VQNrRh~smUAuUfZs6Ipki3G~CRtB80XIS5W15pSPsD8Cd4SX45hk9aaAhGJUP-e2eZ6CyO45JzYhpw__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA

[261] https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=08TLDwAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PR13&dq=Ndegwah,+David+J.+Bible+Interpretation+and+the+African+Culture:+Gospel+Reception+Among+the+Pokot+People+of+Kenya.+Wipf+and+Stock+Publishers,+2020.&ots=Y_HZ9bw-zc&sig=oPin02i19r0PEQ03PYb-cPZftCs&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=Ndegwah%2C%20David%20J.%20Bible%20Interpretation%20and%20the%20African%20Culture%3A%20Gospel%20Reception%20Among%20the%20Pokot%20People%20of%20Kenya.%20Wipf%20and%20Stock%20Publishers%2C%202020.&f=false

[262] https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/antiquity/article/agropastoralists-late-iron-age-and-historic-forest-livelihoods-in-the-cherangani-hills-of-northwest-kenya/C5009311D632DDA215586B90A520CEB9

[263] https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/64102217/PDF%20Chelang'a%20Conflict%20Dynamics%20Between%20the%20Pastoral%20Tugen%20and%20Pokot%20Communities%20of%20Baringo.pdf?1596623148=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DConflict_Dynamics_Between_the_Pastoral_T.pdf&Expires=1601538004&Signature=EzOiXwDoLaCSg5SPBv5NdnAtMDC78-

		Box 3900 – 30100 Eldoret, Kenya
2020-8	Cirani, Maddalena. "Pokot Young Pastoralists at the Crossroads-Tradition, Modernity and Land Tenure Transformations in East Pokot, Kenya." (2020). Master's Thesis in Global Studies Univ of Gothenborg,	https://gupea.ub.gu.se/bitstream/2077/63388/3/gupea_2077_63388_3.pdf Master Thesis in Global Studies Univ of Gothenborg, Supervisor: Ruy Blanes; Kenyan supervisor, Dr. Stephen Mureithi, of the University of Nairobi, Gothenburg School of Global Studies Autumn Semester 2019 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-9	West Pokot County Budget Transparency Survey 2020	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/County_Transparency_Survey_2020__Summary.pdf , and http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/West_Pokot_Governor.pdf , and http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/West_Pokot_CEC_Finance.pdf . And http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/West_Pokot_HOB.pdf
2020-10	COUNTY GOVERMENT OF WEST POKOT PROJECT STATUS REPORT LABOUR BASED PROJECTS UNDER DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SANITATION AND EMERGENCY SERVICES FY 2018-2019 By County Monitoring and Evaluation Unit February 2020	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/generaldownloads/health20.pdf
2020-11	Baringo County website	Baringo County Government also started a website, with news items: http://www.baringo.go.ke/ . It includes a County Weekly Magazine: http://www.baringo.go.ke/images/BaringoCountyMagazine.pdf Governor Kiptis
2020-12	COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF WEST POKOT ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT FOR FY 2019-2020, August 2020	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/Anual_Progress_Report_2019-2020.pdf
2020-13	COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF WEST POKOT QUARTER TWO and THREE FINANCIAL REPORTS FY 2019-2020, January and April 2020	http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/WPC_HALF_YEAR_2019-20_FINANCIAL_REPORT.pdf http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/WPC_Q3_FY_2019-2020.pdf
2020-14	Mbuthia, Grace W., Nyamogoba, Henry. D., Chiang, Silvia S., & McGarvey, Stephen T. (2020). Burden of stigma among tuberculosis patients in a pastoralist	https://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0240457 GS October 2021: 2 citations Grace Wambura Mbuthia

qjk7TsC1cdwPldW9mRpsPMwcEcJSK7lZr3KTjUc7nqghrFvX2E7Q8CevDf8Ke0cZv~jqvPlFSXgoTfQ2hwhKF~eifDU4oN1An~k2x3r1zqRHph4r~1uagVrTNz~i3lzvAW3WHDFpAouJk5n3TpXt0vr4BBfzyqCYc-YpylwkHaIdr0EVvqifi4TGTJUq6ai2ques31h9F4SRVcNxCvAayAwJ4~FQG8rVSiA211Iov5Q70hQFUtu~r-531F6Ls45owEjkjSAALIMTx7pFMJ-OEwdkbCGWzKKhUI47pHGkVUTQexxv5aPAiBCw__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA

	community in Kenya: A mixed methods study. PloS one, 15(10), e0240457.	Moi University College of Health Sciences ORCiD: https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0994-5249 Henry DN Nyamogoba Moi university College of health sciences Silvia S. Chiang Brown University Warren Alpert Medical School Stephen T McGarvey Brown University school of public health
2020-15	Chebii, Willy Kibet, John Kaunga Muthee, and Karatu Kiemo. "The Governance of Traditional Medicine and Herbal Remedies in the Selected Local Markets of Western Kenya." (2020). NYP: Research Square	https://ethnobiomed.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s13002-020-00389-x GS October 2021: 5 citations, not relevant for Pokot studies
2020-16	Mutta, Noelle C. Determinants of Resource Based Conflicts in Kenya: A Case of Turkana and Pokot Conflict 1964-2019. Diss. United States International University-Africa, 2020.[264]	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet A THESIS SUBMITTED TO THE SCHOOL OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES (SHSS) IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT FOR THE AWARD OF DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
2020-17	Egeru, Anthony, Opio, Joseph., Siya, Aggrey., Barasa, Bernard, Magaya, John Paul, & Namaalwa, Justine. J. (2020). Tsetse Invasion as an Emerging Threat to Socioecological Resilience of Pastoral Communities in Karamoja, Uganda. Sustainability, 12(4), 1599	https://www.mdpi.com/2071-1050/12/4/1599 GS Oct 2021: 1 citation, not relevant for Pokot studies Includes Amudat, the tsetse is said to originate from West Pokot Anthony Egeru 1,2,* , Joseph Opio 2 , Aggrey Siya 3 , Bernard Barasa 2 , John Paul Magaya 4 and Justine J. Namaalwa 2 1 Training and Community Development, Regional Universities Forum for Capacity Building in Agriculture (RUFORUM), Wandegeya-Kampala P.O. Box 16811, Uganda 2 Department of Environmental Management, College of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Makerere

[264] http://41.204.183.105/bitstream/handle/11732/6100/NOELLE%20C.%20MUTTA%20MAIR%202020.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

		University, Kampala-Uganda P.O. Box 7062, Uganda; Department of Biosecurity, Ecosystems and Veterinary Public Health, College of Veterinary Medicine, 3 Animal Resources and Biosecurity, Makerere University, Kampala-Uganda P.O. Box 7062, Uganda; 4 Department of Geomatics and Land Management, College of Engineering Design Art and Technology, Makerere University, Kampala-Uganda P.O. Box 7062, Uganda
2020-18	Asiimwe, R., Ainembabazi, J. H., Egeru, A., Isoto, R., Aleper, D. K., Namaalwa, J., & Diiro, G. M. (2020). The role of camel production on household resilience to droughts in pastoral and agro-pastoral households in Uganda. Pastoralism: Research, Policy and Practice, 10, 1-12	https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fsufs.2020.541170/full In Amudat and Moroto GS Oct 2021: 6 citations
2020-19	Cheptum, N. (2020). Policy implementation strategies on organizational performance in the county assembly of west Pokot, Kenya. ZENITH International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research, 10(7), 31-48.	https://www.indianjournals.com/ijor.aspx?target=ijor:zijmr&volume=10&issue=7&article=004 GS Oct 2021: No citations yet
2020-20	Ripotolim, M. M. K., Omwenga, E. O., & Mbeke, A. M. (2020). The social demographic factors associated with trachoma infection among children aged 1-9 years in Kapenguria Sub County in West Pokot County; Kenya. East African Medical Journal, 97(9), 3020-3029.	https://www.ajol.info/index.php/eamj/article/view/202794 GS Oct 2021: No citations yet
2020-21	Lokupo, F. (2020). Influence of Principals' Supervision Strategies on Curriculum Implementation in Public Secondary Schools in West Pokot Sub-County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, Kisii University).[265]	GS Oct 2021: No citations yet
2020-22	Akuto, T. (2020). Institutional factors influencing the sustainability of donor-funded dairy agricultural	GS Oct 2021: No citations yet

265 http://41.89.196.16:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/1047/Influence%20of%20Principals%20%20Supervision%20Strategies%20on%20Curriculum%20Implementation%20in%20Public%20Secondary%20Schools%20in%20West%20Pokot%20Sub-County,%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1

	projects a case of Siyoi, west Pokot county, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, UoN).[266]	
2020-23	Dietz, Ton (2020) Metaknowledge about areas. The example of Pokot. Paper for the AfricaKnows! conference 2020-2021. African Studies Centre Leiden.	www.africaknows.eu : https://nomadit.co.uk/conference/africaknows/57561/paper-download.pdf Not visible on GS yet
2020-24	Siangole, Isaiah Mnangat. The Role of Non-Governmental Organizations in Conflict Resolution: The Case of Pokot and Karamojong Cross Border Conflict. Diss. United States International University-Africa, 2020.[267]	GS Oct 2021: No citations yet
2020-25	Gesimba, Ann M. Influence of School Working Conditions on Teacher Job Satisfaction in Public Primary Schools, East Pokot Sub-county, Baringo County, Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2020.[268]	GS Oct 2021: No citations yet
2020-26	Ng'oriarita, Jonathan Plimo. "Missionaries' Guesthouses and Skills Development for Community-Based Tourism in West Pokot County, Kenya: A Capacity Building and Employment Analysis." Sustainable Human Resource Management in Tourism. Springer, Cham, 2020. 173-188.	GS Oct 2021: No citations yet and no online access yet
2020-27	NAMASAKE, MARTHA NASIMIYU. SOCIO ECONOMIC AND SOCIO CULTURAL CHALLENGES TO EFFECTIVE IMPLEMENTATION OF SUBSIDIZED DAY SECONDARY EDUCATION IN WEST POKOT SUBCOUNTY, KENYA. Diss. KENYATTA UNIVERSITY, 2020.	https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/21936/Socio%20Economic%20and%20Socio%20Cultural%20Challenges%20to.pdf?sequence=1 GS Oct 2021: No citations yet
2020-28	PELENG'URA, MOSES PKORKOR. INFLUENCE OF SUMMATIVE ASSESSMENT ON LEARNER MOTIVATION	GS Oct 2021: No citations yet

[266] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/154330/Cheyech_Institutional%20factors%20influencing%20the%20sustainability%20of%20donor-funded%20dairy%20agricultural%20projects%20a%20case%20of%20Siyoi%2C%20west%20Pokot%20county%2C%20Kenya..pdf?sequence=1

[267] http://41.204.183.105/bitstream/handle/11732/6103/ISAIAH%20MNANGAT%20SIANGOLE%20MAIR%202020.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

[268] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/152971/Gesimba%20Moraa%20A_Influence%20of%20School%20Working%20Conditions%20on%20Teacher%20Job%20Satisfaction%20in%20Public%20Primary%20Schools%2C%20East%20Pokot%20Sub-county%2C%20Baringo%20County%2C%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1

	AMONG PRIMARY SCHOOL PUPILS IN WEST POKOT COUNTY, KENYA. Diss. UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI, 2020.[269]	
2020-29	Wafula, Caleb Maikuma. "Does community saving foster conflict transformation?: the debate and evidence from Kenya's ASAL counties of West Pokot and Turkana: final technical report." (2020).	https://idl-bnc-idrc.dspacedirect.org/bitstream/handle/10625/59483/IDL%20-%2059483.pdf?sequence=2
2020-30	Andiema, Nelly C. "CHILD-CENTRED METHODS USED IN TEACHING AND LEARNING OF PSYCHOMOTOR AND CREATIVE ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC PRE-PRIMARY CENTRES IN WEST POKOT COUNTY, KENYA." European Journal of Education Studies (2020). Volume 7 | Issue 4 | 2020	Available on-line at: www.oapub.org/edu https://zenodo.org/record/3774546#.YGx0CygzZPY GS Oct 2021: 2 citations
2020-31	Nyasimi Ayora Gershom, Kirui Stella, Maingi John, and Kebira Anthony (2020). Variation of Total Coliforms and Bacteria during Dry and Wet Seasons in Rivers of Sigor Division, West Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of Advances in Microbiology, 41-51.	Online via GS DOI: 10.9734/JAMB/2020/v20i1130299, and http://ir-library.mmarau.ac.ke:8080/handle/123456789/11039 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-32	Sitin, Daniel K. Influence of Cultural Practices on Conflict and Its Management in Africa: a Case of West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet Counties of Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2020.[270]	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-33	Patricia, Tulel Cherop, Beatrice Ombaka, and Ann Kariuki. "The Effects of Destination Marketing on Tourism Performance in West Pokot County." Africa Journal of Technical and Vocational Education and Training 5.1 (2020): 96-110.	Online via GS: http://www.afritvetjournal.org/index.php/Afritvet/article/view/107, and https://karuspace.karu.ac.ke/handle/20.500.12092/2390 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet

269

http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/153022/Pkorkor_Influence%20Of%20Summative%20Assessment%20On%20Learner%20Motivation%20Among%20Primary%20School%20Pupils%20In%20West%20Pokot%20County,%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1

270

http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/154356/Sitin%20D_Influence%20of%20Cultural%20Practices%20on%20Conflict%20and%20Its%20Management%20in%20Africa-%20a%20Case%20of%20West%20Pokot%20and%20Elgeyo%20Marakwet%20Counties%20of%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1

2020-34	Wahome, Mary. "THE EFFECTS OF COLONIALISM ON INDIGENOUS CONFLICT RESOLUTION SYSTEMS AMONG POKOT AND TURKANA COMMUNITIES." Chemchemi International Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences 11.1 (2020): 1-11.	Online via GS: https://journals.ku.ac.ke/index.php/chemchemi/article/view/137 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-35	Kiptoo, Joseph. EFFECTIVENESS OF SERVICE STANDARD GUIDELINES POLICY ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT EDUCATION CURRICULUM IN WEST POKOT COUNTY, KENYA. Diss. 2020.[271]	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-36	Payeni, Hellen K. Influence of Principals' Leadership Styles on Teachers' Job Commitment in Public Secondary Schools in Kipkomo Sub-county of West-Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2020.[272]	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-37	Gatobu, Caroline Kathure, Peter Omboto, and Pacificah Mining. "Socio-Economic Factors that Influence Household Food Security in West Pokot County, Kenya." (2020).[273]	https://assets.researchsquare.com/files/rs-82001/v1/962c9ff2-5be1-4a80-81d0-12f5c18946ae.pdf?c=1631856102 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-38	Lounon, John Pkemoi. Influence of financial management of control on provision of health care services in public health institution, in west Pokot County, kenya. Diss. Africa Nazarene University, 2020.[274]	http://repository.anu.ac.ke/handle/123456789/553 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-39	Namboka, Victor Musebe. Analysis of factors influencing demand for agricultural credit among	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet

[271] http://41.89.164.27:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/736/Joseph%20Kibor%20K.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

[272] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/153780/Payeni%20K_Influence%20of%20Principals%E2%80%99%20Leadership%20Styles%20on%20Teachers%E2%80%99%20Job%20Commitment%20in%20Public%20Secondary%20Schools%20in%20Kipkomo%20Sub-county%20of%20West-pokot%20County%2C%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1

[273] https://assets.researchsquare.com/files/rs-82001/v1/0b6d5691-c3f6-4bfd-98e5-daacfd6f94b1.pdf

[274] http://repository.anu.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/553/John%20Pkemoi%20Lounon_%20MME.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

	farmers in Kapenguria, West Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. Moi University, 2020.[275]	
2020-40	Kimani, Andrew Gitau, and Casper Masiga. "A Study on the Comprehensive Comparison between Indigenous Cattle Rustling and Modern Cattle Rustling in West Pokot County, Kenya." Path of Science 6.12 (2020): 1011-1016.	Online via GS DOI: 10.22178/pos.65-3 https://cyberleninka.ru/article/n/a-study-on-the-comprehensive-comparison-between-indigenous-cattle-rustling-and-modern-cattle-rustling-in-west-pokot-county-kenya GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-41	DOMONGURA, MOSES NGORAPETA. LAND USE POLICY IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGIES INFLUENCING DISPUTE RESOLUTION ON LAND TENURE IN POKOT CENTRAL SUB-COUNTY, KENYA. Diss. KISII UNIVERSITY, 2020.	http://41.89.196.16:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/1022 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-42	Seurei, Francis Kipchumba. An Assessment of Headteacher promotion criteria and its effect on academic performance in West Pokot County public primary schools, Kenya. Diss. Moi University, 2020.	http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/3100 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet This is probably the same as 2014-21
2020-43	Ndeti, Anne. Sensitization programmes and its influence on implementation of polio eradication project in Sigor constituency, West Pokot, Kenya. Diss. UoN, 2020.	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet Online access: see[276]
2020-44	Ripotolim, M. M. K., E. O. Omwenga, and A. M. Mbeke. "The social demographic factors associated with trachoma infection among children aged 1-9 years in Kapenguria Sub County in West Pokot County; Kenya." East African Medical Journal 97.9 (2020): 3020-3029.	https://www.ajol.info/index.php/eamj/article/view/202794 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-45	Nüsser, Marcus, Petersen, M., Bergmann, C., & Roden, P. (2020). Contextualizing land use and land cover	https://www.authorea.com/doi/full/10.22541/au.160259233.31144148/v1 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet

[275] http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/3719/Namboka%20Victor%20Musebe%20Thesis.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

[276] http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/154232/Ndeti%20_Sensitization%20programmes%20and%20its%20influence%20on%20implementation%20of%20polio%20eradication%20project%20in%20Sigor%20constituency,%20West%20Pokot,%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1

	change with local knowledge: a case study from Pokot Central, Kenya. Authorea Preprints.	Also: Petersen, M., Bergmann, C., Roden, P., & Nüsser, M. (2021). Contextualizing land-use and land-cover change with local knowledge: A case study from Pokot Central, Kenya. Land Degradation & Development, 32(10), 2992-3007. GS March 2022: 6 citations.
2020-46	Petersen, Maike, Bergmann, C., Roden, P., & Nüsser, M. (2020, May). Social and environmental dynamics in a charcoal producing area: The case of Central Pokot, Kenya. In EGU General Assembly Conference Abstracts (p. 21784).	https://ui.adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2020EGUGA..2221784P/abstract GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-47	Sayre, M. Katherine, Pontzer, H., Alexander, G. E., Wood, B. M., Pike, I. L., Mabulla, A. Z., & Raichlen, D. A. (2020). Ageing and physical function in East African foragers and pastoralists. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B, 375(1811), 20190608.	a.o. on Pokot pastoralists https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/abs/10.1098/rstb.2019.0608 GS Oct 2021: 2 citations
2020-48	Chepkonga, Mildred C. (2020). The Instructional Learning Resources and Provision of Quality Education in Public ECDE Centres in West Pokot County. (2020).	https://kerd.ku.ac.ke/handle/123456789/412 GS Oct 2021: 2 citations
2020-49	Kudoo, David K. (2020). Knowledge, attitudes and practices on trachoma among the residents of Kacheliba Location, West Pokot County, Kenya.	http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/3807 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-50	Andiema, Nelly. Implementation Of Play Activities And Its Effects On Learners' Academic Performance in Public Early Childhood Development Centres: A Case Study Of West Pokot County, Kenya. GRIN Verlag, 2020.	GS Oct 2021: 1 citation No online access yet
2020-51	Schlögel, R., Belabbes, S., Dell Oro, L., Déprez, A., & Malet, J. P. (2020, May). Disastrous landslides under changing forcing factors triggered end 2019 in West Kenya. In EGU General Assembly Conference Abstracts (p. 19153).	Partly: Sigor and Pokjot South https://ui.adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2020EGUGA..2219153S/abstract GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-52	Sammy Simiyu Wafula & Calvin Otieno, 2020, INFLUENCE OF DEVOLUTION PRACTICES ON FOOD SECURITY IN ARID	https://www.paperpublications.org/upload/book/paperpdf-1602517887.pdf GS Oct 2021: no citations yet

	AND SEMI-ARID AREAS: A CASE OF WEST POKOT COUNTY, KENYA. International Journal of Recent Research in Commerce Economics and Management (IJRRCEM) Vol. 7, Issue 4, pp: (43-66), Month: October - December 2020	
2020-53	Warui, Mary W., Mburu, J., Kironchi, G., & Gikungu, M. (2020). Existing value addition initiatives enhancing recognition of territorial traits of three Kenyan honey. The Journal of World Intellectual Property, 23(3-4), 598-605.[277]	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-54	Klagge, Britta, Greiner, C., Greven, D., & Nweke-Eze, C. (2020). Cross-scale linkages of centralized electricity generation: Geothermal development and investor–community relations in Kenya. Politics and Governance, 8(3), 211-222.[278]	GS Oct 2021: 7 citations
2020-55	Ashigbie, Paul G., Rockers, P. C., Laing, R. O., Cabral, H. J., Onyango, M. A., Buleti, J. P. L., & Wirtz, V. J. (2020). Availability and prices of medicines for non-communicable diseases at health facilities and retail drug outlets in Kenya: a cross-sectional survey in eight counties. BMJ open, 10(5), e035132.[279]	Eight counties and West Pokot is one of them GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
2020-56	Colverson, Kathleen E., Coble-Harris, L., Galie, A., Moore, E. V., Munoz, O., McKune, S. L., ... & Mo, R. (2020). Evolution of a gender tool: WEAI, WELI and	Comparison of gender status between the Karimojong and the Pokot in Uganda GS Oct 2021: 5 citations

277 https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1111/jwip.12153?casa_token=Gcnc0iMx9_MAAAAA:gYdDBFPShHmOMJi4Q7Oq07eYtakeTECEVGGQehIcNHdzGqfCSSvUzwOv5WudGDlA18ofOgixX-vdGhk

278 https://www.cogitatiopress.com/politicsandgovernance/article/viewFile/2981/2981

279 https://bmjopen.bmj.com/content/bmjopen/10/5/e035132.full.pdf

	livestock research. Global Food Security, 26, 100375.[280]	
2020-57	Olszok, Miriam Julia. CHANGING GENDER CONTRACTS IN SUB-SAHARAN FUELSCAPES–THE CASE OF MARICH, POKOT CENTRAL. Diss. University of Heidelberg, 2020.	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet No online access yet
2020-58	Kogo, Benjamin K., Kumar, L., Koech, R., & Hasan, K. (2020). Climatic and non-climatic risks in rainfed crop production systems: insights from maize farmers of western Kenya. Climate and Development, 1-10.[281]	GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
2020-59	Montle, M. E. (2020). Debunking Eurocentric ideals of beauty and stereotypes against African natural hair (styles): An Afrocentric perspective. Journal of African Foreign Affairs, 7(1), 111-127.	Study among the Pokot GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
2020-60	Amos, Caleb C., Rahman, A., Gathenya, J. M., Friedler, E., Karim, F., & Renzaho, A. (2020). Roof-harvested rainwater use in household agriculture: contributions to the sustainable development goals. Water, 12(2), 332.	Online via GS; https://www.mdpi.com/journal/water GS Oct 2021: 5 citations
2020-61	Meyerhoff, Elizabeth, Peter de Groot, and Billy Jones. "Restoring grasslands in Kenya's Rift Valley." ETFRN News Restoring African Drylands 60 (2020): 149-156.	East Pokot Online access via GS GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020-62	Ochieng, Caroline A., Zhang, Y., Nyabwa, J. K., Otieno, D. I., & Spillane, C. (2020). Household perspectives on cookstove and fuel stacking: A qualitative study in urban and rural Kenya. Energy for Sustainable Development, 59, 151-159.	https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0973082620303112 Comparing West Pokot and Siaya GS Oct 2021: 13 citations
2020	Rotich, Shadrack Chebet. "A Review of the History of	With examples from experiences among the Pokot

280 https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2211912420300286?casa_token=lw9MKrddVAQAAAAA:7moYzqf4vhWing4wF6ZnwPh3Pr2PV4I9_LSWSgnre0PXZMtjOHArbR2hS5XfWHo7OnM88_T4eQ

281 https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/17565529.2020.1867043?casa_token=V4hype1R5osAAAAA:ofTCo94bhfEXwE3825NPPUiMYQ0TjWkZ_zn-H3b-n-_sUSkEAzivIKyUXgEtsMn07iyGu34ZYA3j

-63	the Kalenjin Bible Translation." Editon Consortium Journal of Arts, Humanities and Social Studies 2.1 (2020): 153-158.	Online access via GS: https://editoncpublishing.org/ecpj/index.php/ECJAHSS/article/view/110 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020 -64	Lunn-Rockliffe, Samuel Paul, and David K. Kay. "Agropastoralists? Late Iron Age and historic forest livelihoods in the Cherangani Hills of north-west Kenya." Antiquity 94.374 (2020).[282]	GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020 -65	Cheruiyot, A. J. (2020). A Study on Security Communication for Children in Conflict Areas: the Case of Mothers in Endoo Ward of Elgeyo Marakwet County (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi).	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/153712 On conflicts with the Pokot GS Oct 2021: no citations yet.
2020 -66	Mandila, B., Hitimana, J., Kiplagat, K., Mengich, E., & Namaswa, T. (2020). Cost-benefit analysis of agroforestry technologies in semi-arid regions of West-Pokot county, Kenya. East African Agricultural and Forestry Journal, 84(1).	https://www.kalro.org/www.eaafj.or.ke/index.php/path/article/view/335 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2020 -67	Klagge, B., Greiner, C., Greven, D., & Nweke-Eze, C. (2020). Cross-Scale Linkages of Centralized Electricity Generation: Geothermal Development and Investor–Community Relations in Kenya. *Politics & Governance, 8*(3), 211-222. doi:10.17645/pag.v8i3.2981	Focus on geothermal developments in Baringo/ East Pokot Online: see: [283] GS November 2021: 7 citations
2020 -68	Greiner, C. (2020). Negotiating access to land & resources at the geothermal frontier in Baringo, Kenya. In J. Lind, D. Okenwa, & I. Scoones (Eds.), *Land, investment & politics: Reconfiguring Eastern Africa's*	Online: see [284] GS November 2021: 4 citations

[282] https://discovery.ucl.ac.uk/id/eprint/10119098/3/Lunn-Rockliffe_Agropastoralists%3F%20Late%20Iron%20Age%20and%20historic%20forest%20livelihoods%20in%20the%20Cherangani%20Hills%20of%20north-west%20Kenya_AAM.pdf

[283] https://www.cogitatiopress.com/politicsandgovernance/article/view/2981 and https://www.cogitatiopress.com/politicsandgovernance/article/viewFile/2981/2981

[284] https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=4Ak7EAAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PA101&dq=Greiner,+C.+(2020).+Negotiating+access+to+land+%26+resources+at+the+geothermal+frontier+in+Baringo,+Kenya.+In+J.+Lind,+D.+Okenwa,+%26+I.+Scoones+(Eds.),+Land,+investment+%26+politics:+Reconfiguring+Eastern+Africa%E2%80%99s+pastoral+drylands+(pp.+101-109).+Woodbridge:+&ots=6A5W7naAYv&sig=HtmG5vhDHknqhJCe6z2KjIpm9e4#v=onepage&q&f=false

	pastoral drylands (pp. 101-109). Woodbridge: James Currey	
2020-69	Lopar, S. K. (2020). CONTRIBUTION OF COMMUNITY HEALTH VOLUNTEERSIN IMMUNIZATION UPTAKE IN POKOT SOUTH SUB-COUNTY, KENYA (MSc dissertation, MMUST).	No online access yet, but mentioned on Pokot Library site GS Nov 202: no citations yet GS also mentions : Okoth, J. M. Contribution of Community Health Volunteers in Immunization Uptake in Pokot South, Sub-County, Kenya. Same title, different people? Or together?
2020-70	Karaya, R. N., Onyango, C. A., & Ogendi, G. M. (2020). The Effect of Participation in Farmer Groups on Household Adoption of Sustainable Land Management Practices in Kenyan Drylands. Asian Journal of Agricultural Extension, Economics & Sociology, 66-80.	Rebecca Karaya: Karatina University Online see: [285] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2020-71	Gersom, N. A., Stella, K., John, M., & Anthony, K. (2020). Variation of Total Coliforms and Bacteria during Dry and Wet Seasons in Rivers of Sigor Division, West Pokot County, Kenya.	Online see: [286] GS Nov 2021: No citations yet
2020-72	Wanjala, F. O., Hashim, N. O., Otwoma, D., Nyambura, C., Kebwaro, J., Ndege, M., & Bartilol, S. (2020). Environmental assessment of heavy metal pollutants in soils and water from Ortum, Kenya. Environmental monitoring and assessment, 192(2), 1-15.	Online see: [287] GS Nov 2021: 5 citations
2020-73	Andiema, Nelly (2020), Education curriculum reforms in Kenya: from theory to competency based curriculum. Paper for the (online) Africa Knows conference. African Studies Centre Leiden.	Online acccess: https://www.africaknows.eu/papD16-12.htm
2020-74	Lihavi, Luvanda Beth: The role of radio in peace building: the case of the pokot-turkana conflict. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2020.	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/154489/LUVANDA%20BETH%20LIHAVI.pdf?sequence=1
2020	Lewa, A. K., Nyariki, D. M., Muchina, S. J., & Mbithi, P.	Online: [288]

[285] https://www.journalajaees.com/index.php/AJAEES/article/view/30454
[286] http://ir-library.mmarau.ac.ke:8080/handle/123456789/11039
[287] https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10661-020-8070-3

-75	M. F. (2020). Factors Influencing Pastoral Household Livestock-Dependent Incomes in Selected Areas of Turkana and West Pokot Counties of Kenya.	
2020-76	KIBE, ESTHER NJERI. "BRIEFING PAPER NO 4: AN ANALYSIS OF TURKANA-POKOT CONFLICT." (2020). . (SHALOM-SCCRR DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH). MULTI-STAKEHOLDER APPROACH IN THE MANAGEMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCE-BASED INTER-COMMUNAL CONFLICT ALONG TURKANA-WEST POKOT BORDERLINE: THE MISSING LINK.	https://shalomconflictcenter.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/Briefing-Paper-No-4_-An-Analysis-of-Turkana-Pokot-Conflict.pdf
2021-1	Mung'ale, Andrew Nyongesa, Frank Khachina Matanga, and Edmond Were. "Efficacy of the Devolved System of Governance in Management of Land Use Conflicts in West Pokot County, Kenya." Open Journal of Social Sciences 9.03 (2021): 279.	https://www.scirp.org/html/19-1764236_107940.htm GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2021-2	Andiema, N. C. (2021). Influence of Culture on Girl Child Education in Central Pokot Sub County, Kenya. East African Journal of Education Studies, 3(1), 26-38.	https://journals.eanso.org/index.php/eajes/article/view/279 AND https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/c606/71e1384eacb2afe885ab5f0568edd4f65764.pdf GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2021-3	Kemboi, M. K., ROP, N., & Kering, V. (2021). A case study to establish the economic viability of local chicken rearing and processing in West Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of Economics, Management Sciences & Procurement, 1(1), 1-93.	Journal of Economics, Management Sciences and Procurement Special Issue, 27th January 2021. Journal homepage: https://jemspro.org https://jemspro.org/index.php/pages/article/view/5 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2021-4	Bussmann, R. W., Paniagua-Zambrana, N. Y., & Njoroge, G. N. (2021). Acacia drepanolobium Harmes ex Sjostedt Acacia nilotica (L.) Willd. ex Delile Acacia senegal (L.) Willd. Acacia seyal Delille Acacia tortilis (Forssk.) Hayne F abaceae. Ethnobotany of the Mountain Regions of Africa, 81-93.	Many regions, incl Pokot GS Oct 2021: no citations yet

[288] http://repository.mut.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/4702/Nyariki_FACTORS%20INFLUENCING%20PASTORAL%20HOUSEHOLD%20LIVESTOCK-DEPENDENT.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

2021-5	Watene, G., Yu, L., Nie, Y., Zhu, J., Ngigi, T., Nambajimana, J., & Kenduiywo, B. (2021). Water Erosion Risk Assessment in the Kenya Great Rift Valley Region. Sustainability 2021, 13, 844.[289]	GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
2021-6	Schwoerer, T. (2021). 8 The Karimojong in Uganda. The Ending of Tribal Wars: Configurations and Processes of Pacification, 79, 180.	Includes Upe GS Oct 2021: no citations yet No online access yet
2021-7	Kilonzo, Susan Mbula, and Kennedy Onkware. "The Adaptability of the Catholic Church's Amani Mashinani Model in Kenya's North Rift Conflicts." International Bulletin of Mission Research (2021): 2396939320985695.[290]	Includes West Pokot and North Baringo GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2021-8	Oluoch, P., Mutea, F., Lelei, A., & Bruas, S. (2021). Using management coaching techniques is feasible and can be beneficial to strengthen health system in Western Kenya.[291]	Includes West Pokot GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2021-9	Caretta, Martina Angela, and Florence Jemutai Cheptum. "Can a 'modern'irrigation system and a traditional smallholder gravitational system coexist? A view from Marakwet, Kenya." Water International 46.1 (2021): 98-111.[292]	Includes some notes on irrigation in East Pokot GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2021-10	Kipkiror, Loice J., Bernard Kipsang Rop, and Elias Kerukaba Ucakuwun. "The Geology of Silali Basin (Kenya) as an Extra-Terrestrial Impact Crater (ETIC)." East African Journal of Environment and Natural	Includes East Pokot (and Turkana) https://journals.eanso.org/index.php/eajenr/article/view/278 GS October 2021: no citations yet

[289] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Jean-De-Dieu-Nambajimana/publication/348629220_Water_Erosion_Risk_Assessment_in_the_Kenya_Great_Rift_Valley_Region/links/60082e2a299bf14088aac91f/Water-Erosion-Risk-Assessment-in-the-Kenya-Great-Rift-Valley-Region.pdf

[290] https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/2396939320985695?casa_token=pMncnkEEBp8AAAAA:yzUwdFjQcCxcuFjGX105Mt9c6H-tghGNqwfdntomqakstaql3ND3zC7Vsi5fjYz7KD-QkBxQkSVh

[291] https://assets.researchsquare.com/files/rs-320561/v1/92073604-8ad2-4240-82cd-784ec450474e.pdf

[292] https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/02508060.2020.1855562?casa_token=E_W1384_yhgAAAAA:QdHUl6K_MS1fAu0GQ7Doch0_hlZ-PCmx0Gb1CX6j3UNc-pHb4OSbE8owScsWbSJKbqnTqCuDh7fi

	Resources 3.1 (2021): 18-38.	
2021-11	Clemens Greiner, David Greven, Britta Klagge, 2021, Roads to Change: Livelihoods, Land Disputes, and Anticipation of Future Developments in Rural Kenya. The European Journal of Development Research.	https://doi.org/10.1057/s41287-021-00396-y ; also: https://link.springer.com/article/10.1057/s41287-021-00396-y East Pokot Baringo GS Oct 2021: 2 citations
2021-12	Petersen, M., Bergmann, C., Roden, P., & Nüsser, M. (2021). Contextualizing land-use and land-cover change with local knowledge: A case study from Pokot Central, Kenya. Land Degradation & Development.	https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1002/ldr.3961 GS Oct 2021: 3 citations
2021-13	Petersen, M., Kamurio, C. N., Kortom, C. D., & Nüsser, M. A. R. C. U. S. (2021). Charcoal producers and the pandemic: effects of COVID-19 in Pokot Central, Kenya. Erdkunde, 75(2), 121-137.	https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Marcus-Nuesser/publication/352699556_Charcoal_producers_and_the_pandemic_effects_of_COVID-19_in_Pokot_Central_Kenya/links/60d41a31a6fdcc75a24e0e60/Charcoal-producers-and-the-pandemic-effects-of-COVID-19-in-Pokot-Central-Kenya.pdf GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
2021-14	Rotich, B., & Ojwang, D. (2021). Trends and drivers of forest cover change in the Cherangany hills forest ecosystem, western Kenya. Global Ecology and Conservation, 30, e01755.	https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S235198942100305X GS Oct 2021: No citations yet
2021-15	Greiner, C., Vehrs, H. P., & Bollig, M. (2021). Land-use and Land-cover Changes in Pastoral Drylands: Long-term Dynamics, Economic Change, and Shifting Socioecological Frontiers in Baringo, Kenya. Human Ecology, 1-13.	https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10745-021-00263-8 GS Oct 2021: No citations yet
2021-16	Bostedt, G., Mukoya, L., Muricho, D., & Nyberg, G. (2021). Saving and borrowing behaviour among agropastoralists in West Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of International Development.	https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1002/jid.3560 GS Oct 2021: No citations yet
2021-17	Kiganane, A. W., Ngacho, C., & Chesoli, J. W. (2021). The role of government interventions in the relationship between procurement practices and procurement performance in public secondary schools; A case of West Pokot Sub-County, Kenya. International Academic Journal of Procurement and	http://iajournals.org/articles/iajpscm_v3_i2_145_192.pdf GS Oct 2021: No citations yet

	Supply Chain Management, 3(2), 145-192.	
2021-18	Ochieng, C. A., Murray, U., Owuor, J., & Spillane, C. (2021). The forgotten half: Men's influence over cookstove adoption decisions in Northern Kenya. Energy Research & Social Science, 74, 101913.	https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2214629621000062 GS Oct 2021: 1 citation
2021-19	Konaka, S. (2021). Reconsidering the Resilience of Pastoralism from the Perspective of Reliability: The Case of Conflicts between the Samburu and the Pokot of Kenya, 2004-2009. Nomadic Peoples, 25(2), 253-277.	https://www.ingentaconnect.com/contentone/whp/nomp/2021/00000025/00000002/art00006?crawler=true&mimetype=application/pdf&casa_token=SlKPPNNUAJwAAAAA:fVAQjoqtz5R6stzTU70-kaI3cudIBF1Wl0x_oFPw5CLcjFgQhvw7zggcbsKuj9HH7LA1rOc9OotHzw GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2021-20	Chepkonga, M. C. (2021). Provision of Quality Education in Public Early Childhood Education Centres in West Pokot County, Kenya. East African Journal of Education Studies, 4(1), 7-17.	https://journals.eanso.org/index.php/eajes/article/view/432 ; https://doi.org/10.37284/eajes.4.1.432. GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2021-21	Kimani, A. G., Okemwa, P. K., & Masiga, C. (2021). Changes in Cattle Rustling on Gender Relations Among the Pokot in West Pokot, Kenya. Traektoriâ Nauki= Path of Science, 7(5), 4027-4037.	https://cyberleninka.ru/article/n/changes-in-cattle-rustling-on-gender-relations-among-the-pokot-in-west-pokot-kenya GS Oct 2021: No citations yet
2021-22	Kilonzo, Susan Mbula (2021). Silent peacemakers: grass-roots transitional justice and peacebuilding by women in Kenya's North Rift conflicts. Journal of the British Academy, 9(s2), 53-74.	https://www.thebritishacademy.ac.uk/documents/3312/JBA-9s2-00-Full-issue.pdf#page=55 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2021-23	Andiema, Nelly (2021) Education curriculum reforms in Kenya: from theory to competency based curriculum. Paper for the online AfricaKnows conference Leiden	https://nomadit.co.uk/conference/africaknows/paper/58101 Not yet mentioned by GS
2021-24	Muigua, K. (2021). Towards Effective Peacebuilding and Conflict Management in Kenya. PhD Thesis University of Nairobi	http://kmco.co.ke/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/Towards-Peacebuilding-and-Conflict-Management-in-Kenya.docx-Kariuiki-Muigua-MAY-2021x.pdf GS Oct 2021: no citations yet Many references to Pokot-Turkana conflicts
2021-25	JERONO, K. (2021). EFFECT OF ETHNIC CONFLICTS ON MANAGEMENT OF SECONDARY SCHOOLS IN CONFLICT-PRONE REGIONS: A CASE OF THE LOWLAND	http://41.89.164.27/handle/123456789/1029 GS Oct 2021: 1 citation

	AREAS OF BARINGO COUNTY, KENYA (Doctoral dissertation, University of Eldoret).	
2021-26	Andiema, N., & Manasi, E. (2021). Female Students Participation in Technical Vocational Education and Training in West Pokot County, Kenya. East African Journal of Education Studies, 3(1), 61-69.	https://journals.eanso.org/index.php/eajes/article/view/314 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2021-27	KOSKEI, S. (Salome) (2021). SOCIO-CULTURAL PRACTICES AND THEIR INFLUENCE ON RETENTION OF BOYS IN PUBLIC PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN WEST POKOT COUNTY, KENYA (Doctoral dissertation, KENYATTA UNIVERSITY).	https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/22561/Cio-Cultural%20Practices%20and%20Their%20Influence%20on%20Retention....pdf?sequence=1 GS Oct 2021: no citations yet
2021-28	Little, P. D. (2021). Does Livelihood and Asset Diversification Contribute to Pastoralist Resilience?: the Case of Il Chamus, Baringo County, Kenya, 1980-2018. Nomadic Peoples, 25(2), 181-205.	Online: [293] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2021-29	Maseno, L. (2021). Environmental consciousness amongst indigenous youth in Kenya: The role of the Sengwer religious tradition. HTS Teologiese Studies/Theological Studies, 77(2), 10.	https://hts.org.za/index.php/hts/article/view/6690 GS Nov 2021: No citations yet
2021-30	Sifuna, N. (2021). The Fate of Aboriginal Habitation of Gazetted State Forests in Present Day Kenya: A Case Study of the Agitation by the Ogiek and Sengwer Traditional Communities. Advances in Anthropology, 11(02), 99.	https://www.scirp.org/html/1-1590782_108182.htm GS Nov 2021: No citations yet
2021-31	Wanjohi, B.K. (Bernard Wariuki) (2021). Environmental and human influences on indigenous plant community structure of Embobut Forest Reserve in Elgeyo Marakwet County Kenya (Doctoral	Online see: [294]

[293] https://www.ingentaconnect.com/contentone/whp/nomp/2021/00000025/00000002/art00003?crawler=true&mimetype=application/pdf&casa_token=O7QJ2VD506AAAAAA:e7EahbRn0ZsUwtiAweGEUaHpzC2MP0HqSDoXbv6l3nb7Gety3w-EWuUJYjNvwBNfLPd_2D9f16ld

[294] http://erepository.uoeld.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/1056/BERNARD%20KARIUKI%20WANJOHI.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

	dissertation, University of Eldoret).	
2021-32	Jeniffer, K (Kimeto) & S.T. (Stephen Tomno) Cheboi (2021) Teachers' Collegiality and its Influence on Learners' Academic Performance in Public Secondary Schools of Baringo North Sub-County, Kenya. East African Journal of Interdisciplinary Studies 3 (1), 144-150	Online see: [295] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2021-33	Konga, D. J., & Cheboi, S. T. (2021). INFLUENCE OF SCHOOL RESOURCES ON ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE OF VISUALLY IMPAIRED LEARNERS IN INTEGRATED PUBLIC PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN BARINGO COUNTY, KENYA. European Journal of Special Education Research, 7(2).	Online see: [296] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2021-34	Karaya, R. N., Onyango, C. A., & Ogendi, G. M. (2021). A community-GIS supported dryland use and cover change assessment: The case of the Njemps flats in Kenya. Cogent Food & Agriculture, 7(1), 1872852.	Rebecca Karaya: 1 Department of Agricultural Education and Extension, Egerton University, Nakuru, Kenya;2 Department of Agricultural Sciences, Karatina University, Nyeri, Kenya Online see: [297] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2021-35	Karaya, R. N. (2021). The Role of Social Learning in Linking Knowledge and Practice for Rehabilitation of Degraded Drylands in Njemps Flats, Baringo County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation).	Rebecca Njoki Karaya: Karatina University Online see: [298] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2021-36	OMONYA, W. F. (2021). HUMAN EXPOSURE AND ASSOCIATED RISKS DUE TO NATURAL RADIOACTIVITY AND HEAVY METALS IN ORTUM, WEST POKOT COUNTY, KENYA (Doctoral dissertation, KENYATTA UNIVERSITY).	Online see: [299] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet Also as: Wanjala, O. F. (2021). Human Exposure and Associated Risks Due to Natural Radioactivity and Heavy Metals in Ortum, West Pokot County, Kenya.

[295] https://journals.eanso.org/index.php/eajis/article/view/358
[296] https://oapub.org/edu/index.php/ejse/article/view/3826
[297] https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/23311932.2021.1872852
[298] http://41.89.96.81/handle/123456789/2800
[299] https://inis.iaea.org/search/search.aspx?orig_q=RN:52097933

2021-37	Wanjala, O. F., Otwoma, D., Chege, M., Hashim, O. N., Nyambura, C., Kebwaro, J., & Atieno, C. (2021). Lung Cancer Risk Assessment due to Radon and Thoron Exposure in Dwellings in Ortum, Kenya. Journal of Environment Pollution and Human Health (Online), 9(2), 64-70.	Online see: [300] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2021-38	Motum, M., Lutta, S. L., Lusweti, K., & Barasa, S. (2021). Assessing the Presence of Natural Radioactive Isotopes in the Soils and Leaves and their Effects on Domestic Livestock of Atulya and Mtembur of Pokot North Sub-County, West Pokot County. Africa Environmental Review Journal, 4(2), 200-213.	All: Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, School of Science, University of Eldoret, P.O Box 1125 Eldoret; Online see: [301] GS Nov 2021: no citations yet
2021-39	KENYA RURAL ROADS AUTHORITY (2021) ALALE–KASITET–UGB, R. M. O. Tender document for routine road maintenance.	Online see: [302] GS Nov 2021: no citations
2021-40	Drylands Transform Brochure. 2021. Pathways and challenges towards a transformation of landscapes, livestock and livelihoods. A research project in the East African Drylands.	https://www.slu.se/globalassets/ew/org/andra-enh/uadm/global/triplel/undersidor/publications/drylands-final_a4_interactive_15mar.pdf
2021-41	Öborn, I. et al. 2021. Restoring Rangelands for Nutrition and Health for Humans and Livestock. Conference proceeedings. International grassland congress. Theme 1-2: Rangeland/Grassland Ecology - Poster sessions.	See: https://uknowledge.uky.edu/igc/24/1-2/28/
2021-42	Knutsson, P., Mureithi, S., Wredle, E., & Nyberg, G. (2021). Perspectives on enclosures in pastoralist drylands: From contradictory evidence to the formulation of innovative land management strategies. World Development Perspectives, 23,	Online access: https://www.siani.se/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/1-s2.0-S2452292921000679-main.pdf

[300] https://inis.iaea.org/search/search.aspx?orig_q=RN:52095447
[301] http://www.aer-journal.info/index.php/journals/article/view/138
[302] https://www.kerra.go.ke/images/tenders/2021/aug/Westpokot/099-Alale---Kasitet---UGB.pdf

	100351.	
2021-43	Kipchumba, Francis Seurei (2021). Teachers' readiness to implement ICT for teaching and learning of science in Public Secondary Schools in West Pokot County, Kenya (Moi University, 2021).	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/4412 Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Education.
2021-44	Gatobu, Caroline Kathure (2021). Influence of small holder farmers on household food Security in agro-pastoral zones in West Pokot County, Kenya.	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/5361 Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Arts and Social Sciences.
2021-45	Gladys, Aneno Dorine, and Karin Arts (2021). Addressing the persistence of child marriage in Amudat, Uganda.	Research paper ISS The Hague. Master's programme in development studies. Available online via google scholar.
2021-46	Mwilu, Jennifer S. (2021). Effect of enterprise resource planning (ERP) systems on performance of county governments in North Rift Economic Bloc, Kenya.	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/4102 Moi University, School of Business and Economics Master's thesis. Study in six counties including West Pokot and Baringo.
2021-47	Ouma, Francan F.; Mulambalah, Chrispinus S. (2021). Persistence and changing distribution of Leishmaniases in Kenya require a paradigm shift. Journal of Parasitology Research. Volume 2021 |Article ID 9989581.	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/6084, and https://www.hindawi.com/journals/jpr/2021/9989581/. A.o. in West Pokot.
2021-48	Ssebadduka, Bernadette, and Miisa Nanyingi. "Determinants of Adolescent and Youth Sexual and Reproductive Health Service Utilization in Hard-To-Reach Communities of Amudat District, Uganda." African Journal of Health Sciences 34.4 (2021): 512-525.	https://www.ajol.info/index.php/ajhs/article/view/214203
2021-49	Bukuluki, P., Kisaakye, P., Houinato, M., Ndieli, A., Letiyo, E., & Bazira, D. (2021). Social norms, attitudes and access to modern contraception for adolescent girls in six districts in Uganda. BMC Health Services Research, 21(1), 1-14.	https://bmchealthservres.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12913-021-07060-5. Includes research in Amudat, the Pokot area in Uganda.
2021-50	Shiyuka, Karani. 2021. 'The Forgotten People: the Religious Culture of the Autochthonous Inhabitants of North Western Kenya.' Seminar Paper, Presented to	Cited in Shiyuka 2022

	the Department of History, Archaeology and Political Studies, Kenyatta University.	
2022-1	Obwocha, E. B., Ramisch, J. J., Duguma, L., & Orero, L. (2022). The Relationship between Climate Change, Variability, and Food Security: Understanding the Impacts and Building Resilient Food Systems in West Pokot County, Kenya. Sustainability, 14(2), 765.	Online: see: https://www.mdpi.com/2071-1050/14/2/765 (Everlyne) Obwocha, Duguma and Orero: World Agroforestry (ICRAF Nairobi; Ramisch: School of International Development and Global Studies, University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Canada .
2022-2	Andiema, N., & Manasi, E. (2022). SCHOOL AND PUPILS BASED FACTORS INFLUENCING GIRLS' DROPOUT RATE IN PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN WEST POKOT, KENYA. European Journal of Education Studies, 9(1).	Online access: https://oapub.org/edu/index.php/ejes/article/view/4113
2022-3	Morogo, S. K. (2022). School Co-curricular Activities in Promotion of Peace Education in Public Day Secondary Schools in West Pokot County, Kenya.	Online access: https://www.easpublisher.com/media/features_articles/EASJEHL_53_70-75.pdf
2022-4	Menach, C. C., Obara, J., & Maina, S. W. (2022). Influence of Contractual Maize Farming on Household Farm Income in Weiwei Irrigation Scheme, Pokot Central Sub-County. Rigorous Journal of Agricultural Sciences, 1(1), 1-7.	Online access: http://rigoroussp.org/submit/uploads/4490820220302205139.pdf
2022-5	Kalengo, N., Twikirize, J. M., & Musinguzi, L. K. (2022). "You Must Cut That Long and Stinking Thing": Uncovering the Lived Experiences of Uncircumcised Pokot Women in North-Eastern Uganda.	Online access: https://assets.researchsquare.com/files/rs-1158267/v1/9e43c580-284b-451c-bbda-280f7923e93d.pdf?c=1642455320
2022-6	Samuel, T., & Mokaya, N. O. (2022) Effects of Stakeholders Engagement on the Implementation of Physical Infrastructure Projects in Public Secondary Schools: A Case of West Pokot and Trans Nzoia Counties, Kenya.	Online access: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Nathan-Oigo/publication/358612629_Effects_of_Stakeholders_Engagement_on_the_Implementation_of_Physical_Infrastructure_Projects_in_Public_Secondary_Schools_A_Case_of_West_Pokot_and_Trans_Nzoia_Counties_Kenya/links/620e601feb735c508adb2222/Effects-of-Stakeholders-Engagement-on-the-Implementation-of-Physical-Infrastructure-Projects-in-Public-Secondary-Schools-A-Case-of-West-Pokot-and-Trans-Nzoia-Counties-Kenya.pdf
2022-7	Dzinekou, J. Y., & Kabui, A. C. (2022). Pastoralist conflict: children as catalysts for peace building.	Online access: https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/EEMCS-03-2021-0076/full/html

	Emerald Emerging Markets Case Studies.	
2022-8	Teyie, S., Wasonga, O. V., Bergmann, C., & Petersen, M. (2022). Charcoal Value Chain as a Complimentary Livelihood Activity for Pastoralists in the Rangelands.	Online access: https://uknowledge.uky.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=4781&context=igc
2022-9	Kinyanjui, J. (2022). 17. Kenya: Education in Marginalized Communities. Learning, Marginalization, and Improving the Quality of Education in Low-income Countries.	Online access: see [303]
2022-10	Tarusarira, J. (2022). Religious Environmental Sensemaking in Climate-Induced Conflicts. Religions, 13(3), 204.	Based on research among the Pokot Online access: https://www.mdpi.com/2077-1444/13/3/204
2022-11	HAUKE-PETER. VEHRS. (2022). POKOT PASTORALISM: Environmental Change and Socio-economic Transformation in North-west Kenya. JAMES CURREY.	Online access: see: https://boydellandbrewer.com/9781847012968/pokot-pastoralism/ ; also: https://www.waterstones.com/book/pokot-pastoralism/hauke-peter-vehrs/9781847012968
2022-12	Mazuri, M. H., Mwaeke, P., & Bor, E. (2022). Factors Impeding Government Security Agencies Responses in Combating Cattle Rustling in Baringo County-Kenya. European Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences, 2(2), 6-14.	Online access: see: https://www.ej-social.org/index.php/ejsocial/article/view/198
2022-13	Oselu, S., Ebere, R., & Arimi, J. M. (2022). Camels, Camel Milk, and Camel Milk Product Situation in Kenya in Relation to the World. International Journal of Food Science, 2022.	A.o. West Pokot and North Baringo Online access: https://www.hindawi.com/journals/ijfs/2022/1237423/
2022-14	Kepha, M., Otieno, R. J., & Oteki, E. B. (2022). DIVISION OR DIALOGUE. GOVERNMENT PERSPECTIVE ON THE MANAGEMENT OF CATTLE RUSTLING AMONG PASTORAL COMMUNITIES IN KENYA.	A.o Pokot-Marakwet cattle raids Online access: http://repository.mut.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/5512/DIVISION%20OR%20DIALOGUE.%20GOVERNMENT%20PERSPECTIVE%20ON%20THE%20MANAGEMENT%20OF%20CATTLE%20RUSTLING%20AMONG%20PASTORAL%20COMMUNITIES%20IN%20KENYA.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y
2022	Sadia, B. O., Cherutoi, J. K., & Achisa, C. M. (2022).	Charcoal production methods, comparison Pokot-Kipsigis

[303] https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=5XdgEAAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PT249&dq=Pokot&ots=8Z-f_s38TH&sig=nEjaqadLv9JlyKvje5YcAX1HPeQ&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=Pokot&f=false

-15	Phytochemical screening, total phenolic and flavonoid content of Senna didymobotrya. In Advances in Phytochemistry, Textile and Renewable Energy Research for Industrial Growth (pp. 150-156). CRC Press.	Online access: via google scholar as pdf.
2022 -16	Öborn, I., Bargués Tobella, A., Bostedt, G., Hörnell, A., Knutsson, P., Lindvall, K., ... & Wredle, E. (2022). Restoring Rangelands for Nutrition and Health for Humans and Livestock.	A.o, Chepareria, West Pokot. Online access: https://uknowledge.uky.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=4722&context=igc : "I. Öborn, A. Bargués Tobella, G. Bostedt, A. Hörnell, P. Knutsson, K. Lindvall, D. Mpairwe, S. Mureithi, G. Nyberg, Y. Nyberg, B. Schumann, A. Turinawe, T. Vågen, D. Wakjira, L. Winowiecki, and E. Wredle".
2022 -17	Abdullahi, Bulle, Mutiso, J., Maloba, F., Macharia, J., Riongoita, M., & Gicheru, M. (2022). Climate change and environmental influence on visceral leishmaniasis in West Pokot county, Kenya. medRxiv.	Online access: https://www.medrxiv.org/content/medrxiv/early/2022/05/10/2022.05.08.22274805.full.pdf , and https://downloads.hindawi.com/journals/jtm/2022/1441576.pdf
2022 -18	Bukoma, Emmanuel, Obando, Joy, & Murimi, Shadrack. (2022). Assessment of Runoff and Soil Loss Under Natural Vegetation Cover and Rainfall in a Semi-Arid Catchment, West Pokot County, Kenya. East African Journal of Environment and Natural Resources, 5(1), 134-147.	Online access https://journals.eanso.org/index.php/eajenr/article/view/658 All three authors: Kenyatta University; Geography
2022 -19	Chenang'at, Maximilla (2022). Principals' contribution to a learner friendly environment in public secondary schools of West Pokot sub county. Moi University.	http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/6348 Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Education.
2022 -20	Nelly C Andiema (2022). Activity-Based Learning Strategies used by Teachers in Public Pre-Primary Schools in Kenya. East African Journal of Education Studies, 5, 2: 108-115.	https://journals.eanso.org/index.php/eajes/article/view/678 . Study in West Pokot.
2022 -21	Asiimwe, R., Salamula, J. B., Namaawa, J., Diiro, G. M., & Egeru, A. (2022). Factors determining intensity of camel adoption in semi-arid north-eastern Uganda. African Crop Science Journal, 30(s1), 185-196.	https://www.ajol.info/index.php/acsj/article/view/225627. Based on research in Amudat and Moroto regions, Uganda.
2022 -22	Wamalwa, P. (Patrick), Okoti, M., Mutembei, H., Mandila, B., & Kisiangani, B. (2022). Adoption of	https://www.scirp.org/journal/paperinformation.aspx?paperid=119421

	Improved Biomass Cook Stoves: Case Study of Baringo and West Pokot Counties in Kenya. Journal of Sustainable Bioenergy Systems, 12(2), 21-36.	
2022-23	Kisiangani, B. (Benjamin), Okoti, M., Mutembei, H., Wamalwa, P., & Mandila, B. (2022). Assessing the Demand for Improved Cook Stoves among Low Income Households in Kenya: Case of Baringo and West Pokot Counties. Modern Economy, 13(8), 1139-1155.	https://www.scirp.org/journal/paperinformation.aspx?paperid=119494
2022-24	Kipunaa, Lopar Samuel (2022). Perceptions of Stakeholders on Community Health Volunteers' Contribution to Immunization Uptake in Pokot South Sub-County, Kenya. African Journal of Health Sciences 35.3 (2022): 298-306.	https://www.ajol.info/index.php/ajhs/article/view/229516
2022-25	Lokira, Linus, and Lucy Wamugo (2022). Financial Accountability and Sustainability of Microfinance Institutions in West Pokot County, Kenya. International Journal of Current Aspects in Finance, Banking and Accounting 4.2 (2022): 47-59.	https://scholar.google.com/citations?view_op=view_citation&hl=nl&user=QgOXOjcAAAAJ&sortby=pubdate&citation_for_view=QgOXOjcAAAAJ:vRqMK49ujn8C
2022-26	Marigat, Saul Kipchirchir, and Juddy Chebet Cheruiyotomo (2022). Managing the Menace of Cattle Rustling and Banditry in North Rift Kenya: The Role of Pokot Women. European Journal of Conflict Management 3.1 (2022): 19-30.	https://www.ajpojournals.org/journals/index.php/EJCM/article/view/1128
2022-27	Chelimo, Emily Cheptoyek, and Elizabeth Nambuswa Makokha. (2022). FACTORS INFLUENCING GENDER ROLES AMONG FARMERS IN CHEPARERIA, WEST POKOT COUNTY, KENYA. International Journal of Recent Research in Social Sciences and Humanities (IJRRSSH) Vol. 9, Issue 2, pp: (44-60), Month: April - June 2022.	https://www.paperpublications.org/upload/book/FACTORS%20INFLUENCING-04042022-2.pdf
2022-28	JOSEPH NDUNG'U (2022). REPORT ON COMMUNITY DIAGNOSIS AND MOBILIZATION HELD ON 14TH	https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Joseph-Ndungu-4/publication/361265310_Participatory_Community_Diagnosis_conducted_by_Medical_

	– 30TH SEPTEMBER 2021 AT POKOT CENTRAL SUB-COUNTY IN WEST POKOT COUNTY, KENYA . KENYA MEDICAL TRAINING COLLEGE FACULTY OF PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT OF NUTRITION KAPENGURIA CAMPUS.	Students_in_West_Pokot_Kenya/links/62a791516886635d5cd60ad7/Participatory-Community-Diagnosis-conducted-by-Medical-Students-in-West-Pokot-Kenya.pdf
2022-29	Ganira, Jedidah, Were, P., Titomet, P., Kasiku, F., Okwaro, S., Oyath, L., & Ogara, W. (2022). The Impact of Poverty in Parents and Caregivers' Participation towards Community Child Wellbeing Activities among the Pastoral Communities of Baringo, Marsabit, Turkana and West Pokot in Kenya. Asian Journal of Agricultural Extension, Economics & Sociology, 40(10), 1175-1184.	http://sciencerepository.uk/id/eprint/5/1/1675-Article%20Text-3055-1-10-20220923.pdf
2022-30	Kalengo, Noah, Isabirye, A., Bukusuba, J., Musinguzi, L. K., & Twikirize, J. M. (2022). Psychosocial coping mechanisms among uncircumcised Pokot women in North-Eastern Uganda. Journal of Psychology in Africa, 32(6), 617-624.	https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/14330237.2022.2121486
2022-31	Shiyuka, Karani (2022). The Transformation of the Religious thought of the Pokot of Northwestern Kenya, c. 1800–1900. Journal of Religion in Africa, 52(3-4), 475-500.	Abstract: https://brill.com/view/journals/jra/52/3-4/article-p475_10.xml?alreadyAuthRedirecting
2022-32	Shiyuka, Karani. "Inscribing Agency in Religious Change: The Rise of Messianism in Pokot, Kenya." Journal of Religion in Africa 1.aop (2022): 1-27.	Abstract : https://brill.com/view/journals/jra/aop/article-10.1163-15700666-12340244/article-10.1163-15700666-12340244.xml
2022-33	Osome, J. K., Kosgei, J. R., Kipkorir, E. C., Nyandwaro, G. N., & Sempewo, J. I. (2022). Performance evaluation of hydraulic ram pumping systems for small-scale farmers: a case study of West Pokot county, Kenya. Water Practice and Technology.	https://iwaponline.com/wpt/article/doi/10.2166/wpt.2022.161/92571/Performance-evaluation-of-hydraulic-ram-pumping
2022-34	Sagaki, Patrick. Prevalence, associated factors, and outcomes of visceral shmania infection in Moroto district; a cross-sectional study. Diss. Busitema	Includes research in Amudat Hospital. Online: http://ir.busitema.ac.ug:8080/bitstream/handle/20.500.12283/2511/Sagaki_Abstract.pd

	University., 2022.	f?sequence=2
2022-35	Kwambai, T. K., Struik, P. C., Griffin, D., Stack, L., Rono, S., Nyongesa, M., ... & Gorman, M. (2022). Understanding Potato Production Practices in North-Western Kenya through Surveys: an Important Key to Improving Production. Potato Research, 1-41.	https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11540-022-09599-0 A.o. Lelan in adjacent Marakwet areas; also relevant for the Pokot parts of the Cheranganis
2022-36	Lukela, Immaculate. Outcomes of Neonates Born to Adolescent Mothers: a Hospital-based Cross-sectional Study at Kapenguria County Referral Hospital, West Pokot County. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2022.	http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/161541/Lukela_Outcomes%20of%20Neonates%20Born%20to%20Adolescent%20Mothers.pdf?sequence=1
2022-37	NDUNG'U, JOSEPH. KENYA MEDICAL TRAINING COLLEGE FACULTY OF PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT OF NUTRITION KAPENGURIA CAMPUS. 2022.	Online: [304]
2022-38	Soet, Jackson Ngeywo. "The effect of ambition to succeed, achieve and compete in pastoral ministry: Healthy or hazardous to discipleship in SDA church North Rift Valley field in Kenya." Journal of Philosophy and Religion 1.1 (2022): 60-64.	https://doi.org/10.51317/jpr.v2i1.204 (abstract): https://journals.editononline.com/index.php/jpr/article/view/204 Jackson Ngeywo Soet Adventist University of Africa, Kenya
2022-39	Kogo, Benjamin Kipkemboi, Kumar, L., Koech, R., & Hasan, M. K. (2022). Response to climate change in a rain-fed crop production system: insights from maize farmers of western Kenya. Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change, 27(8), 1-17.	https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11027-022-10023-8. Part of the research took place in West Pokot, Kapenguria area.
2022-40	Solomon, Langat Kipngetich. Genetic characterization of arboviruses and associated biting midges and related vectors in selected counties in Kenya. Diss. JKUAT-COHES, 2022.	Part of the research took place in Kacheliba, West Pokot http://ir.jkuat.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/5910/MSc_Thesis_Biting_Midges_Final_Langat_Solomon_CORRECTED.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y
2022-41	Misiani Zachary, Abraham Kisang,Oscar Lino, Lun Yin, (2022). West Pokot Community Engagement Study on	https://www.opastpublishers.com/open-access-articles/west-pokot-community-engagement-study-on-climate-vulnerability-and-capacity-analysis.pdf

[304] https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Joseph-Ndungu-4/publication/361265310_Participatory_Community_Diagnosis_conducted_by_Medical_Students_in_West_Pokot_Kenya/links/62a791516886635d5cd60ad7/Participatory-Community-Diagnosis-conducted-by-Medical-Students-in-West-Pokot-Kenya.pdf

	Climate Vulnerability and Capacity Analysis. Earth & Environmental Science Research & Reviews, 5(3): 120-130.	Collaboration between International Centre for Humanitarian Affairs, Kenya Red Cross Society, Disaster Risk Reduction and Climate Change, Kenya Red Cross Society, and School of Geography and Ecotourism, Southwest Forestry University, Kunming 650200, China.
?-1	Agai, Fidel Castro Oluoch. "Relative importance of Non State Actors in Controlling Livestock Theft in the Pokot Pastoralist Community."	No year of publication known GS Oct 2020 no citations yet
?-2	Agai, Fidel Castro Oluoch. "From Cattle Rustling to Livestock Theft: The Nature of Livestock Theft among the Pokot Pastoralist Community in Kenya."	No year of publication known GS Oct 2020 no citations yet
?-3	Sirya, E. Factors Associated with Choice of Place of Delivery and What Motivates Mothers to OPT for TBA Care in West Pokot County-Kenya.	No year of publication known